Faster and Cheaper! Apple's Alchemy Mac Strikes Gold... PAGE 76

SNEAK PEEK!

SYSTEM 8 EXPOSED

How Apple's Copland Operating System Will Transform the Mac

PLUS

Home-Page Improvement: Best tools for making your own Web page

Zip, SyQuest, or MO? Navigating the removable-media maze
Internet Explorer for the Macintosh. Unlock the power of the Internet with this awesome browser. Small, fast, and designed for the Mac, Internet Explorer supports a rich multimedia experience and is easy to set up and use. The excitement of the World Wide Web awaits you.

Internet Assistant for Microsoft Excel & Internet Assistant for Microsoft Word. Set up shop on the Internet or just publish a personal web page with tools you already know how to use. These additions to Microsoft Excel 5.0 and Word 6.0 easily turn your documents into HTML with just a few clicks.

Word 6.0.1a Update If you are still running Word 6.0 you will definitely want to upgrade your software to this much improved version. Word 6.0.1a, introduced last fall, enhances performance and stability, speeds up your boot time and word counts, improves font handling and much, much more.

System 7.5 Update 2.0 from Apple Computer. Now you can get the most from your Mac with Apple's free update for System 7.5 users. This update will improve overall stability and performance and, if you use Virtual Memory on your PowerMac, start your applications up to four times faster than before.
Now you can download Microsoft's Internet Tools and discover the new Internet capabilities of your Mac. Free! Microsoft's continued commitment to the Mac means you'll be browsing, creating, and accomplishing more than ever before. To obtain your Internet Tools, and the System 7.5 Update 2.0, please visit //www.microsoft.com/macoffice/. Or to order a free Microsoft Empowerment Pack for the Mac, which includes a CD-ROM with the software listed above plus a special offer on RAM from Kingston, Technology call 800-469-6520 Dept. MCA.

Nothing to lose. {THEY'RE ALL FREE.}
CONTENTS

NEWS
WWDC Apple courts developers. / Web Strategies Adobe unveils master plan. / QuickTime 2.5 Motion JPEG, multiprocessor support, MIDI enhancements, and more. / Clone Watch IBM will license Mac OS — to others. / Web Wars Next-generation browsers. / Plus Macintosh Price Index. / 21

MacWEEK Report From the heart of Silicon Valley to the shores of Lake Washington, our intrepid sister pub brings you the latest intelligence on all things Mac. / 31

REVIEWS

Polaroid PDC-2000 Instant images, '90s-style: Polaroid goes digital at a price far lower than that of any other comparable camera. / 42

Director 5.0 The approachable new interface of Macromedia’s Director simplifies multimedia production for pros and novices alike. / 44

Connectix Color QuickCam Funky, affordable eyeball camera captures color. / 46

Pantone ColorDrive Picky Pantone artists will appreciate this tool that delivers spot-color consistency across devices. / 49

Infocus LitePro 210, Lightware Viewpoint 100, and Proxima Desktop Projector 2400 with Cyclops All three snazzy multimedia projectors shine, but each for a different reason. Check them out. / 52

WebArranger 2.0 Organize your cyberlife with this customizable Internet PIM. / 57

Specular TextureScope 2.0 New version offers precision control over textures for artful effects. / 59

SoftWindows 95 for Power Macintosh This clever software alternative to expensive compatibility cards even lets you cut and paste across operating systems. / 60

XChange Bargain-priced utility lets Windows PCs read and write Mac disks. / 63

Multimedia Labs TC-1500SP Book Amp Flexible speaker system features impressive sound quality at a reasonable price. / 65

XPort Tools Volume 1, XPort Tools Volume 2 Streamline QuarkXPress production tasks or just simplify design work with these handy Quark XTension collections. / 66

COLUMNS
Letters Internet angst. System 7.5.3 failures, and modem madness. / 13
Pamela Pfiffner Has Adobe lost its passion for the Mac? / 19
Andy Ihnatko Forgery on the Net. / 202
How to Reach Us / 8
Product Index / 164
Advertiser Index / 168
Marketplace / 176

On the cover / Sneak peek at 8
Cover photo / Steven Underwood
Screen illustration / Clarence Emmons
Apple's new state-of-the-art operating system will up the ante in the OS game—when it's released.

OS 8 will be the first ever complete rewrite of the Mac operating system, and Apple can't afford any mistakes. Although pieces of 8 will appear earlier, the full release won't arrive until next year. But our sneak peak at the state of 8 indicates that 8 might be worth the wait. By Henry Bortman / 69

**FEATURES**

**Mini Macs Grow Up**

Apple's new entry-level Macs deliver power, performance, and PCI to the masses. By Andrew Gore / 76

**The Web Author's Workshop**

Constructing a Web site that keeps people coming back for more takes a trace of technical know-how, a pinch of talent, a modicum of tenacity—and the right tools. Here's how to put it all together. By Tonya Engst / 80

**Removable-Media Drives**

The latest removable-media drives offer higher-capacity media, portability, improved speed, and attractive prices. We looked at ten drives representing the various drive technologies and put them through their paces to test for speed, media durability, and system usability.

By Kristina DeNiece / 88

**Quick Labs**

Problem: We just can’t keep up with all the great products introduced each month. Solution: Quick Labs, a monthly bulletin of lab results on the latest printers, monitors, and storage systems. / 94

**DEPARTMENTS**

**DESKTOP MEDIA**

**Immensely Imaging**

Large Photoshop images tend to become unruly. Here's how to tame them with an image compositor. / 97

**Graphics How-To**

Ways to shrink those fat Web graphics. / 100

**Expert Tips**

Rethinking DCS. / 103

**Clipboard**

The tools and techniques behind Muppet Treasure Island. / 104

**Cool Tools**

WebTools, Backgrounds, and Screen Caffeine. / 105

**NETWORKING**

**World Wide FileMaker**

Turn your Mac-based Web site interactive with FileMaker Pro. / 107

**Net Traveler**

Get your Web life in order—here are three strategies. / 113

**HANdS ON**

**System 7.5.3 Cleanup**

Lean, mean installation tips and tricks. / 115

**Help Folder**

Bob and Chris answer all your questions. / 119

**PERSONAL MAC**

**The Tee'd Off Mac**

Virtual golf. / 123

**The Two Dads**

Winnie the Pooh and Charlie Brown—kid pleasers still. / 124

**The Game Room**

Is Total Distortion warped, or what? / 128
Jim McCann
President, 1-800-FLOWERS
jim@1800flowers.com
THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS A SMALL BUSINESS.

Just like there’s no such thing as a small dream. There are opportunities. The kind that help you find half a million new customers in half a day. The kind that give you a more creative way to be heard. The kind that show you how to stand out. The kind you seize.

This is what you can do when you put your business on the Internet.

THIS IS WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH A MACINTOSH.

Entrepreneur. Leader. Innovator. Jim McCann isn’t chasing his dream—he caught it. And the Internet has helped him do it. By opening up a world of new opportunities for expanding his business. By giving him ways to reach millions of new customers. By helping him turn 1-800-FLOWERS into the world’s largest florist and one of America’s fastest growing companies. The same way Apple® Macintosh® personal computers are revolutionizing how millions of other people are growing their business through the Internet—no matter how big their business may be. Jim McCann isn’t just changing the way consumers think about buying flowers. He’s changing the way Wall Street thinks about buying flowers. All it took was a dream. The courage to follow it. And a little power.
PowerCADD

Power Macintosh version of PowerDraw

300% faster than ever

*Test conducted on a Power Macintosh B110/100AV for PowerCADD 2.0 and a Macintosh Quadra 630 for PowerDraw versions.

PowerCADD's programmability and extensibility may make PowerCADD a better choice than high-end CAD programs.

PowerCADD 2.0 boasts faster redraw times, faster editing.

PawerCADD does the best job of harnessing the Power Mac's capabilities I've seen.

Engineered Software

Call 910-299-4843
Fax 910-852-2067
In Canada 204-453-8111

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Audit Bureau of Circulations

BPA

Entire contents © 1996 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. MacUser is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
The Apple Internet Server Solution is designed to support over 200,000 hits per day. Because it’s cross-platform, even people running Windows and UNIX can access your site. And security is built in, so you never have to worry about break-ins.

All the software you need to easily set up, author and maintain your web site is included as well. Software available only for Macintosh. Such as Adobe PageMill, which makes creating a web page as easy as creating a word processing page. No complex languages to learn. No editors or browsers to juggle.

Best of all, the Apple Internet Server Solution starts at around $2,400.

Specially trained Apple Premium Server Resellers are available to help you determine which solutions are best for your business. They’ll also be there with support — and expert advice — whenever you need it.

Which leaves you with only one thing left to do: dream big.
THE EDITORS of MacUser want to hear from you. Send your questions, tips, kudos, comments, or complaints to MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404; 415-378-5600. Send e-mail to letters@macuser.com (Internet). We are, unfortunately, unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Macintosh problems by telephone. Contact Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

IF YOU SUBMIT A TIP to MacUser (and you hope you do), please be advised that you agree that Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address
FOR SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE questions, address changes, or ordering information, please write to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take up to six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. We periodically make lists of our customers available to carefully screened mailers of quality goods and services. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please let us know by writing to us at MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $3.95 (Canada, $4.95). Canadian GST registration #R-140496720. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Periodicals postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZD Net/Mac: MacUser Online
ZD Net/Mac is a commercial online service that provides selected articles, reviews, and electronic supplements to MacUser. In addition, you will find thousands of reviewed shareware files and have a chance to interact with editors. To order a free starter kit to access ZD Net/Mac, hosted on CompuServe, call 800-848-8199. On CompuServe, simply type GO ZMC:MACUSER. Or check out MacUser's home on the World Wide Web, at http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/.

MacUser on CD-ROM
FIND MACUSER ON Computer Select, a CD-ROM from Computer Library. To subscribe, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you're calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

Complaints About Advertisers
MACUSER EDITORS are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in MacUser, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Ad Department, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Permissions and Reprints
MATERIAL IN THIS PUBLICATION may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Written requests for permission should be addressed to Chantal Tucker, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or faxed to 212-503-5420. For price quotes on reprints, please call Ziff-Davis Reprints toll-free at 800-825-4237.

Product Announcements and Updates
SEND PRODUCT INFORMATION to News Editor and send new products to Reviews Editor at MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.
You paid all that money for all that technology, it's time you got your money's worth. Avery® has a full line of products that let you make better use of your laser or ink jet printer. They'll keep you organized and working more efficiently, easily. In fact, Avery formats are already in the software you're using. We'll even send you a free sample kit while supplies last. So give us a call. And start getting more out of your printer.

FOR A FREE SAMPLE KIT, CALL TOLL FREE:
1-888-283-7972 ext. 864

CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Want to see how much more Microsoft Office can do?

Just add a little more memory.

For more information call us at

(800) 588-5427

or look for us on the Net:

http://www.kingston.com/mu.htm
When you add more memory to Microsoft\textsuperscript{\textregistered} Office, interesting things begin to happen. Suddenly, you're scanning powerful images into your presentation. And moving complex graphics around at will. You can download data from the Internet to support your cogent analysis. Then e-mail the whole thing to your grateful associates in London. All before lunch. Since you've already invested in Microsoft software, why not be sure you have the finest memory to match? That, of course, would be Kingston\textsuperscript{\textregistered} memory. Kingston design engineers use exactly the same specifications system manufacturers, like Apple\textsuperscript{\textregistered}, use. So compatibility is assured. And we test every cell on every chip on every module. (On a 16 megabyte module, that's 128 million cells.) As a special offer from Microsoft and Kingston, registered Macintosh\textsuperscript{\textregistered} users of Microsoft Office can purchase 8 megabytes of Kingston memory for only $79\textdollar. Call (800) 588-5427 today. And get ready to move mountains.
INTRODUCING OMNIPAGE PRO 6.0— IT'S FASTER, EASIER AND MUCH MORE ACCURATE.

Tired of retyping faxes, reports, articles, even letters into your Macintosh? With OmniPage® Pro 6.0 and your scanner, you can accurately enter thousands of words per minute with the simple push of a button.

OmniPage Pro 6.0's industry-leading Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software converts your scanned pages to editable text and graphics in seconds for use in popular Mac applications like Word, WordPerfect, Quark Xpress, Excel and many others. So you get to spend more time producing instead of manually typing.

And OmniPage Pro 6.0's blazing speed, which is even faster on Power Mac systems, is only outdone by its superior accuracy. It recognizes all fonts at virtually any size. It flags suspicious words, then corrects them for you. It accurately interprets hard-to-read faxes and copies using grayscale information. And it even reads unique characters and special symbols.

Without doubt OmniPage Pro 6.0 is the smartest OCR software you can buy. So call and order a copy today or visit your local reseller.
LETTERS

Internet Angst

I CAN’T BELIEVE what I’m reading (“Internet Agonistes,” May ’96, page 21)! Tell people what they should or shouldn’t put on the Web? Classify personal pages with a “mark” so they can be avoided? Why not just turn the whole thing over to Microsoft or the government and forget that we ever had a second chance at true democratic expression in the last bit of the 20th century?

David Showalter
via the Internet

I DISAGREE WITH Pamela Pfiffner’s point about personal Web pages tending to “clog up the works.” Pfiffner might just as rightly rail against commercial pages that waste bandwidth. And there is more than a little arrogance in the suggestion that MacUser’s Web pages serve the public good more than some individuals’. We don’t know what is going to become of the Web, but, please, God, don’t let it be strictly business.

Mark Justice Hinton
MJHinton@aol.com

YES, BLACK PAGES and blue ribbons don’t themselves do anything, but they can serve to get people to learn about the issues and tell them how to take action (most black pages and ribbons contain links to organizations such as the EFF, the VTW, and the ACLU).

Mike “Sunburn” Byrne
byrne@cc.gatech.edu

One Bad Apple

WHAT THE HELL is wrong with Apple? A $69 million loss last quarter and now a $700 million loss this quarter!!! It boggles my mind to think that a company that revolutionized personal computing could let this happen. The problem, as I see it, is that Apple is trying to be all things to all people. I defy anyone to explain Apple’s overbloated product line to me.

With at least 35 Mac models on the market, each aimed at specific market segments, it just confuses the hell out of average consumers. Windows users don’t have this market strategy to deal with. You want a PC? You choose a 486- or Pentium-based system, and all that’s left is deciding what CPU speed you want.

Brent Millar
ON, Canada

A Call to Arms

MAC USERS, are you aware that MCI doesn’t care about us? It now has a promotion for PC users only that gives them five free hours of Internet use per month. It has no plans to offer the same service to Mac customers at this time. I was told that even though Mac users can sign up for the full Internet service, it is impossible to sign up for the free connection.

What gives? A big telephone company that can service only some of its customers is not worth giving my long-distance business to. AT&T also has the five free hours of Internet service for PC users only, but it should be offering it to Mac people by June. Are we to be left out of the telephone companies’ plans for giving service to the Internet? Call your long-distance company and complain.

Katherine Nell
Philadelphia, PA

System Failure

I CANNOT UNDERSTAND how you can praise System 7.5.3 so highly (“New OS Update to the Rescue,” May ’96, page 25). Our Quadra 840AV has only minor trouble with it, but it rendered our Power Mac 8100/110 virtually unusable. Many programs didn’t work, networking was

WRITE TO LETTERS

c/o MacUser

950 Tower Lane, 16th Floor

 Foster City, CA 94404

letters@macuser.com

All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Include a return address and a daytime phone number. If you write to us via e-mail, please specify whether you want your electronic address printed.

Open Folder

Reader Andy Baird mistook as rank ribaldry our May mention of Dr. Fiorella Tenerz’s Invisible Universe CD-ROM. Asked Andy, “Would you have published a review that read, ‘This title will really get your juices flowing, as studied Carl Sagan struts his stuff in a galactic setting. You may even be able to tear your eyes away from the gorgeous hunk of manhood on the screen long enough to absorb some of the program’s educational content.’” Well, no, but only because Carl doesn’t strut. Fiorella, on the other hand, comports herself like Aaron Spelling’s dream vision of a female astrophysicist. This is cosmic camp, folks, but it’s still darned informative.

Several readers have taken to judging our book by its cover. One “concerned reader” said that our covers “look not just stupid, but frickin’ stupid.” Well put. Reader Brian Bollard thanked us and encouraged us to “keep up the good work,” adding parenthetically, “starting from the inside cover.” And Brad Pack said our covers remind him “too much of DOS.” Ouch! Tough crowd. Tough crowd. It seems if it were up to these folks, MacUser would have an obituary column, complete with the names of their least favorite designers. Look, people, don’t think for a minute that you can goad us into revealing our top-secret plans for a scratch-and-sniff September cover.

Joseph Loutzenhiser graciously informed us “why the media continues to pick on Apple. It’s quite simple if human psychology is taken into account. People don’t like those who put on airs. Apple’s marketing of the Mac has given it great snob appeal.” Great snob appeal? Just when we thought we were a bunch of cretinous sexists who lewdly insult female scientists and whose Army training manuals— you can’t imagine what a relief it is to find out we’re actually highbrow elitists. Speaking of human psychology, for our next session, could we ponder the lemminglike behavior that has long pervaded the community of Windows users?
LETTERS

unstable, and printer selection became impossible. This situation did not change when we turned off all foreign extensions, nor did Norton Utilities find anything wrong. With Speed Doubler installed, the machine wouldn't even start up.

As a result, I have deleted the System Folder and reinstalled System 7.5.1. Sorry, guys, but you got a little too excited this time!

Markus Neumann
via the Internet

YOUR POSITIVE REVIEW of this update convinced me to download and install it. I installed it on three computers — a Power Mac 8100/100, a 5200, and a PowerBook 540c. The 8100 slowed down, the 5200 wouldn't run, and the PowerBook now gives an “error 8” message whenever it wakes up.

A retrospective suggestion: Apple should have included a “de-install” option.

J.A. Novack
jnovack@ctc.csustan.edu

YOU CLAIM THAT “If you're cursed with frequent visitations of dreaded Type 11 system-crash messages, redemption is at hand.” But since installing System 7.5.3 on my AV Power Mac 8100/80, I have been cursed with nothing but Type 11 system-crash messages.

James Chamberlain
via the Internet

YOU REPORT THAT “Previously Open Transport ran only on PCI-based Macs. With System 7.5.3, it's available on all Macs that have 68030 processors or better.” This information is incorrect. Even under System 7.5.3, Open Transport is still not available for the desktop 5200-, 5300-, 6200-, and 6300-series Macs.

Jim Jacobson
jacobson@nb.net

/ According to Apple, most users who follow the installation instructions to the letter have been able to successfully install and run System Update 2.0. For a smooth installation, make sure that, prior to installing the update, you run Drive Setup to update your drivers. In addition, you need to run Disk First Aid to correct any file-corruption problems that may exist on your disks. If all else fails, call 1-800-SOS-APPL. Apple's tech support claims to have been able to resolve the majority of customers' problems. Open Transport 1.1.1, which will fix known bugs in version 1.1, including those that prevent it from running on 5200-, 5300-, 6200-, and 6300-series Macs, should be available in June. Check the usual online sources. / HB

Mac to the Future

YOUR POWERPC PLATFORM article (“The Mac to the Future,” May '96, page 78) left me wondering who is going to buy these machines. Neither UNIX nor OS/2 nor even Windows NT has had a significant impact on the general-purpose-computer market. I can't see how running these operating systems on the Mac is going to do anything for Apple. After all, who wants a hardware platform more complex and expensive than the old PCs, just to flip-flop between obscure operating systems?

The product that has taken the market by storm is Windows 95. As a technician who works on hundreds of Macs and PCs for a large corporation, I'll tell you that Windows 95's interface is nearly identical to the Mac OS and is simpler and easier to service than the horribLY complex System 7.5.3. Wouldn't Apple be better off patching the new Copland to run on Intel-based computers and then modifying Macs to run Windows 95?

Paul M. Williams
pmw123@aol.com

YOUR ARTICLE “The Mac of the Future” was excellent. Finally, PPPC information I could sink my teeth into.

Keep up the great work.

Michael Sosaski
michael@sedona.net

The PageMiller’s Tale

I WAS SURPRISED that you gave Adobe PageMill four mice (see review, March '96, page 45). At the end of the review, you outlined all the problems that caused me to put it in the Trash. I suppose it is a fine application for someone who doesn't know HTML, but does know to, and doesn't have fussy clients to please. I do know HTML, and I was horrified to have my code re-created, my graphics altered, and a whole new directory structure built on my hard disk.

As an application for serious development it doesn't really interest me. At minimum, an HTML development tool should allow for customization, simply to keep up with the constantly changing nature of the spec. And if documents require tweaking in a text editor later, what's the point of using it? To date, I haven't seen an HTML editor without problems, but one that makes erroneous assumptions about the limits of control I might want or need is just wasting space on my hard disk.

Elaine Freethlich
Providence, RI

Caught with Our Browsers Down?

PERSONALLY, I THINK Netscape Navigator is great software and its stability is much better than you described (see review, May '96, page 42). True, it can cause lots of crashes with earlier versions of Open Transport (Apple's problem). And I am unhappy about the late release of Java support for the Mac, but then, that's Sun's problem for not releasing the Mac Java interpreter. I really hope Netscape can maintain its dominance on the Internet. Do you really want to see Microsoft dominating the Internet too? God forbid!

Douglas Gong
via the Internet

Quasimodem

YOUR ARTICLE “ISDN Made Easy” (May '96, page 29) strengthens my conviction that there's a lot of confusion over ISDN modems. This article referenced products from both Farallon and U.S. Robotics in a way I believe was especially unfair to U.S. Robotics.

There's a simple reason why the Farallon Netopia is a less expensive product. The U.S. Robotics product is a true ISDN modem, whereas the Farallen product is not. Does mere marketing and a label provide functionality where none existed before? I suggest that you will discover that the Netopia is not an ISDN modem, but rather an ordinary ISDN terminal adapter.

This distinction is critical for backward compatibility. Would you buy a modem that supported only the 28.8-kbps speed and not any of the older, slower protocols? Most people would not make such a purchase. They still need to connect to some services, bulletin boards, and so on that operate at the slower, older, modem speeds.

Incorrectly referring to all ISDN devices as ISDN modems confuses the marketplace. It also trivializes the significant technical advantage that manufacturers of real ISDN modems (such as U.S. Robotics) have achieved.

Paul Cook
via the Internet

/ Unfortunately for those who are sticklers for precise terminology (yours truly included), several vendors have chosen to call their external ISDN devices modems primarily because the term is familiar to potential customers. In some cases, the products include an actual analog modem, whereas others simply add a port that lets you connect your modem to ISDN equipment. Although we always refer to products by their given names, we do note the features (or lack of them) in these devices. / SB
No other digital camera puts as much focus on the output.

Epson PhotoPC Digital Camera

$499

- High-quality, 24 bit color images
- True 640x480 pixel resolution
- Epson's advanced ColorTrue™ System for more accurate and brilliant color pictures
- Store 32 standard or 16 high resolution pictures in base unit
- Expand storage up to 160 pictures with optional memory modules
- Store pictures for up to 1 year without battery power
- Accepts optional lenses and filters
- Easy to use PhotoPC software
  - Preview pictures taken
  - Transfer and delete pictures
  - Organizer, edit and enhance pictures
- TWAIN compliant
- Pictures in standard JPEG format
- No need to convert from proprietary format
- Ready to use with Web pages
- Smaller files for easy storage and faster downloads
- Built-in flash for low lighting conditions
- Auto shut-off to conserve power

With the PhotoPC digital camera, capturing the image is just the beginning. Thanks to ColorTrue, Epson's advanced in-camera processing system, you can see the same brilliant images on paper that you see on-screen.

All you do is point, shoot and download images into your computer. With ColorTrue, and actual 640x480 pixel resolution, you'll get perfect output every time.

Whether at work, on the road, or at home, you can create electrifying newsletters, presentations, reports and e-mail.

Since the PhotoPC is Internet ready, it's the perfect tool for enhancing Web sites. Your images are stored as JPEG files, so you can put them right into a Web page without wasting time on conversion.

For more details, call 1-800-GO-EPSON.
Ask for operator 3050. Or to experience PhotoPC image quality, visit our Web site (http://www.epson.com).
Download a few brilliant images from our Digital Photo Gallery, and see the difference for yourself.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. PhotoPC and ColorTrue are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1996 Epson America, Inc.
LETTERS

Modem Madness
THANKS SO MUCH for “Make the Most of Your Modem” (May ’96, page 113). For months I had been having problems connecting to AOL using my new 28.8-kbps modem, and the AOL techs were not able to help me. Along came your article, with the simple suggestion of checking the modem’s error-correction setting. Quick as a wink, I connected at 28.8 kbps with no problems at all! Maybe you should send a copy to the techs at AOL!

Dave Madsen
Sioux City, IA

Sharing Shareware
I WOULD LIKE to congratulate you on the quality of your work. But I have noticed that you almost exclusively review commercial products.

I could understand this position if commercial products were so superior to shareware that reviewing them could produce better sense, but it’s often not the case — many utilities and games available online are of a quality as high, if not higher, than some of their commercial rivals.

David Daix
daix@clipper.ens.fr

I/MacUser does review and rate shareware; we’ve rated thousands of titles. Unfortunately, there’s no room to print all these reviews, but they are accessible (along with the shareware) from CompuServe (GO: ZMACTECH and ZMACARTS), AOL (Keyword: MacUser), and MacUserWeb (http://www.zdnet.com/macusersoftware/).

Sharing Shareware
I WOULD LIKE to congratulate you on the quality of your work. But I have noticed that you almost exclusively review commercial products.

I could understand this position if commercial products were so superior to shareware that reviewing them could produce better sense, but it’s often not the case — many utilities and games available online are of a quality as high, if not higher, than some of their commercial rivals.

David Daix
daix@clipper.ens.fr

I/MacUser does review and rate shareware; we’ve rated thousands of titles. Unfortunately, there’s no room to print all these reviews, but they are accessible (along with the shareware) from CompuServe (GO: ZMACTECH and ZMACARTS), AOL (Keyword: MacUser), and MacUserWeb (http://www.zdnet.com/macusersoftware/).

Net Surfeit
I’M STARTING TO THINK you should change the magazine’s name from MacUser to NetUser, due to the slew of articles on the Net in the past few months:

John Ostrom
jostrom@bitstream.net

I THINK your magazine should do a “build your own Web page” article, showing how to make charts and forms. As the Internet grows, more and more features are added to Web pages. Even though programs are available that let you make your own page easily, no one wants to pay $100 or more for them; most of them are reducing their prices.我的文章在解释如何简单、容易地制作一个网页时，应该包括一个“Security Precautions”部分。

Geoffrey Kimak
geoffk@pixi.com

I’ve been using the Internet for a long time, and I’d like to tell you that security is a vital component of any Internet connection. Although the specifics of safeguarding an Internet-connected server were beyond the scope of this article, we have dealt with them in the past (see Net Tools, September ’95, page 111). / SB

Safety Net
YOU COVERED the fundamental planning requirements for setting up a Mac server quite well in a nice step-by-step format (“Setting Up an Internet Server,” May ’96, page 107), but one very important step was missing: providing security.

Security is a key consideration of which many people and small businesses setting up their own servers or Internet access are only marginally aware. Although the complete details of setting up a secure firewall and secure Web server are beyond the scope of an article such as this, you have done your readers a disservice by not including a “Security Precautions” section.

Virtually all societies and communities have individuals who take perverse pleasure in either damaging others’ goods or stealing property or information. The Internet community is no different. In fact, the Internet provides a large degree of anonymity for even moderately skilled hackers — especially when they are compromising insecure sites. Without adequate security for your Web server and LAN when you are connected to the Internet, these hackers can come and go as they please, and if it is only information they seek, you’ll never even know they were there. A permanent Internet presence includes the need for security for all the systems connected to the external net.

Thanks for a great publication and an otherwise well-organized and -written article.

Steve Knox
fortknox@driftwood.com

/ As you point out, security is a vital component of any Internet connection. Although the specifics of safeguarding an Internet-connected server were beyond the scope of this article, we have dealt with them in the past (see Net Tools, September ’95, page 111). / SB

Net Surfeit
I’M STARTING TO THINK you should change the magazine’s name from MacUser to NetUser, due to the slew of articles on the Net in the past few months:

John Ostrom
jostrom@bitstream.net

I THINK your magazine should do a “build your own Web page” article, showing how to make charts and forms. As the Internet grows, more and more features are added to Web pages. Even though programs are available that let you make your own page easily, no one wants to pay $100 or more for them; most of them are reducing their prices. My article in “Color Goes to Work” (May ’96, page 84), we erroneously stated that HP sells a software PostScript RIP. A software PostScript RIP can be purchased from GDT Softworks (800-663-6222 or 604-473-3600), Birmy Graphics (407-768-6766), or Xionics Document Technologies (617-229-7000).

The correct price for Menlo the Frog is $39.95 (The Two Dads, April ’96, page 120).

The correct price for the Hunter Digital Nohands Mouse is $260 (New & Notable, February ’96, page 30).
THE NEW PD STANDARD IS HERE

ONE SCSI DRIVE BOTH 4X CD-ROM AND REWRITABLE OPTICAL

It's the Phasewriter Dual™ with PD technology from Toray and it transcends existing standards with more flexibility than any other optical drive. Phasewriter Dual reads CD-ROMs at quad speed and reads or writes to optical disks at a blistering .87 MBytes/second transfer rate. Just drop a CD-ROM into our new Phasewriter Dual or switch to a 650 MByte single-sided rewritable disk for portable data exchange. The Phasewriter Dual is setting new standards with higher capacity and CD-ROM compatibility at a much lower cost.

And it's Fast, Fast, Fast! Plug this drive into any platform hardware or network and you're ready to go.

VISIT OUR BOOTHS AT PC EXPO:
Micro Central #4754 RCS #2932 SOFTWARE ARCHITECTS #2145

The single front loading tray holds CD-ROMs or Toray's CD-size rewritable optical (PD)disks. Because it is a SCSI drive, the software identifies and mounts either media automatically.

For information on drives, media or the retailer nearest you, call 1-800-TORAY-PD.

email: info@toray.com Internet: http://www.toray.com
©1996 Toray Marketing & Sales (America), Inc.
You want it all. Do it all. Test through your Photoshop files. Create dazzling 3D designs. Produce high-impact multimedia titles. With the MGA Millennium graphics accelerator for PCI Power Mac, you'll get the power you need to breeze through all this and more. And only $399 ESP for the 4MB version!

MGA Millennium's advanced state of the art features include a fully optimized PCI design, and the award-winning MGA 64-bit processor. In addition, its faster, new Window RAM (WRAM) memory ensures consistently high performance no matter what resolution or color depth you're working in.

Benefit from ultra high resolution displays of up to 1,440 x 1,080 in true 24-bit color or 1,600 x 1,200 in 16-bit color.

And as the only graphics accelerator to offer affordable hardware accelerated Quick Draw™3D, you'll be on the cutting edge of 3D design. Render Gouraud shaded 3D designs, logos, animations and VRML scenes all in real-time.

With the newest release of QuickTime 2.2, enjoy high quality, full-screen, full motion playback of both QuickTime movies and MPEG files right on your Mac.

Twenty years of experience producing high performance solutions and over 100 international awards makes Matrox and MGA Millennium the professional's choice in graphics.

With MGA Millennium you can have it all. Blinding speed. Brilliant true color. Real-time 3D design. And the latest in multimedia. Don't settle for anything less.

- Publishing, 3D design and multimedia
- Hardware accelerated Quick Draw™3D
- Faster Window RAM (WRAM) memory
- 4MB PCI base board upgradeable to 8MB
- 8MB PCI base board (not upgradeable)

Matrox Graphics Inc., 1025 St. Regis Blvd.,
Don Mills, ON M3B 2T4 Canada
Tel: (416) 965-5535 Fax: (416) 988-5363
In Quebec, call: (514) 969-0320
1-800-660-1873
Visit our WWW page at:
http://www.matrox.com/mga
1-800-374-5511
1-800-800-9478

new low price of $399

get

MGA Millennium
for PCI Power Mac

MacBench 3.0 publishing graphics was tested performed on Power Mac 1500/132 with 4MB of RAM at 1152 x 870 in 16.7 million colors with MGA Millennium for PCI Power Mac, Adobe PageMaker 7.0, Adobe Illustrator 10.0, Adobe Photoshop 4.0. CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
APPLE AND ADOBE, Macintosh and graphics; they go together like a horse and carriage. Lately, I've been given cause to wonder if this is still elementary. As Adobe embraces the Internet, its eye is wandering from its Mac commitment. Has the Mac's middle age caused the largest Mac-software developer to look for fiscal fulfillment elsewhere? Judging by Adobe's latest moves, you might think so.

Adobe recently held a press event designed to herald its emergence as a major player in the Internet market. Adobe's new imaging technology, called Bravo, could do for the Web what PostScript did for paper-based publishing: enable the creation of graphics-rich, high-fidelity, device-independent content (for more on Bravo, see News in this issue). But, unlike at Adobe events of the past, Apple was noticeably absent from Bravo's gala debut. Instead, Sun Microsystems, Microsoft, and Netscape Communications took center stage, both in person and on videotape, which included glowing accolades from Intel's Andy Grove and Sun CEO Scott McNealy. conspicuously absent: Apple CEO Dr. Gilbert Amelio and Internet Czar Larry Tesler, although Mr. Tesler has since said his absence was due to time pressures brought on by Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference.

To be fair, Adobe CEO John Warnock and President Charles Geschke acknowledged that the Mac is the platform on which most graphics are created and that Bravo will run on the Mac OS as well as on Windows. But that was about it. Something seemed, well, wrong.

I expected Warnock to say, "And we're looking forward to working with Apple to bring Bravo, our new Internet graphics engine, to the Mac platform." You can bet Macromedia head honcho Bud Colligan wouldn't have skipped the chance to tout Shockwave (one WWDC demo showed Macromedia's FreeHand with a Shockwave plug-in running inside a Netscape part within an OpenDoc-enabled version of ClarisWorks — cool!). Warnock's omission doesn't make sense. Unless the Mac has lost its allure for Adobe.

Think about it: If you'd been invited to speak to thousands of software developers a few days after you'd hosted the glitzy debut of your company's major new Internet strategy, wouldn't you seize the opportunity to promote your agenda? After all, these same developers may very well want to implement that technology too. Considering that the Mac OS ranks first in Web authoring and second in Web servers (right after UNIX), it seems logical for Adobe to link its Internet strategy to the Mac.

I'm not suggesting that Adobe is abandoning its Mac customers; Warnock has assured me he fully supports Apple's efforts. No, Adobe is chock-full of talented Mac engineers who make great products. Besides, the company makes way too much money on its graphics software. But I'm not the only one who feels that Adobe's interest is waning. "Adobe thinks it's wrung everything it can out of the Mac," an Apple insider told me. "Now it wants the enterprise market." (I often refer to Adobe as the Microsoft of the Mac market — seems it's taking that analogy a bit too literally.)

Fair enough. Companies need to grow, and striking out in new directions is necessary for expansion. But as Adobe surely knows, the Internet is still new territory. The machine is merely the vehicle that takes us there. When it comes to Adobe applications, most of the company's customers drive Macs.

This apparent lack of interest may be just an instance of a long marriage in which one partner starts taking the other for granted. If that's the case, Adobe had best beware — there are lots of young suitors out there who'd love to be wed to the Mac's graphics and new-born Internet businesses.
Finally a Visual BASIC for Macintosh

It's about time! VIP-BASIC™ is the first visual BASIC environment for creating complete, stand-alone Macintosh and native Power Macintosh applications! VIP-BASIC gives you everything you need in one box, at a price anyone can afford. Best of all, VIP-BASIC lets you program the way you want. Design your program's interface first with a powerful, integrated Form editor—complete with plug-in control modules—or work in a traditional bottom-up approach. For beginners, VIP-BASIC is the best way to start programming Macintosh applications. For anyone with existing BASIC code, VIP-BASIC is a great way to turn that code into powerful, user-friendly Macintosh applications. And for Rapid Application Development (RAD) to quickly turn ideas into applications, VIP-BASIC is a must-have product. VIP-BASIC even converts your BASIC code to ANSI-standard C code. Watch your BASIC code scream as a native Power Macintosh application. A Macintosh visual BASIC—for less than 200 bucks—it's about time!

Call Now to Order VIP-BASIC™ Today!
800-484-9817 (code 7526)
What Was All the Fuss About?

Apple Chairman and CEO Gil Amelio outlines strategy for bringing Apple back from the brink.

At the end of Gil Amelio’s keynote address at the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference in May, Amelio predicted that “a year from now, people will look back at this period and wonder, ‘What was all the fuss about?’ An optimistic forecast, but if Amelio can make good on his broad-ranging strategy, this just might come true.

Amelio said Apple is at a crossroads, where “one road leads to prosperity and once more changing the world and the other leads to a long, slow decline into irrelevancy.” His road to success is a four-lane freeway: Information Appliances, Macintosh, Alternative Platforms, and Imaging.

**Information Appliances.** Apple will offer “integrated products with targeted functionality that are easy to use and affordable” — in other words, *information appliances* — to the millions who have no interest in personal computers but who want to join the communications revolution for under $1,000.

The Pippin and the Newton are ready. Bandai’s Pippin®World will be available in the U.S. in September, and Apple plans to offer its own Web-surfing Pippin soon. The Newton Internet Enabler, now in beta, coupled with such software as AllPen’s NetHopper and a wireless modem, will give the Newton a new role as a hand-held, go-anywhere Internet on-ramp.

**Macintosh.** The number of Mac models will be cut in half in the next year; the number of motherboard designs will be cut from nine down to five and then again to two or three — and by the end of ’96, all new Macs will have at least 12 MB of RAM. Also, ignore the rumors that Apple is going to scuttle its low-cost Macs; as Amelio said, “I need all the sales I can get.”

Other good news: You won’t have to wait until Mac OS 8 (née Copland) ships to receive all its benefits: Amelio is ending the “megarelease” OS-rollback tradition and will instead phase in features when they’re ready.

**Alternative Platforms.** The long-awaited PowerPC Platform, which is able to run multiple operating systems, will give Apple an edge over its Wintel counterparts — especially if Amelio achieves his goal of licensing Windows NT.

Other alternative platforms — such as the AIX-based Network Server, which will be aggressively marketed as a cost-effective Internet and intranet server — will also fatten Apple’s bottom line. Amelio’s comments about building systems that “run more of the software that’s out there” also suggest more PC Compatible systems.

**Imaging.** Apple’s imaging division, which provides cross-platform printers, scanners, monitors, and digital cameras, quietly rakes in a cool $1 billion annually. Dispelling rumors to the contrary, Amelio said Apple plans to strengthen, not spin off, this division. Expect a new round of image-capture hardware soon.

Although Amelio’s plan for Apple is aggressive — albeit still short on implementation details — he made it clear that Apple can’t succeed alone. He announced a $20 million fund to help developer marketing, an $18 million investment in development tools, and a new emphasis on support of Apple-only dealers.

Support is appearing from other quarters as well. OpenDoc, for example, is attracting increasing interest; Netscape has announced that Navigator will soon be OpenDoc-compliant, and IBM has announced OpenDoc support for Windows.

There’s even some fun resurfacing at Apple: A 20th Anniversary Limited Edition Mac will appear near the end of this year. Only 20,000 units will be made, so get your orders in early.

/IrIK MysLewski/
Adobe Unveils Web Strategy

New imaging, printing, and font standards will make the Web a better place to publish.

IT DOESN'T MATTER if you use ink or electrons, CEO John Warnock wants you to think Adobe when you think publishing. Adobe recently announced imaging and font technologies that seek to do for Web-top publishing what Adobe standards did for desktop publishing a decade ago: enable graphics-rich, device-independent content with typographic fidelity. However, unlike during the early days of desktop publishing, Apple was noticeably absent from Adobe's recent Internet-technology rollout event. Instead, Sun Microsystems, Microsoft, and Netscape Communications took center stage — although Warnock did acknowledge that Adobe's strategy supports the Mac as the platform on which most graphic content is created.

The cornerstone of Adobe's Internet strategy is Bravo, a cross-platform imaging model designed to deliver high-quality graphics and type across the Internet. Derived from Adobe PostScript, Bravo supports millions of colors, on-the-fly scaling with anti-aliasing, and transparencies. Already the imaging kernel in Photoshop, Illustrator, and other Adobe graphics products, Bravo gives application developers a single API for the creation and delivery of Web content. Sun's JavaSoft division announced that it plans to incorporate Bravo into its next version of Java, which has already been licensed to Netscape, Oracle, and Microsoft.

To show the potential of Bravo, Adobe demonstrated a multimedia-authoring tool code-named Vertigo. Slated for release in 1997, Vertigo lets developers harness the Bravo imaging model and the Java programming language to create interactive content for the Web. Adobe also unveiled a raft of additional tools for creating and delivering content on the Web, including PageMill 2.0 (see "Adobe Responds to PageMill's Critics," July '96, page 28), PrintMill, and Web Presenter, all of which will be available later this year.

PrintMill is a client/server application for sending documents to remote printers. Like a global Chooser, PrintMill uses a Web browser, such as Netscape Navigator, and the Internet to locate, select, and print to printing devices around the world. (GCC Technologies and Tektronix have developed similar technologies for their printers.) The first version of PrintMill is aimed at corporate intranets; a version for the public Internet is in development.

Web Presenter, based on Adobe Persuasion, lets you use Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF) to create interactive slide shows on the Web. The application rasterizes line art for the screen on the fly and lets you build interactive elements and drag and drop URLs into presentations to automatically create links to Web sites. You can also import Photoshop and Illustrator files as well as drag and drop QuickTime movies and sounds. A demo version is available at http://www.adobe.com/.

Adobe also demonstrated Acrobat 3.0, which lets you embed PDF files within HTML code, download one page of data at a time, and create interactive PDF forms for Web distribution.

One intriguing alliance in Adobe's Internet assault is that with Microsoft. Once arch-enemies in the font wars, Adobe is now working with Microsoft to develop a new Internet font format, OpenType, that combines True Type and Type 1 fonts and that uses compression for fast transmission and faithful reproduction across the Web and to PostScript printing devices. Adobe says the OpenType format will encompass the previously announced font standard under development by Adobe, Apple, and Netscape. /PAMELA PFIFFFNER

Web Presenter will make authoring a PDF-based Web-page as straightforward as creating a slide show in Adobe Persuasion.

WYSIWYP\*nt Color Management

THE HOLY GRAIL of color publishing is to have your final print match the image you created on your monitor. Praxisoft's new MatchLink system takes a giant step toward that goal by using ColorSync 2.0 profiles to create custom color palettes for graphics applications. These palettes contain a range of colors limited to that which your targeted output device can reproduce. If you switch printers, a MatchLink Extender bundle for Adobe Illustrator and PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and Macromedia FreeHand will warn you if the new printer can't output selected colors correctly. MatchLink Admin, $3,500; MatchLink Extenders bundle, $329; Color Compass 2.0, $329. Praxisoft: 800-557-7294 or 703-729-3391; http://www.praxisoft.com/.

Praxisoft's MatchLink system uses ColorSync's printer profiles to create a color palette that is limited to the colors your printer can produce.
Now KNOWS that the Web is where it's at — Now Software, that is. The company is starting to use the World Wide Web to enhance its products and to deliver free monthly upgrades and bug fixes to its customers.

The $299 Now Up-to-Date Web Publisher creates Web pages that let you drag addresses from online contact managers and events from monthly calendars on the Web and drop them into Now Up-to-Date or Now Contact 3.6. The information automatically places itself on the correct date or in the correct fields and includes a Netscape Navigator bookmark link to the Web site from which it came.

Monthly updates include bug fixes and one or several plug-ins for the Now Utilities 6.0 system-enhancement utility pack. This month's update, for example, has a mailing utility for sending files to any Now Utilities 6.0 user on your LAN or to one of the addresses you've pulled off the Web. The updates are available free from Now's Web site, http://www.nowsoft.com/. Now Software: 800-689-9427 or 503-274-2810. / CAROLYN BICHFORD

QuickTime Numbers
Game Continues

QuickTime 2.2 overtaken by more powerful version 2.5.

WHAT'S IN A NAME — or, in this case, a number? Apple apparently decided that QuickTime 2.2 wasn't a sufficiently exciting name for its latest and greatest QuickTime upgrade (see "QuickTime Hits the Big Time," June '96, page 27).

A few more features in addition to beefed-up MPEG and Motion JPEG (M-JPEG) support have boosted QuickTime 2.2 a full three-tenths of a version point, to QuickTime 2.5.

The digital-video heavyweights Adobe Systems, Avid Technology, Data Translation, Radius, and Truevision have teamed up with Apple to forge a QuickTime 2.5 M-JPEG video-file format that will let you capture video on one brand of video card and play it back using a different brand. Also under development are such improvements as MIDIs and multiprocessor support.

QuickTime 2.5 can play back MIDI files that use 16-bit instrument samples and let users add plug-ins to MIDI-instrument libraries from third parties such as Yamaha and Invision. And, on multiprocessor systems, such as the DayStar Genesis, QuickTime will be able to divvy up compression and playback processing among processors — a second processor can as much as double compression speed. Developers will also be able to place QuickDraw 3D objects into tracks, just as is done now with text and sprites.

Soon after QuickTime 2.5 comes out, expect further improvements. For example, Apple will enable QuickTime playback of MPEG movies at 640 x 480 pixels and at 15 frames per second with near-CD-quality sound on most PowerPC-based Macs — without the need for MPEG-acceleration hardware. In fact, in the near future, MPEG will become an integrated component of QuickTime, so for example, you'll be able to cut, copy, and paste video frames between MPEG and QuickTime source files.

QuickTime 2.5 should be available by the time you read this. Apple will make it obtainable free of charge on services such as America Online and CompuServe and on Apple's QuickTime Web site, http://quicktime.apple.com/. / SEAN J. SAFREED

Through the Looking Glass

A NEW GENERATION of projectors may make LCD projectors a reflection of the past. Using Texas Instruments' new Digital Light Processing (DLP) technology, Proxima's $5,995 Desktop Projector 4100 and InFocus Systems' $10,999 Lite Pro 620 produce brighter, more vibrant colors than LCD projectors but are no more expensive than comparably equipped multimedia systems.

The key to the technology is a chip that is paralyzingly equipped multimedia systems.

The key to the technology is a chip that is smaller than a dime and that contains more than 480,000 individually angling mirrors that reflect each pixel of light through a revolving color filter. The result: an image in which pixels are brighter and blend more closely together than those that are projected through an LCD panel. InFocus Systems: 800-294-6400 or 503-685-8888; http://www.infs.com/. Proxima: 619-457-5500. / CAROLYN BICHFORD

Now on the Net

APPLE AND IBM are now pals, as shown by the IBM Microelectronics Division's recent agreement to license the Mac OS. As Apple's licensing honcho, Garey De Angelis, put it, "The Mac OS is in good hands with IBM." Hinting at one reason for the agreement, he said, "Our enemies list is changing."

As Apple did with Motorola (see "Motorola Joins, Power Speeds," May '96, page 27), it has granted Big Blue the right to sublicense the Mac OS. But although Motorola plans to sublicense the Mac OS to vendors that purchase Motorola-built motherboards, IBM will supply it to anyone who buys its PowerPC chips.

Two other developments brighten the picture for vendors eager to build computers based on the PowerPC Platform (PPCP): VLSI's Gold Eagle chip set provides required bus-interface and I/O-interface logic. FirmWorks' Power Firmware provides another required PPCP component: open firmware that lets a computer boot any of several operating systems — including Windows NT.

Two companies, U.S.-based Datatech Enterprises and Taiwan-based Tatung, will shortly announce plans to license the Mac OS from IBM. Neither has released any details of systems it plans to build or whether it intends to sell Mac OS-based computers in the U.S.

Although IBM has not yet said whether it will manufacture its own Mac OS-based desktop systems, Apple and IBM are codereviewing a Mac OS-compatible laptop to be sold by both companies — let's hope it has more in common with the innovative IBM ThinkPad than with the trouble-plagued PowerBook 5300. / HENRY BORTMAN
**The Geek Beat**

**DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.** Version 3.0 of the Motorola C/C++ Software Development Kit ($299) includes a complete set of MPW (Macintosh Programming Workshop) tools and plug-in versions of C and C++ compilers that can be used with Metrowerks or Symantec development environments. Motorola: 800-347-8884 or 512-891-2999; http://www.motorola.com/.

Metrowerks supports Java in several products, including the CodeWarrior Gold 9 development environment ($399) and the new Java-only Discover Programming with Java package ($99). 800-377-5416 or 512-873-4700; http://www.metrowerks.com/.


**INTERNET.** Tango, a database CGI application, now supports FileMaker Pro. A FileMaker-only version, Tango FM, is $349. EveryWare Development: 888-819-2500; http://www.everyware.com/.

**NETWORKING.** The 5216 and 5216xp network switches include sixteen 10BASE-T Ethernet ports and two 100BASE-TX ports ($216) or two expansion slots for 100BASE-TX or FDDI modules ($216xp). $5,995 and $6,995, respectively. Asante: 800-662-9668 or 408-435-8401; http://www.asante.com/.

**E-Mail Moving to the Net**

IT'S EASIER THAN EVER to use the Internet as your primary e-mail system — so easy that all e-mail addresses may soon end in .com, .org, or .edu.

**CLARIS OFFICEMAIL.** This service is designed for small offices. OfficeMail server software, installed on your server, retrieves messages via a dial-up connection to the ClarisLink Internet service; clients use Claris Emailler software to read them. OfficeMail also delivers intraservice e-mail, via AppleTalk. Server package with five-user license for Emailler, $299; ClarisLink, $39.95 per month for ten hours of use; additional hours, $5.95 each. 800-544-8554; http://www.claris.com/.

**EUDORA PRO 3.0.** A tool bar is among the interface improvements Qualcomm has made to Eudora Pro 3.0, its Internet mail-client software set to ship this summer. Eudora Pro 3.0 also sports an improved address book and expanded filtering and search capabilities, and it supports clickable URLs and styled text. A public beta of Eudora Pro 3.0 is available at ftp://ftp.qualcomm.com/pub/eudora/3.0/. 800-238-3672 or 619-658-1291.

**TCP/CONNECT.** Version 4 of InterCon's TCP/Connect Internet suite updates the products Web browser to support Netscape Navigator plug-ins, improves e-mail filtering, enhances performance of the product's terminal emulators, and supports the reading of newsgroup articles offline. 800-468-7266 or 703-709-5500; http://www.intercon.com/.

**FIRSTCLASS GATEWAY FOR SMTP/NNTP.** Although third parties have been offering SMTP gateways for the FirstClass e-mail system, SoftArc has released its own $495 e-mail (SMTP) and Internet news (NNTP) gateway for FirstClass. 905-415-7000; http://www.softarc.com/. / SHELLY BRISBIN

**NET.CETERA**

**Web War Heats Up**

Netscape and Microsoft add attractive features to new, more powerful versions of Navigator and Internet Explorer.

**NETSCAPE.** Code-named Atlas, Netscape's next-generation browser will offer a host of new features when it's released this summer. Unfortunately, such attractive additions as CoolTalk, a technology that offers real-time voice conversations over the Internet as well as collaboration over a shared "whiteboard," won't immediately be available in the Mac version (boo, hiss ... ).

However, Navigator 3.0 ($49) will offer the full Mac support for Sun's Java language that was promised for all platforms for Navigator 2.0 but that was delivered only in UNIX and Windows versions. Version 3.0 will also offer enhanced security features, including digital signatures to verify your identity.

Other new features include PowerPC-native Open Transport and Internet Config — the set of shared Internet preferences supported by many Mac applications. Navigator 3.0 will also come up to par with Internet Explorer by supporting audio, video, and table-coloring HTML tags and by offering built-in support for several audio and video formats, including QuickTime.

**MICROSOFT.** This summer, Internet Explorer 2.1 will add support for Frames and possibly for JavaScript — two features sorely lacking in the otherwise impressive version 2.0. Microsoft will also release a plug-in (compatible with Internet Explorer as well as Navigator) that brings ActiveX, the Internet multimedia technology from Microsoft, to the Mac.

In the fall, Internet Explorer 3.0 will arrive, offering support for Java, ActiveX, and HTML style sheets. With version 3.0, Microsoft will also offer a mail and news add-on, which will have full POP/SMTP mail-client capabilities and a threaded newsreader based on John Norstad's popular NewsWatcher. / JASON SNELL

MacUser / AUGUST 1996 24
Murder by Modem

Indulge in remote mayhem or replace Apple Remote Access.

YOU CAN BLAST perfect strangers in an online MUD (multiuser dimension/dungeon) and annihilate your loyal cubemate in a game on your office’s local-area network — but how do you liquidate a crosstown buddy in a not-so-friendly game of network Marathon?

Get the NetLink Remote system extension, that’s how. With it installed in their Extensions folders, two players can set up an AppleTalk connection via modem and take each other on in any networkable game. Although the speed of most games played over a NetLink connection pales in comparison to that of games played over an Ethernet network, you can reach frame rates of up to 15 frames per second with 28.8-kbps modems — nearly what you’d get over a LocalTalk connection. Marathon runs slightly faster, thanks to optimized code in NetLink designed specifically to handle Marathon packets.

NetLink Remote’s auto-answer, time-limit, and file-sharing features make it an inexpensive alternative to AppleTalk Remote for Mac-to-Mac connections. A two-person license for NetLink Remote, which is distributed exclusively online, costs $15; subsequent licenses are priced at $7.50 each. You can download NetLink Remote from MacUser’s Software Center (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/software/), from ZD Net on CompuServe (GO ZMACTECH), or from our forum on America Online (keyword MacUser). Kloss Software: 714-699-0077. /SCOTT LOVE

Sony Makes CD-R Drives Easy to Use

CD-ROMs are cheap, light, durable, spacious, and cross-platform-capable — the ideal medium for transporting or archiving large files. The only reason recordable CD-ROM (CD-R) drives aren’t more popular is because using one is a colossal pain in the posterior.

Sony’s new CD-R drives, based on the company’s new CD-R file-system (CD-RFS) technology, aim to reverse CD-R’s reputation. Although most CD-R drives require you to write — or “burn” — an entire CD-R at a time, a CD-RFS drive can now write data in small packets, much as hard drives and floppy drives can. A CD-RFS disc appears as a volume on your desktop; you simply drag and drop files to copy them or drag them to the Trash to delete them. (Since CD-Rs are write-once only, files aren’t actually deleted; they’re merely hidden.) The CD-RFS History function lets you “undelete” hidden files.) When you want to share a CD-RFS disc, you use a Sony-supplied utility to “freeze” the data; the disc can then be read by any Mac OS, Windows 95, Windows NT, OS/2, or UNIX system (the necessary driver software is included on the disc).

The first CD-RFS-based drives from Sony are the internal Spressa 940 and the external Spressa 9411; both are also 4x CD-R drives. At prices hovering around $1,000 (which includes the capable Corel CD Creator mastering software), they won’t tempt you to replace your current CD-ROM drive. Let’s hope Sony soon sees the advantages of high-volume pricing. 800-352-7669; http://www.sel.sony.com/SEL/ccpg/. /RIK MYSLEWSKI

Sony Makes CD-R Drives Easy to Use

CD-ROMS

Horror-ROM-a

NEW TECHNOLOGY is catnip to most science-fiction artists, so it’s no surprise that some of the top authors and illustrators in the field are bringing their visions to your Mac. I HAVE NO MOUTH AND I MUST SCREAM. If the title alone makes you squirm, you may not have the stomach to go up against AM, the malevolent mainframe that tortures you throughout this deliciously twisted game, which is based on Harlan Ellison’s story of the same name. One by one, you have to help five struggling characters free themselves from AM’s psychological warfare. $69.95. Cybersdreams: 818-223-9990.

DARKEED II. The artwork of H.R. Giger — who created the slimy fiends that chased Sigourney Weaver through the Alien movies — sets the macabre tone for this game. Not only do you have to help the star-crossed teenager Mike Dawson prove he didn’t kill his girlfriend but you have to prevent the destruction of mankind to boot. $69.95. Cyberdreams: 818-223-9990.

THE DIG. A science-fiction author Orson Scott Card wrote the dialogue for this game, in which you help a team of stranded clichés — uh, space explorers — piece together puzzling clues on a desolate planet in order to return home. If that’s too difficult, you can try reading Alan Dean Foster’s novelization of the game. But be forewarned: Both game and book seem to have been created by the dreaded Platitudians from the planet Bromide. $45. LucasArts: 800-985-8227 or 415-472-3400; http://www.lucasarts.com/.

THE OFF BEAT

Safety Gauntlets

THE PERFECT ACCENT to your gold-lamé tuxedo or sequin-covered gown might be a pair of Hanede gloves — wearing them is also an elegant way to avoid repetitive-stress injury. A Lyca-like material in these fingerless accessories supports your hand by gripping it firmly but gently. The gloves range in size from extra small to extra large and come in either periwinkle or champagne (colors, not flavors). You’re likely to find yourself using them for all your daily tasks, although they do have a tendency to induce sweaty palms. $20. Dome Industries: 800-432-4352 or 401-738-7900. /NANCY PETERSON

PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVEN UNDERWOOD
THANKS TO A BRAND NEW TECHNOLOGY CALLED CROMACLEAR, OUR COMPETITORS CAN SEE THEIR DARK, DISMAL FUTURES IN GREATER DETAIL AND WITH UNPRECEDENTED CLARITY.
The New MultiSync™ M Series Monitors
With Revolutionary CromACLEAr™ CRT Technology.

Behold the brightness. The clarity. The look of panic in our competitors’ eyes. Introducing the MultiSync M Series monitors from NEC – think of them less as new monitors, more as the standard by which all others will be judged.

The MultiSync M500™ and M700™ monitors are the first to incorporate CromACLEAr, NEC’s patented new CRT technology. Similar in design to that found in today’s televisions, CromACLEAr lets you view text, graphics and video with enhanced focus, greater color saturation, better contrast and increased depth and dimension. Simply put, you’ll enjoy the brightest, sharpest, clearest images in the industry – just what you’ve come to expect from NEC.

What’s more, our Video Boost feature automatically sets the monitor screen to the optimal contrast and brightness level for viewing TV and video images. Built-in speakers allow you to customize sound for movie, music, games and voice applications. There’s even a built-in microphone.

Then, of course, there’s the issue of our famed reliability. Which really isn’t an issue at all since both monitors are backed by a 3-year limited warranty, one of the best in the industry. Perhaps of even more importance is the fact that each is backed by NEC’s hard-earned reputation for building, without question, the most precise monitors in the world.

The MultiSync M Series monitors from NEC. Thanks to us, the only thing that appears dim is the future of our competitors. On second thought, what competitors?

To learn more about either the MultiSync M500 or M700 monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. To have information sent to you by fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #157201.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE™

MULTISYNC M500
15” CromACLEAr Technology CRT
(13.8” viewable image size)
Supports resolutions from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768

MULTISYNC M700
17” CromACLEAr Technology CRT
(15.6” viewable image size)
Supports resolutions from 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

Supports refresh rates from 55 to 120Hz
Built-in speakers and microphone
OptiClear™ screen surface
On-Screen Manager Controls
3-year limited warranty

Visit our new web site at http://www.nec.com

MultiSync is a registered trademark and CromACLEAr, OptiClear, M500, M700 and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. SSA #15681034ACG02P01. ©1996 NEC Technologies, Inc. Key #14482.
**NEW & NOTABLE**

**HARDWARE**

Microspeed KidTRAC. ▼ It's the same size as an adult's MacTRAC trackball but with a fun color scheme, stick-on letters, and even an optional glow-in-the-dark ball. Designed to appeal to children — or the child within. $99.95. 510-490-1403; http://www.microspeed.com/.

Epson Stylus 1500. Designed for CAD printing, this 720-x-720-dpi color inkjet printer can print on sheetfed and tractor-fed paper up to 13.6 x 21.8 inches in size. $99.5. 800-289-3776 or 310-782-0770; http://www.epson.com/.

RADLinX PassaFax PF-1. Your fax machine can send faxes over an Internet connection if you have this videocassette-sized device, which connects to a local fax machine to an IP network. It encapsulates fax information in an IP protocol and sends it to a remote PASSaFax, which in turn unencapsulates the fax and forwards it to a connected fax machine. $950. 201-529-1100.

Visioneer PaperPort VX SCSI Adapter. If you still haven't been able to get your PaperPort VX to work properly when connected to your serial port, you can try hooking it to a SCSI port with this new adapter. $70. 800-358-3298 or 415-812-6400; http://www.microspeed.com/.

Alps Adjustable Mouse. First there were adjustable keyboards — now there's an adjustable mouse. This three-button mouse has a movable shell with three lockable positions — for small, medium, and large-sized hands — and comes with software for customizing tracking speed, pointer size, and more. $40. Alps Electric: 800-825-2577 or 408-432-6000.

Seiko ColorPoint XP35S. Using thermal-wax or dye-sublimation technology, you can print in color on any size paper up to 11 x 17 inches. This dual-technology PostScript printer boasts a 33-MHz RISC processor, a built-in SCSI 256-MB hard drive, and MatchPoint color-calibration software. $16,400. Seiko Instruments USA: 800-922-5900.

ColorgraFX VivagraFX XL. Print color images as large as 36 inches wide and 100 feet long with this 300-dpi color inkjet printer. $15,995. 800-247-4412 or 408-225-2800.

Panasonic KY-S52S. This production scanner can scan everything from business cards to 11-x-14-inch documents and can do so at a rate of up to 20 pages per minute and at resolutions between 150 and 300 dpi. Under $5,000. 800-742-8086 or 201-348-7000.

**SOFTWARE**

Thumbs Up. Use up to 100 key fields to track multimedia files in this relational image database that can capture, catalog, organize, retrieve, and archive images, sounds, and videos. Single-user, $1,950; client/server ten-license pack, $19,950. Knowles Marketing: 919-419-1990.

LaserMerge Electronic Paper. This printing extension can superimpose watermarks, add signatures, create business cards, adjust text for printing on letterhead, make pamphlets, and much more with the click of a button and without QuickDraw GX, $95. MindGate: 800-648-6840 or 615-937-6800; http://www.mindgate.com/.

Digital Chisel//HTML. The new version of this award-winning educational-authoring program lets you convert Digital Chisel multimedia projects into Web pages that can be viewed without a browser plug-in. $119. Pierian Spring: 503-222-2044.


4-Sight ISDN Manager v. 4.0. Regardless of the ISDN device your clients are using, you can send huge files quickly with this ISDN point-to-point file-transfer application, which now lets you retrieve files from remote designated folders and track communications. Price varies by configuration. $515-221-3000; http://www.4sight.com/.

InfoDepot 2.5. This flexible outliner now lets you drag a URL from your favorite Web browser and drop it into your table or timeline. And thanks to robust AppleScript support, you can define what happens when you drag and drop any item into an outline cell. $189. Chen Software: 610-770-1210; http://www.chena.com/.

How to Draw Cartoons. ▼ With this CD-ROM, learn classic drawing skills from a professional cartoonist — you'll soon be sketching your own cartoon characters and action. $49. Diamar Interactive: 800-234-2627 or 206-2577 or 408-432-6000.

Marathon Infinity. The newest version of Marathon is more challenging than its precursors, due to a less linear storyline and physical wake-up calls. $49. Diamar Interactive: 800-234-2627 or 206-2577 or 408-432-6000.

MACINTOSH PRICE INDEX

**THE UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE INDEX reflects average sales prices of new and used Macs as of May 1, 1996. Prices (other than those for compact models, Performas, and LCs) do not include a monitor or a keyboard. The United Computer Exchange is a national clearinghouse of used microcomputer equipment.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mac Model</th>
<th>New</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic II (4/40)</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC III (4/80)</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 5215CD (8/1GB)</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6220CD (16/1GB)</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iIf5 (5/80)</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iIf6 (4/80)</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iIfs (4/80)</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 605 (4/80)</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 610 (8/160)</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 630 (4/250)</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 650 (8/230)</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 660uv (8/230/CD)</td>
<td>$675</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700 (8/230)</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 (8/230)</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 840uv (8/230/CD)</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900 (8/230)</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950 (8/230)</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 6100/66 (8/350/CD)</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7100/80 (8/700/CD)</td>
<td>$990</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7200/90 (8/500/CD)</td>
<td>$1,549</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7500/100 (16/1GB/CD)</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$1,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/110 (16/1GB/CD)</td>
<td>$1,650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/110 (16/2GB/CD)</td>
<td>$1,950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8500/120 (16/2GB/CD)</td>
<td>$4,499</td>
<td>$2,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/132 (16/2GB/CD)</td>
<td>$4,399</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1458 (4/80)</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 150 (4/120)</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165 (4/80)</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165c (4/80)</td>
<td>$875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 170 (4/80)</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 180 (4/120)</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 190c (5/800)</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 250 (4/160)</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 250c (4/160)</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540 (4/240)</td>
<td>$1,075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540c (4/320)</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300c (8/500)</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 250 (4/200)</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 280 (12/240) w/14.4-kbps modem</td>
<td>$1,775</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 280c (4/320)</td>
<td>$1,450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 280c (8/750)</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>$2,800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For more pricing information on these and other models, call 800-755-3033 or 770-955-0569 or visit http://www.uce.com/ and find it on ZD Net in Library 1 (Special Reports) of the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC-MACUSER).**
Ride the new wave of productivity. With VisionTek's full line of high quality memory modules for your PowerBook, Power Macintosh, or MacOS compatible. Guaranteed compatible and supported with our toll-free Tek-Support, Tek-Fax, Tek-BBS, and Tek-Web technical and customer assistance. And our exclusive Corporate Assistance Program makes VisionTek the only choice for your MacOS systems. For Macintosh memory and the VisionTek reseller nearest you, call 1-800-360-7185.

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The New Spreadsheet That's So Simple—It's Revolutionary!

**LET'S Keep It Simple Spreadsheet**

**It's Easy!**
- Drag & drop your calculations!
- Let’s you see your work — no more confusing formulas!
- Cuts down on user errors
- Add charts, graphs, text & graphics with a few clicks

**It's Powerful!**
- Supports Basic & Advanced Math Functions, Logic, Scientific Functions, Statistics, Trigonometry...
- Plug your numbers into ready-made solutions for business, home & school
- Build custom formulas for re-use

Kiss overblown spreadsheets goodbye!

Sales: 1-800-359-4920 • FAX: 1-800-359-4264 • Tech: 408-484-9228

www.casad yg.com
Tesler tackles the Net; unveils plan

By James Staten
Larry Tesler, Apple vice president of Internet platforms, staked the company's claim on the Internet at the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference in San Jose, Calif., this May when he said, "We are going to make the Internet as easy to use as the Macintosh."

With its Internet strategy, Apple seeks to make the company's computing devices the best for media-rich content authoring, simple client access and high-value servers. The plan relies heavily on the work of third-party developers, OpenDoc and a new QuickTime Media Layer. Apple will also use its Internet sites and those of partners to provide online content that is the "benchmark for what users expect from the Internet," Tesler said during the strategy- rollout presentation at WWDC.

Addressing an audience of Mac vendors, Tesler said, "You know who's responsible for Apple's strong position in the Internet market — and that would be you." He named Adobe Systems Inc., Netscape Communications Corp., Silicon Graphics Inc. and Sun Microsystems Inc. as Apple's key Internet collaborators.

During the presentation, Marc Andreessen, chief technical officer at Mountain View, Calif.-based Netscape, said that his company will make some functions in Netscape Navigator available as OpenDoc parts.

Tesler said OpenDoc and the Mac OS will integrate various forms of multimedia, grouped loosely together under the heading QuickTime Media Layer. The layer currently contains Sun's Java, HTML, Virtual Reality Modeling Language and upcoming font technologies for the Internet. Tesler characterized the layer as less of a technology substrate and more of an expandable collection of standards.

He said Apple is working with various industry committees to have the company's own technologies approved as Internet standards and will broadly license them.

"We're going to contribute our value-added technologies to the Internet platform," Tesler said. QuickTime, QuickTime Conferencing, QuickTime VR and QuickDraw 3D will all be available on multiple client platforms and will be Internet-oriented, he said. Apple itself will create Windows versions of its graphics technologies, Tesler said, and from this point forward, all will be upgraded "virtually simultaneously" on Macs and Intel-standard PCs.

"We will work with anyone who is dedicated to providing Internet experiences on all platforms," Tesler said. The openness of Internet standards eases integration of Macintoshes into corporations, he said, and thus benefits Apple.

To improve the server side of Apple's strategy, TCP/IP will be added to several products, including AppleShare and Apple Remote Access, later this year. Garry Hornbuckle, Apple director of technology services, said the first step in making this happen will be the release of a Power Macintosh-native Point-to-Point Protocol stack this summer.

The company also plans to bundle a Web server with all Macs; the miniserver will let users publish documents on the Web by dragging files to a desktop icon. Quarterdeck Corp. of Marina Del Rey, Calif., this May announced just such a server, but sources said Apple is building its own.

On the client side, CEO John Warnock of Mountain View-based Adobe announced during the strategy presentation that future versions of the Apple Internet Connection Kit will include Adobe Acrobat 3.0, code-named Amber.

Tesler said that Macromedia Inc.'s Shockwave for Director and Farallon Computing Inc.'s Look@Me will be added to the kit as well.

Analysts were pleased with the direction Apple is taking its Internet strategy but expressed a thirst for follow-through. "The question is, can they implement all this stuff?" said Stephan Somogyi, senior editor for Digital Media, a Seybold Publications multimedia industry newsletter based in San Francisco.

Apple fine-tunes clone strategy

By David Morgenstern
Apple this summer will fine-tune its clone strategy and tempt licensees with a new, scalable, low-cost Mac logic-board design code-named Tanzania.

Designed for entry-level and midrange systems, Tanzania will offer developers a wide range of options, Apple said. The design can handle PowerPC 603e and 604e processors with speeds up to 200 MHz and includes one, three or five PCI slots. Vendors can choose between PS/2 keyboard and ADB connectors and Enhanced IDE or SCSI internal hard drives.

It will also include LocalTalk, GeoPort and SCSI connectors as well as an ATAPI CD-ROM drive. Tanzania will support either the Mac's auto-ejecting floppy drive or the manual-eject mechanisms common in Intel-standard PCs. It will come with a pair of DIMM slots as well as a single SIMM slot; it will handle up to 160 Mbytes of RAM.

The system will use the less expensive EDO memory found in PCs.

Developers will receive the reference design around September, Apple said. Clones based on the platform will find their way into distribution in early 1997.

According to Steve Bernstein, Apple licensing marketing manager, the company's licensing is now divided into three phases that span the current Mac-only designs to the PowerPC Platform (PPCP), which can run multiple operating systems. Phase One encompasses Apple's first licenses, which offer clones based on the Power Mac 7500 and 9500.

Phase One Plus will offer a pair of platforms designated the Mac OS Licensing Design (MLD), previously called the Low End Reference Platform. The first MLD will be based on the Power Mac 5400; the second will use the Tanzania board.

Phase Two of the plan will be PPCP. With a 40-MHz system bus, Tanzania will be slower than the 66-MHz PPCP machines, but Bernstein said it will be easier to engineer. "It's a healthy sign," said analyst Amy Wohl, principal in Wohl Associates of Narberth, Pa. She said the low-cost designs will attract new licensees. "Power [Computing] has being a bo­ nanza. If economic principles haven't been voted out of office, and they haven't, other players will enter the market."
If you're looking for a quick and easy way to create Gantt charts, this program might be just the one for you.

"...An excellent choice for anyone whose primary need is to create precise, presentation-quality Gantt charts."

MacUser

FastTrack Schedule™ 4.0

Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.

FastTrack Schedule 4.0 lets you create and update presentation-quality schedules quickly and easily. Whether you need a quick scheduler or a full tracking system, FastTrack Schedule 4.0 offers the combination of flexibility, ease of use and power all in one program!

Take a quick look at some of the features found in FastTrack Schedule 4.0. Simple scheduling and impressive power are as easy as... 1, 2, 3.

1. Flexibility
   - Timescales from Hours to Fiscal Years
   - Link Options • Find & Replace
   - Paste in Graphics & Add Textblocks
   - Custom Bar and Milestone Styles
   - Page Breaks • Shift Items in Work Units
   - Capture Schedule Defaults • Hide Graph
   - Layout Options for Multi-columnar Reports
   - Durations in Work Hours & Work Days

2. Ease of Use
   - On Line Help Systems • Tool Tips
   - Balloon Help • Action Columns
   - Control Palette • Auto Scrolling
   - Bar Tracking Window • Select All
   - Interactive Page Preview Layer
   - Cursor Tracking Window • Quick Corner
   - Templates • Floating Toolbox
   - Autoch Scedule • Auto Resize Row Height

3. Power
   - Scheduled, Revised & Actual Dates
   - Custom Work Calendar
   - Filters & Sorts • Task Dependencies
   - Outline tasks to show sublevels
   - Import & Export Data as ASCII text
   - Network Versions • File Locking, Passwording

To order, for more information or for a free demo call today!

800.450.1983

http://www.aecsoft.com

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AEC Software, Inc., 22611-113 Markety Ct., Sterling, VA 20168 USA • Phone 703.450.1980 • FAX 703.450.9786 • http://www.aecsoft.com
©1996 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.
Windows, Windows 95 and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MacWEEK REPORT

Apple licenses Java VM and just-in-time compiler

By James Staten

Apple announced in May that it has licensed Natural Intelligence Inc.'s Java Virtual Machine and just-in-time compiler to use as the basis for its implementation of Java in the Mac OS.

Larry Tesler, Apple vice president of Internet platforms, said the company will build a new, hybrid version of Java by combining Natural Intelligence's Virtual Machine, or VM, with Mac code from Sun Microsystems.

"We'll take code from both places and create the best — the fastest — implementation of Java on any platform," he said.

Tesler added that Apple is committed to delivering the integrated VM to users this year, most likely in the interim system software update code-named Harmony.

The Java VM is a runtime interpreter needed to execute Java code on a given platform; Java-enabled programs and applets execute within the VM.

Normally a vendor must license and ship a VM with any Java product. If it is built into the operating system, vendors can assume the VM's presence, which will ensure that the Macintosh can execute their applets. A Macintosh just-in-time compiler makes the interpreted Java code run faster by converting it into machine code immediately prior to execution.

Apple licensed the Java source code from Mountain View, Calif.-based Sun in April. Natural Intelligence of Cambridge, Mass., is not a Sun licensee; its Java tools are based on its own in-house implementation of Sun's language specification.

Tesler said the primary reasons for choosing Natural Intelligence were time-to-market concerns and end-user performance.

"We focused on the question of 'How do you do a very good implementation of Java?'

Tesler said. "We've licensed the stuff from Sun, but the Natural Intelligence guys know the Mac; they've done the work."

Hillel Cooperman, director of marketing for Natural Intelligence, said Apple expressed an appropriate urgency for delivering Java to Mac users. "They want to get this out as soon as possible," he said. "It's on a very aggressive schedule."

Macs to divide along CPU lines

By Joanna Pearlstein

Apple is reportedly working on a plan to bisect the desktop Power Mac line into two streams later this year: high-end systems will use the upcoming PowerPC 604e chip and entry-level models will be based on the PowerPC 603e.

Sources close to the company said Apple wants to use the fastest PowerPC processors wherever possible to better compete with Intel-standard PC systems.

At the center of Apple's high-end plans is a group of CPUs code-named Montana, a project that reportedly aims to use 604e processors running at speeds as high as 225 MHz. One source said Apple chose the code name because Montana is "the only state without a speed limit."

The Montana line is expected to cost between $2,500 and $5,000, depending on speed and configuration, and is scheduled for a November introduction under the Power Mac Pro name.

Apple is reportedly considering releasing the Power Mac Pro systems in 166-, 180- and 200-MHz speeds. It is also looking at using a 225-MHz version of the 604e chip in a high-end Montana box.

Some Montana Macs will reportedly come in a new, larger enclosure that includes four 5.25-inch drive bays, three 3.5-inch bays, six PCI slots and the capability to add multiple processors. Other offerings in Montana may include an 8x CD-ROM drive, multiple processors, and video-in and -out.

Sources were less clear about Apple's plans at the low end of the spectrum but said a key component of Apple's entry-level system plans for the short term is a machine code-named Instatower, reportedly due to ship in July.

Apple has reportedly increased the Instatower's speed from its original 120-MHz plan to 140-, 160- and 180-MHz 603e-based versions. Aimed at both consumers and entry-level business users as a multimedia tower, Instatower configurations will cost between $2,000 and $3,000.

Apple declined to comment.

Internet's New Frontier

By Clifford Colby

UserLand Software Inc. took its scripting application into new territory this May with the release of Version 4.0 of Frontier.

The free Apple-events scripting software has been tuned for the Internet and includes Web-site-administration and -automation features.

The company said Version 4.0 includes HTML text handling, allowing users to write HTML in Frontier and upload it to a Web site. The update lets users manage URLs (uniform resource locators) via glosaries. Users can place text in double quotes, and when the double-quoted text is run through the URL glosaries, Frontier will automatically link the text to an assigned URL.

Version 4.0 includes templates for Web pages and lets users include scripts in their HTML text. The software runs native on Power Macs, and UserLand said this version is up to 46 times faster than AppleScript.

A version of Frontier due this summer will be able to run AppleScript CGI (Common Gateway Interface) scripts multithreaded and unmodified, UserLand said. Frontier can run scripts from any Open Scripting Architecture language.

UserLand Software Inc. can be reached at http://www.scripting.com/frontier/.

AUGUST 1996 / MacUser 33
THE EPSON STYLUS PRO.

What makes it the world's best?
Advantages like true 720 x 720 dpi for dazzling Photo Quality color printing on any media. Superior ink jet technology for a cleaner, more consistent dot pattern. Exclusive features like built-in Ethernet and the option to add Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 with PANTONE® CALIBRATED™ approved colors. For about $459.

Best of all, the STYLUS PRO is easy to use. So now it's easy for all your documents to be seen in their best light. Not to mention color.

PLATFORM COMPATIBILITY:
PC, Mac & UNIX
Automatic switching across platforms.

CALL 1-800-GO-EPSON
ASK FOR OPERATOR 3064
EPSON Laser Quality black text that's perfect because our dots don't splatter. See? You make your document smart—our 720 x 720 dpi Photo Quality color will make it brilliant.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.
Specular 3D Web Workshop is the complete solution for creating high-impact Web pages. Specular 3D Web Workshop makes it easy to integrate sophisticated graphics, such as 3D animations, into your Web pages with drag-and-drop simplicity. Whether you are a beginning Web enthusiast or a seasoned Web master, Specular 3D Web Workshop has everything you need to quickly create a stunning page that will draw in Web surfers and keep them coming back!

Innovative Specular WebHands™ make creating custom Web pages fast and easy. Drag-and-drop professionally designed Web graphics into Adobe PageMill™ (included FREE) for instant page creation, or edit text, lighting, color, perspective and more. Animated WebHands work out of the box with any browser, or you can tune them for QuickTime or Shockwave™ plug-ins. So bliss your Web page into the next dimension with Specular 3D Web Workshop!

For more information, call Specular at 1-800-433-SPEC Check out our Web site for a demo: www.specular.com

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Mac OS Systems

Power Mac 9500/150
Power Mac 8500/150
Power Mac 7600/120
PowerTower 180
PowerTower 166
PowerCenter 150
PowerCenter 132
PowerCenter 120
SuperMac S900L

UMAX offers its first clone, and existing systems get faster.

IT'S RACING SEASON in the world of the Mac OS, as speedy new systems from three vendors line up at the retail starting gate. The field includes familiar (but nonetheless new) rigs from Apple and Power Computing and an all-new system from the latest entrant in the Mac-compatible field, UMAX Computer. The new systems are all based on PowerPC 604 chips, and collectively they set speed expectations for Mac OS systems another notch or two higher.

We tested UMAX's SuperMac S900L along with shipping versions of the "speed-bumped" machines from Apple and Power Computing we told you about in our last issue ("Power Takes the Lead," July '96, page 75). Consult the charts and "The Bottom Line" to see the standings at the checkered flag. But first, here's an introduction to the latest arrival on the Mac OS-system scene.

UMAX SuperMac S900L

Video editors and prepress pros should take a serious look at UMAX's first Mac OS system, the SuperMac S900L, which is built around a 150-MHz PowerPC 604 processor. The S900L offers an appealing alternative to the Power Mac 9500/150 for those who want or need a six-PCI-slot tower design.

Outside, the S900L's case sports stylish waves down the sides and stands about the same height as Apple's Power Mac 9500. The CD-ROM tray and floppy slot are hidden behind a door. We like the way it unifies the look of the box, but we found opening and closing the door to insert and eject media a little tedious. Below the front-panel speaker, UMAX has added microphone and headphone ports, among the several thoughtful touches that distinguish the S900L.

Around the back, the S900L looks similar to the 9500, with AUI and 10BASE-T Ethernet connectors, two serial ports, a SCSI connector, and a minijack connector for external speakers. Two ADB ports (compared to one on the 9500) will be appreciated by graphic artists who want to connect tablets and ADB copy-protection devices.

Opening up the S900L is child's play compared to the process with Apple's 9500. A single screw holds the side panel in place. Twist and pull, and you're inside. Very elegant. Once the computer is open, the six PCI slots and eight DIMM slots are easily accessible, as are the drive bays — one slim 3.5-inch and two half-height 5.25-inch spaces.

The S900L's logic-board design is derivative of the 9500 but has several important enhancements, chief among them an expansion slot for a second processor card. UMAX plans to offer the SuperMac P150 upgrade card ($995), which adds a second 150-MHz PowerPC 604 to the system. (Processor cards from other Mac OS-system manufacturers don't work in the slot.) We were unable to test the additional processor card, but it should offer increased speed for applications written to take advantage of multiprocessing, such as Adobe Photoshop and After Effects. UMAX has promised to provide faster 604-based processor cards as soon as they become available.

The six PCI slots also offer some capabilities not found in the 9500 or any other Mac OS system. Slot A features a special connector that essentially acts as two PCI slots when fitted with the SuperMac E100 upgrade card, a combination Ultra SCSI and 100BASE-T card UMAX created, using designs from FWB and Asanté. At $495, the card is significantly less expensive than getting separate Ultra SCSI and 100BASE-T cards. The E100 card was not available for testing at the time of our review.

The S900L box's PCI architecture differs in another important way from the 9500's: In the S900L, the six PCI slots are governed by a PCI controller; in contrast, the 9500 uses two controllers that each control a bank of three slots. According to UMAX, its approach results in

REVIEWS RATING KEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTSTANDING</th>
<th>VERY GOOD</th>
<th>ACCEPTABLE</th>
<th>POOR</th>
<th>SERIOUSLY FLAWED</th>
<th>DANGEROUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☀️☀️☀️☀️</td>
<td>☀️☀️☀️☀️</td>
<td>☀️☀️☀️</td>
<td>☀️☀️</td>
<td>☀️☀️</td>
<td>☀️☀️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
better throughput between PCI cards, because a single controller means less overhead.

All S900L systems ship with an IMS TwinTurbo video card containing 4 MB of VRAM. The card supports resolutions up to 1,152 x 870 pixels at 24 bits. We've experienced some minor display bugs with this card in the past, but the version of the driver that ships with the S900L fixed these problems. Overall, the card performs as well as or better than the ATI card that ships in Apple's Power Mac 9500, and it's well suited for image and digital-video editing.

The S900L ships with 16 MB of interleaved RAM soldered on the motherboard. The 8 DIMM slots accommodate up to 1 GB of RAM, in the form of 128-MB DIMMs. Also, the slots aren't obstructed by the power supply or the drive bays, as they are in the 9500, making it easy to add larger Series 3 DIMMs or DIMM trees — devices for combining two 72-pin SIMMs into a single DIMM.

UMAX bundles four utilities to make maintaining the system easier. The bundle includes Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher 3, for resolving extension conflicts; Asante Network's trees - devices for combining two 72-pin SIMMs into a single DIMM.

The S900L held its own in our speed tests, performing on a par with the 150-MHz PowerCenter and Power Macs on the Processor and Floating Point tests. Its speedy internal 2-GB IBM IDE drive earned it a first-place finish on our Disk Mix tests, and its 4 MB of video RAM and IMS graphics card won it high marks among all the new systems on our Graphics Mix tests.

The Bottom Line

Mac OS licensees are really giving Apple a run for its money — and for your hard-earned cash as well. Power Computing's PowerTower 180 is the fastest Mac OS system available today, followed closely by the PowerTower 166. The PowerTowers we tested are more expensive than the base-model Power Mac 9500/150, but you get lots of extras for the sub-$700 difference in price. Both PowerTowers come outfitted with 32 MB of RAM (compared to 16 MB in the 9500) and an optional IMS TwinTurbo-128 graphics accelerator. Factor in the scads of productivity software Power bundles with every box, and the result is significant value.

The UMAX SuperMac S900L is priced about $400 lower than the 9500/150 and offers comparable or better speed plus several compelling extras, including dual-processor support; refined PCI architecture; 2 MB of additional VRAM; and an elegant option for incorporating Ultra SCSI and Fast Ethernet with a single, competitively priced upgrade card. Although it may not match the PowerTowers in raw processing speed, it has a distinct edge in flexibility.

---

**SPEED TRIALS / new systems face off**

To determine how the UMAX SuperMac S900L stacks up against newly "speed-bumped" machines from Apple and Power Computing, we ran MacBench 3.0, Ziff-Davis' benchmarking software, which is a good indicator of speed for a variety of tasks. The products are grouped by company within each category. All MacBench 3.0 scores are relative to those of a Power Mac 6100/60 with an internal 250- MB Quantum hard drive, which is assigned a score of 10.0 in each test.
Ever since Fred got the new Visual FoxPro for Power Macintosh, he catches the Frisbee every time.

And perhaps more importantly, he also gets his work done in record time. Thanks to Microsoft® Visual FoxPro™ 3.0 for Power Macintosh,* one might say that Fred’s productivity is positively soaring.

After all, the powerful object technology of Visual FoxPro lets him create class libraries with inheritance and encapsulation and therefore reuse code quickly and easily. Fred has no trouble integrating data, either, whether it’s located in applications, client/server databases, or local datastores. And because of Visual FoxPro’s complete binary compatibility, he can develop in the familiar Mac™ environment and rest assured that all code, including Visual FoxPro objects, will run in Windows® 3.1 and Windows 95 operating systems with no modifications.

To find out more about the power of the Visual FoxPro 3.0 database management system, just point your mouse to http://www.microsoft.com/devonly/. Or give us a call at (800) 621-7930, Dept. A334DS, in the 50 United States.*

*In Canada call (800) 563-8048; outside the U.S. contact your local subsidiary. ©1996 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks and Visual FoxPro and Where do you want to go today? are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Power Macintosh is a registered trademark and Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Frisbee® is a trademark of Mattel, Inc. Used with permission.
Attention desktop publishers, graphics users and Macintoshs® owners, here's great news, times four: SonicTron™, ViewSonic's new color screen technology, is now available in four models.

Choose from our Professional Series and get all the features needed by the most sophisticated users. Or, choose from our more economical Graphics Series and still get the same great image quality.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>SonicTron™ Professional Series</th>
<th>SonicTron™ Graphic Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRT Size</td>
<td>PT810 21&quot; (19.5&quot; viewable)</td>
<td>GT800 20&quot; (19.1&quot; viewable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PT770 17&quot; (16.0&quot; viewable)</td>
<td>GT770 17&quot; (15.9&quot; viewable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aperture Grille Pitch</td>
<td>0.30mm</td>
<td>0.25mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac® Resolution (Max.)</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Resolution</td>
<td>1600 x 1200 @ 73 Hz</td>
<td>1280 x 1024 @ 79 Hz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designed with a vertically flat screen, SonicTron blends an aperture grille mask and an ARAG® anti-glare, anti-reflection coating to keep the images bright, sharp and precise from center screen to corner.

The hallmark of each monitor is a high contrast image so intense mere adjectives cannot do it justice.

The competition pales by comparison.

Whether you choose from our Graphics or our Professional Series, these SonicTron monitors deliver a level of clarity and saturated color heretofore unattainable at anything close to their price range. (In fact, the pricing is so advantageous our competition is a bit envious.)

Every SonicTron comes with a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor—the best in the business. We even offer an optional 48 hour Express Exchange™ Service program.

Tested and passed with flying colors.

Recently, Cadalyst magazine put a SonicTron PT810 through its paces and then reported the following to its readers: “Great image quality. Your eyes will really appreciate this monitor after hours of use.” They concluded by giving it 5-stars, their highest rating.

Byte magazine was similarly impressed with the PT810. Their reviewer, Jerry Pournelle said, “You’ll have to fight me to get this monitor away from me. I am literally sitting here wondering how I got along without it all these years. I can read it comfortably from any position ... Highly recommended.”

If you’d like to see the difference for yourself, call (800) 888-8583 and ask Agent 5426 for your nearest dealer.
Polaroid PDC-2000

Instant images, '90s-style: Polaroid goes digital.

IT WAS INEVITABLE that Polaroid, the pioneer of “instant” photography, would eventually join other camera makers in offering a digital camera. After all, what could be more instant than an image captured electronically, without film or chemicals? Polaroid’s PDC-2000 is true to the instant-photo tradition — even as it breaks new ground in the digital-camera arena.

Historically, digital cameras have fallen into two segments: High-end models, oriented toward professional photographers, provide high-resolution images and come with a price to match — at least $15,000. Low-end cameras, by contrast, target small-businesses and consumers and trade point-and-shoot ease of use and prices around $1,000 each for images of lower quality and resolution. The PDC-2000 stakes out the middle ground, creating impressive images from a 1,200-x-1,600-pixel CCD but with a price (under $4,000 for the model we tested) far lower than that of any other camera of comparable quality. Unfortunately, it still has a way to go before it becomes a practical replacement for a 35mm field camera.

You’ll never mistake the PDC-2000 for Grandpa’s Brownie or for any other camera — traditional or digital — you’ve seen before. About the size of a paperback dictionary, it has a curvy, flat-black metal case. When someone’s aiming the camera at you, four protrusions glint from the camera’s black body: the lens, the viewfinder, a built-in flash, and a sonar range finder. Five buttons and an LCD atop the camera are for adjusting settings and getting camera-status information. Rubber grips make the camera easy to hold either horizontally or vertically.

The PDC-2000 has two resolution levels: high-res (800 x 600 pixels) and super-highres (1,600 x 1,200 pixels). The images are not only significantly higher-resolution than those captured by most digital cameras but they’re generally extremely high-quality as well. At its best, the camera delivered remarkably sharp images, with rich, realistic colors and subtle shading. They ranked among the best we’ve seen from any digital camera, especially after minor cleanup in Photoshop.

Achieving top-quality images with the PDC-2000 wasn’t always effortless, however: The automatic exposure setting worked reasonably well in many situations, but the camera occasionally ignored its center-weighted light meter and underexposed well-lit subjects. We often found ourselves wishing we could override the automatic settings to get the best-possible exposure. The camera’s controls include a white-balance adjustment for choosing between fluorescent and incandescent indoor lighting; this adjustment is easy to make, using the well-labeled button. Far less easy to use is a function that lets you label each image with a ten-character designation by “typing” with buttons on the camera.

Once control we found ourselves wishing for was an interlock to prevent you from taking a picture with the lens cap on. You get a flashing red light in the viewfinder when the cap is in place, but you can still trip the shutter — and we did several times. Thankfully, the camera allows you to erase images selectively, but wasted shots cost precious battery life.

Memory Storage

The PDC-2000 stores your images in flash memory. The basic model comes with 40 MB of RAM and stores 40 super-high-resolution images. A 60-MB version of the PDC-2000 is available for about $1,300 more, and there’s also a RAM-less model, which downloads all images directly to a computer as you take them, available for about $1,700 less.

Unlike competing cameras such as Kodak’s DC50 that use removable PC Card RAM, the PDC-2000’s memory is fixed in place. According to Polaroid, eliminating the removable-memory hardware reduces costs and keeps the PDC-2000 case light and compact. That may be true, but we’d welcome a way of increasing the camera’s image capacity if our needs demanded it.

Capacity aside, however, pros working in the field will find a few other significant limitations on the PDC-2000’s practicality: Its four nickel cadmium AA batteries barely lasted through a 40-image shooting-and-download session, despite the camera’s autoshutoff energy-conservation feature.

The PDC-2000 connects to your computer’s SCSI port and comes with a standard 25-pin adapter and a 25-pin-to-50 pin converter but no 30-pin PowerBook connector. Supplied software (both a stand-alone application and an Adobe Photoshop-standard plug-in) lets you view images stored in the camera on your Mac and then download only those you wish to keep. You can also use the software to change camera settings or take photos whenever the camera is connected.

Downloading 40 super-high-resolution images took over 15 minutes — a long time to be away from the action. Even worse for field photography, the PDC-2000’s short battery life makes an AC outlet a practical necessity for downloads.

Since the PDC-2000 is not built on a modified 35mm camera body, it doesn’t use standard lenses. It ships with a lens Polaroid designates as being equivalent to a standard 38mm camera lens, and the company sells an optional 60mm-equivalent lens for $199 list. Professional photographers may be frustrated that more options aren’t available; pros and amateurs alike may long for a zoom option.

The Bottom Line

The PDC-2000 is capable of taking outstanding digital photos equal in quality to those of digital cameras two to three times its cost. But limitations in battery life, lens options, and image-storage options seriously hinder the PDC-2000’s usefulness as a professional field camera. Polaroid is definitely off to a good start in its digital-camera debut; we look forward to future refinements. / Rick Oldano

Claris Em@iler. The best way ever to organize e-mail.

If you've become accustomed to grappling with uncivilized e-mail, prepare for victory: Claris Em@iler™ software is here. Whether you're on the Internet, America Online, or CompuServe, Claris Em@iler is the best way to manage your e-mail. It's so easy to set up, you'll be sending, receiving, and managing your e-mail more efficiently than ever, just minutes after you open the box. An array of automated mail features enables Claris Em@iler to sort, file, delete, and reply to your messages automatically. Its handy address book provides effortless contact management: instead of constantly re-typing contact information, you can import addresses from anywhere, or add contacts from incoming messages, with a single click. You can also maintain multiple addresses for each contact, and look them up instantly by simply typing in the first few letters of the recipient's name.

All this and more makes Claris Em@iler the best way to take your e-mail from barbaric, to elegant.

For a free 30-day trial of Claris Em@iler, log on at http://www.claris.com. To purchase Claris Em@iler, visit your local reseller or call 1-800-293-0617 ext.1125.

In Canada, please call 1-800-361-6075, ext. C147
© 1996 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and Claris Em@iler and Simply Powerful Software are trademarks of Claris Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Free 30-day trial offer only available online for a limited time.
**Director 5**

Despite a few snags, upgrade offers impressive benefits.

**LONGTIME USERS** of Macromedia's Director, the world's leading animation and multimedia-authoring program, will find much to like in the program's latest upgrade, a revision that also makes the dauntingly complex program more approachable for beginners. Enhancements in Director 5 address long-standing flaws in the program, simplify common tasks, and boost the program's overall speed and flexibility. Despite a few bugs, Director 5 should be considered a mandatory upgrade for all Director users.

Director 5 retains its predecessor's vast array of tools for creating and editing interactive multimedia programs, but a new interface design — including tool bars, buttons, and streamlined palettes — makes program functions more accessible. By making tool functionality more obvious, the new design also lessens Director's still steep learning curve. So does a new online help system, one of the best we've seen, which reduces Director's printed documentation by about a third.

Beyond the new interface, one of the first changes experienced users will notice in Director 5 is the ability to create multiple casts, or libraries of animations, images, and other media for building Director projects. Previous versions of Director limited you to one cast per project. Version 5 enables you to organize casts on a scene-by-scene basis and to create templated scenes you can reuse by switching casts.

Another new feature that simplifies scene creation is the ability to overlay a snap-to grid on the Stage — the active area where a Director movie's action takes place. This grid makes it much easier to arrange multiple objects and characters on the Stage. A buggy implementation limits its usefulness, however: If you don't create a grid at the outset of a project, you may not be able to turn it on later.

The new onionskinning feature is better implemented. When you are animating a particular cast member, you can use this feature to see ghosted images of other nearby cast members as they appear in the current scene or in past or future scenes. This is a great help in coordinating object motions.

Director 5 at long last addresses one of the program's greatest historical weaknesses, type handling. Director can now generate anti-aliased type, which greatly improves the appearance of titles, labels, and other text. Even better, it can also handle real-world typographic formatting — basic kerning, tracking, leading, indents, and tabs. These advancements are welcome, although there's still room for improvement: Support for tabs and indents is weaker than we'd like, for instance. And anti-aliasing is confined to text you create as the author; text the user types in (a player name in a game, for example) is not anti-aliased. Additionally, although Director can now import raw text and RTF (Rich Text Format) files as cast members, many RTF attributes are not preserved, and we'd still like to see direct support for popular word-processing formats.

Director's paint module, long considered its weakest link, gets a much needed boost from the addition of support for Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Premiere plug-ins. The new Auto Filter tool even lets you apply some Photoshop filters over time, like this gradual erosion effect in Xaos Tools' Paint Alchemy.

Via the Auto Filter tool, Director lets you interpolate some third-party Photoshop filters over time, like this gradual erosion effect in Xaos Tools' Paint Alchemy.

The Bottom Line

Nearly every enhancement in Director 5 makes the program more useful for professional multimedia developers. And although we're looking forward to a bug-fix upgrade in the near future, the flaws we uncovered were annoying but not project-threatening. These shortcomings aside, Director remains the most comprehensive authoring and multimedia-production tool available for use on the Mac and on Windows platforms. / David Biedny and Nathan Moody
Claros OfficeMail makes the incredibly difficult remarkably easy.

AT LAST, E-MAIL FOR THE WHOLE OFFICE IN JUST SIX EASY STEPS.

No longer does the prospect of setting up office and Internet e-mail have to seem like an impossible putt. Now there's OfficeM@il* software from Claris; the easiest, most affordable solution to sending e-mail around your office, and around the world. OfficeM@il is a true all-in-one solution; in one box you get server software for office e-mail, pre-configured gateway software for Internet e-mail and Claris Em@iler e-mail management software for five users. OfficeM@il can support up to 100 users, so it grows as your business grows.* And since it is so easy to set up and maintain, you won't need the help of a network administrator. In fact, it's as easy to set up as counting to six:

1. Enter your name & address.
2. Type in each user's name.
3. Select your modem type.
4. Choose your company's Internet address. Example: your recipients will see joe-golfer@hole-in-one-corp.clrs.com
5. Enter billing information for your Internet e-mail access.
6. Install Claris Em@iler on each user's desktop.

It really is that easy. Ask your local reseller for OfficeM@il today, or call Claris at 1-800-293-0617 ext. 1205. Or for more information, log on at www.claris.com

Simply powerful software.*

In Canada please call 1-800-361-6075 ext. 1205.

*Additional copies of Claris Em@iler are sold individually or in packages of five.
*Internet access is available through the ClarisLink* Service and requires a monthly service fee.
© 1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and Claris Em@iler, OfficeM@il & Simply Powerful Software are trademarks of Claris Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.
Connectix Color QuickCam

New digital 'eyeball' camera focuses on color.

ADMIT IT: YOU JUSTIFIED BUYING a black-and-white Connectix QuickCam as a business expense — to experiment with videoconferencing maybe, or to snap an occasional photo or movie for inclusion in a presentation — but you ended up using it mostly for fun. We suspect that Connectix's long-awaited Color QuickCam will find similar uses. Even though it's more than twice as expensive as the $99 black-and-white version, it's by far the most affordable color digital camera around. And even though it's plagued by annoying visual artifacts, you can coax decent images from the camera, and it's undeniably fun.

From the outside, the Color QuickCam is virtually identical to its black-and-white cousin. The most telling difference between them is a notched collar surrounding the Color QuickCam's lens, for adjusting focus. There's also a difference on the cable end: Because it requires more electric power than the Mac's serial port can supply, the Color QuickCam has connectors for both the ADB and the serial ports. (The ADB connector has a pass-through, so you can still hook up other ADB peripherals along with the camera.)

Inside the QuickCam is the gadgetry that uses the extra juice: a charge-coupled device (CCD) that captures images at up to millions of colors at a 640-x-480-pixel resolution and a chip that delivers Connectix's new proprietary video compression, VIDECC (Video Digitally Enhanced Compression). VIDECC enables the Color QuickCam to deliver movie frame rates comparable to the original QuickCam's, despite the need to process three times as much data (red, green, and blue channels, instead of only a single black-and-white channel).

An X-ray view of the Color QuickCam also reveals the absence of one component included in the original camera: The built-in microphone was scrapped to make room for the VIDECC chip. You can employ any Mac-compatible microphone instead, but you may have a hard time figuring out how to do so — we couldn't even find the word microphone in the Color QuickCam manual.

Like the black-and-white camera, the Color QuickCam comes bundled with two programs — one for creating videos and another for capturing still images. With color comes a wider range of image-quality adjustments for both programs and a few nifty new features as well.

The original software let you adjust image brightness but not much else — and that was just about all you needed. The color camera's controls govern brightness, white level, hue, saturation, black level, and sharpness. The three-level sharpness control is particularly important, since it allows you to trade image quality for video frame rate: The least sharp setting, which Connectix recommends for videoconferencing, gives you smooth video by sacrificing the number of pixels captured in each frame.

The Color QuickCam manual touches on each of these controls only briefly, but you won't have to worry about them most of the time, thanks to the camera's Auto Hue and Auto Brightness settings: When activated, these controls set the camera's color and brightness controls automatically. We were hard-pressed to improve on them in normal indoor room lighting.

New features of the still-image photo software include AutoCapture, which enables you to take shots at any interval you choose, and an automatic timer that snaps a picture after any delay you specify.

Focus on Focus

A welcome improvement to the Color QuickCam is adjustable focus. To users of the original QuickCam who've longed for variable focus, this will sound like a boon, but it's more necessity than luxury: The Color QuickCam's lens is far less forgiving than its predecessor in terms of focal depth. An object a foot from the camera and one six feet away would both remain in focus with the original QuickCam, but with the Color QuickCam, focusing on one of those would blur the other.

Given the need for frequent focus adjustments, we wished the Color QuickCam's focusing knob had been more responsive. Twisting the focus ring to widen the focus sometimes seemed to have no effect on-screen, and the ring turned so easily it offered little feedback. Conversely, when we were tightening the focus, the knob offered so much resistance that we needed two hands to twist the ring — and twice snapped it off. It snapped right back on, but we were left with a distinct impression of cheesiness.

In terms of overall image quality, the Color QuickCam is at once better and worse than its predecessor: Along with adding color, Connectix has succeeded in improving on the black-and-white camera's image sharpness, all without dropping video frame rate. However, the images are unfortunately marred by persistent blooming — the presence of flat-white artifacts, with some green or blue around their edges, that appear no matter what the lighting conditions are. This problem diminishes significantly when you're taking close-up shots of still objects, but it makes the Color QuickCam useless for serious video work.

The Bottom Line

Given its price, the Color QuickCam is a remarkably good color digital camera, and the automatic adjustments in its video-recording and still-photo software make it easy to use. Despite many improvements over the camera's black-and-white predecessor, though, the Color QuickCam's image quality is seriously marred by the blooming effect. The camera's professional uses should be limited to occasional still shots for presentations or "rough draft" video prototypes. Or you can use it just for fun. / Nancy Peterson

Okay, you've seen the proof and you're thinking, Wow! That is great image quality. How do they do that? Well, we'll tell you.

Starting with the Kodak Digital Science™ DC40 camera.

Like the professional digital cameras Kodak has been making for a decade, the DC40 has a highly photosensitive sensor and exclusive compression technology. Simply put, your PC or Macintosh computer doesn't have to do a lot of rearranging and converting when you download images. Which means, besides getting the true color Kodak is famous for, you get great-looking images.

So if it's picture quality you want, (as well as point-and-shoot ease, auto focus and built-in flash), you want the DC40. How much? Around $700. A small price to pay to ensure that your presentations, Web pages, even your kids' homework will look great.

All your images, from Web pages to e-mails, will be sharp and full of vivid color.

On plain or KODAK Ink Jet paper, our images will raise your expectations about instant pictures.

The Kodak Digital Science DC50 zoom camera has everything the DC40 has. And more. Like a 3X zoom lens with close-up capability and three quality modes. And it only costs around $1000. Plus, optional PCMCIA cards let you take unlimited pictures, quickly and easily. And if you think the images look great on screen, wait until you see them on KODAK Ink Jet Photographic Quality paper.

The newest arrival in this acclaimed, point-and-shoot family, the Kodak Digital Science DC20 camera, puts the power of digital technology in your pocket. Software (included on CD) lets you download, enhance, manipulate and e-mail images. Instantly. So for about $350 anyone can take pictures further. But don't take our word for it. Look at the proof.

To find out more about the DC20, DC40 and DC50 cameras and other Kodak Digital Science products, visit us at http://www.kodak.com/ or call 1-800-508-1531 in the U.S., 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for the dealer nearest you.

Kodak Digital Science and the ds monogram symbol are trademarks of Eastman Kodak Company. © Eastman Kodak Company 1996.
After July 1, 1996 when you purchase a ScanMaker III for Windows or for Macintosh you also get Fractal Design's popular Painter 4.0 (on CD ROM) the world's leading paint program.

Microtek's award-winning 36-bit, high-resolution ScanMaker® III color flatbed scanner is one of the fastest and most advanced scanners you can buy.

The ScanMaker III features 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution (4800 x 4800 dpi maximum) and includes:

• A Free Transparent Media Adapter
• Microtek's award-winning ScanWizard™ scanner controller software with its Advanced Image Enhancer™ for applying special effects (like descreening, sharpening, tinting, etc.) even before scanning
• Microtek's award-winning DCR™ color calibration software for incredibly accurate color scanning
• The full-version of Adobe Photoshop for Windows, or the full-version of Live Picture 2.1 for Macintosh
• OCR software from Caere for Windows or Macintosh

You get all this for around $2,000!

Painter's Natural-Media® tools simulate the tools and textures of traditional artists' materials. Use brushes in Painter, simulating the styles of Seurat and Van Gogh to make everything you scan with your ScanMaker III a masterpiece. You can even use Painter's Mosaic tool to turn scanned photos into multi-colored mosaics. (Bundled Painter® software is on CD-ROM, printed color user guide is included. Retail packaging is not included).

For the location of your nearest authorized Microtek reseller, call 1-800-654-4160, use our convenient AutoTech fax-back system at 310-297-5101 or check out the Microtek Web site at http://www.mteklab.com/.
**Pantone ColorDrive**

Color management shoots for less-spotty spot color.

**MOST COLOR-MANAGEMENT** systems tackle the tough problem of simulating output from CMYK process-color presses, both on-screen and on-low-cost proofing printers. Largely neglected has been another thorny — and extremely common — color problem facing desktop publishers: matching Pantone spot colors from monitor screen to composite desktop color printer to four-color press. Pantone’s ColorDrive 1.5 provides the best solution we’ve seen to the problem.

Process color is produced with four inks — cyan, magenta, yellow, and black — which are printed sequentially. Spot color involves mixing inks before printing — each spot color uses a different ink mixture. For years Pantone, the industry leader in providing spot-color inks and spot-color specification systems, has distributed color libraries and swatch books that purport to provide CMYK equivalents for Pantone spot colors. Those who have tried these solutions have quickly found them problem-ridden and confusing. For example, Pantone has distributed several different sets of CMYK values for some colors over the years, so sometimes two different applications would use different Pantone-sanctioned values to simulate the same Pantone spot color.

Apart from these blatant ambiguities, a larger problem is the device-specific nature of CMYK color specifications. There simply is no one-size-fits-all set of CMYK equivalents that produce the desired color on all color printers or under all press conditions. ColorDrive addresses this problem by using color-management technology to furnish device-specific values needed to reproduce a Pantone color on a given monitor, printer, or press setup.

**Palette Pal**

ColorDrive 1.5 replaces the generic Pantone libraries that accompany numerous graphics and DTP applications with palettes that are calibrated for your specific output devices. You still have to load your custom palettes manually into each application and, if you employ multiple output devices, keep track of which palette is targeted to which device.

For Pantone-licensed printers, the program includes a set of special visually calibrated color-matching libraries created by Pantone color scientists. For other devices, the program uses ColorSync 2.0-format (ICC) device profiles to calculate a calibrated color library.

In practice, we found more-consistent color matches for Pantone colors from the visually calibrated libraries than we did from ColorSync-generated palettes. This is no surprise: A given printer’s ColorSync profile contains visually measured values for somewhere between 200 and 800 colors distributed throughout the range of colors the device can reproduce; matches for the remaining 16.7 million on-screen colors are calculated by interpolation of these measured values. By contrast, the visually calibrated libraries have precise values for each of the thousand or so Pantone colors and require no interpolation.

ColorDrive contains color data for all the Pantone libraries, including Hexachrome, Metallics, Plastics, and Textiles. In most cases, the color information is saved as spectral data, the most unambiguous type of color specification available. (Spectral data is produced by a spectrophotometer, an instrument that divides the visible spectrum into bands and records the amount of light energy present in each band.) The only exceptions are the Pantone Process library and the printer-specific libraries, which store CMYK values.

To build a palette for a particular project or print job, you drag and drop colors from any of the Pantone libraries into a new palette document — or add new colors you measure...
The Monitor that Shows You the Whole Kahuna.

The Pivot 1700 has other 17" color monitors beat from top to bottom. It pivots from horizontal to vertical mode to give you the tallest, sharpest display you can get. Taller, even, than a 21" monitor! And much more affordable. So now you can read a full 8.5" x 11" page without scrolling.

Call us today or, if you prefer, e-mail us at pdlcalife@aol.com for the whole story.

800-858-7744 Ext. 25
http://www.portrait.com

Now that you've sucked down everything from the Net, what exactly were you planning to do with it?

With StuffIt Deluxe 4.0's new StuffIt Browser, you can now access your archives directly from the desktop. And that's a good thing. Since StuffIt Deluxe lets you work with just about every file you could download from the Internet, including those from PC and Unix systems, you'll need someplace to store it all. By stuffing files into archives, they take up less space. Contact your favorite reseller to purchase StuffIt Deluxe 4.0.

The Bottom Line

ColorDrive won't get you perfect matches of every Pantone color on every device, but it will give you consistent simulations of Pantone colors, some more accurate than others, while showing you ahead of time just how close the simulations will be. There are pitfalls associated with its use, but they aren't of Pantone's making. The transitional state of color management makes current application support patchy at best. With ColorDrive, the application doesn't need to support color management. You do have to manage all the palettes yourself, however, and you have to make sure the application isn't trying to apply its own color management to your custom color palettes. Despite these caveats, ColorDrive 1.5 is a very valuable tool for anyone trying to control Pantone color.
You got a Mac. You got a PC printer. So...

Buy PowerPrint.
Hook it up. And print.
It's that easy.

Sound simple? It is. PowerPrint lets you print from your Mac to virtually any PC printer—new or old. And it is incredibly easy to use. So now you can use great printers from companies like Canon, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, even the new Hewlett Packard 5L. But the best part? PowerPrint costs less than $150, including the cable. Get PowerPrint. What could be easier?

PowerPrint
THE MACINTOSH PRINTING SOLUTION

See your local retailer or give us a call 1-800-665-8707
CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR END USERS
CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR DEALERS
Three projectors worth seeing — and hearing.

InFocus Systems LitePro 210
The LitePro 210 from InFocus is not your garden-variety projector. For starters, in place of the stereo speakers common to other multimedia projectors, it has one speaker on top and another at the rear of a cone-shaped tube that also houses the projector's lens. Flip up a lid on the left side, and you'll find well-labeled, backlit controls. And finally, it ships with a CableWizard, a unique connection pod that lets you hook up to the mouse, video, and audio ports of either a Mac or a PC with one set of reversible cables. Neat.

The light source in the 210 is the now common metal-halide arc lamp. This kind of lamp has a very long life, although its brightness diminishes over time, so you may want to replace the lamp assembly before the 210's warning light tells you to do so.

The 210's lens had some distortion, producing a slight pincushion effect (inward warping of the sides of the images), with a slight bulge in the top of the projected image. The keystone control did a good job of equalizing the top and bottom sides of the projected image.

Image quality on the LitePro 210 was generally good, although the projected image had a slightly green-blue cast and saturated colors were somewhat washed-out. Our test photo slide looked downright cold. When projecting video from a laserdisc, the 210 had the best contrast and color of all three projectors.

The LitePro 210 has outstanding sound quality, attributable in part to hi-fi speaker maker JBL, which helped InFocus design the 210's sound system. The built-in sound is not stereo, but it does use some tricks to produce an ambiance effect between the top and rear speakers. The sound is clean, even at high volumes, but for presentations in very large rooms, ports for external stereo speakers and a subwoofer are provided.

The LitePro's remote-control design is excellent. The built-in pointer worked without a hitch, and the backlit controls were easy to use in complete darkness. The controls on the left side of the projector are oriented so that you must turn so the screen is on your left while you're using them. This can be confusing — especially if you're trying to use the pointer to control your Mac.

Upgrade To The Director Multimedia Studio 2 For Only $499.
Feel the awesome multimedia power of Director, Extreme 3D, SoundEdit '16 plus DECK II (or Sonic Foundry's Sound Forge) for Windows), and Macromedia xMac for only $499.** For first time buyers, it's all just $599.***

Three new LCD projectors deliver impressive image quality at record-low prices.
The Best Multimedia Tools On Earth
At A Shocking Price, $999.

New Director Multimedia Studio™ 2.

It’s true. You get everything you need to develop corporate presentations, CD titles, interactive kiosks and more. Four applications that work together to power your ideas faster than you ever imagined. And the ability to author once and play anywhere—from Mac to Windows 95 and NT, all the way to the Internet.

All in one package for only $999.

What can you do with all this power?
You can take 3D modeling and animation to the edge of the universe with Extreme 3D™. Create mind-blowing graphics with Macromedia xRes, the fastest hi-res image editor in the world. Record and edit multi-track, 16-bit digital audio with SoundEdit™16 plus DECK II™. And wrap it up in new Director®5. With anti-aliased text, multiple casts, snap-to alignment and Xtra™ plug-ins, it’s the fastest Director ever.

Then sit back and watch heads turn around the globe as Shockwave™ plays your productions on the Internet.

You can’t find this much creative power anywhere else. But you can see it all for free. Just stop by our Web site or call for a Showcase CD.

Now that one multimedia studio lets you create anything you can imagine, what in the world are you waiting for?

http://www.macromedia.com/
Amazing where you'll find PowerBooks these days. On the road. In the air. At the beach. Everywhere. Only thing is, they're traveling around with important files that don't exist anywhere else. And every disaster that can happen to a Mac in the office is multiplied when you take a PowerBook into the world. Like cocktails in the keyboard. Or when it gets hijacked at the airport. Voltage spikes. Gorilla bellhops. The unfortunate farewell when you leave it behind in a cab.

With Retrospect Remote® 3.0, PowerBooks get the protection they need. It backs up PowerBooks automatically when they connect to the network. So even when your PowerBook's not connected, you still have peace of mind.

Retrospect Remote also backs up each Mac on your network in priority order. And now, with the new Remote Pack for Windows 95 & NT, it takes care of PC notebooks and laptops. Even PCs that stay put.

We wrote the book on PowerBook backup. Call us at 800-982-9983 and we'll send it to you. Because sometimes using a PowerBook isn't a day at the beach. But with Retrospect, you'll always bounce back.
REVIEWS / LCD PROJECTORS

Lightware Viewpoint 100

The Viewpoint 100 from Lightware is the smallest and lightest of the new projectors. It lacks bells and whistles, but its controls are simple and functional.

Image quality on the Viewpoint unit is quite good, if you don't mind the slight yellow cast caused by the halogen light source. Halogen lamps burn out without warning — so Lightware designed the Viewpoint with a backup lamp holder (with backup lamp preinstalled) and even ships two extra lamps (for a total of four). Even better, Lightware packs the projector and bulbs in a hard carrying case that's perfect for airline carry-on.

The Viewpoint lacks height-adjustment feet, so we did have to place the unit on a few back issues of MacUser to get the proper projection height. However, the keystone adjustment on the Viewpoint worked like a charm, producing a perfectly square image.

The other controls on the projector are similar to, although not quite the same as, those on the remote. Kudos to Lightware for placing arrow keys on the projector that actually point in the right direction as you face the screen. The controls lack backlighting, so use in a completely dark room may be a problem. The speakers inside the projector are very small and distort easily. You'll want to use external speakers for larger audiences.

The Viewpoint ships with cables for connecting to your Mac's video port or a VCR, but you'll need to purchase an eighth-inch stereo-to-RCA cable to connect the projector to your Mac's audio port.

The Viewpoint is a fine entry-level projector. And it's easily the most portable of the three new projectors. If you're on a budget and make presentations only to small audiences, the Viewpoint is great.

Proxima Desktop Projector 2400

The Desktop Projector 2400 from Proxima features a unique, flip-up cover that contains stereo speakers that face backward — toward the audience — when the cover's opened. Under that cover is a flip-up mirror that reflects the upward-facing lens's projected image. The mirror affords you a wide range of projected-image heights, but the 2400 lacks keystone correction. So unless the unit is perpendicular to the screen, the projected image will be wider at the top than at the bottom. This is a significant oversight.

The 2400 uses a halogen light source, and a hot-swappable spare is included. Of the three projectors, the 2400 had the sharpest focus and produced the most-neutral-looking white. Contrast was excellent. Our PowerPoint slides and our test photo image both looked slightly washed-out.

Proxima gives you all the cables you need in order to connect to a Mac, but its video cables do not provide Mac-monitor sense codes, so you must connect either a monitor or the supplied terminator to activate your Mac's video-out circuitry — a minor hassle.

Sound quality from the built-in speakers is good. Even though the speakers are a bit tinny, they get quite loud without significant distortion, so they're adequate for classrooms or medium-sized audiences. For large audiences, however, consider external speakers.

The 2400's controls are backlit, although they are oriented so that you face them when looking away from the screen. The remote control duplicates all of the projector's controls, labeled with glow-in-the-dark lettering.

Unique to Proxima's projectors, however, is Cyclops, an integrated mouse-control system that incorporates a camera inside the 2400. The Cyclops uses an LED pointer to activate mouse clicks. An optional dual-brightness laser pointer ($295 list) can move the cursor too. Both laser-pointer options work well, provided you have a steady hand. If your presentations require lots of on-screen interactive work, a Cyclops-enhanced Desktop Projector may be just what you're looking for.

The Bottom Line

Which projector is right for you depends on your needs. If you need true interactivity with your presentation, there's no beating the Cyclops option for Proxima's Desktop Projector 2400. If you need great color — and size and weight are strong considerations but sound quality isn't — go for the Viewpoint 100. If you need a great-performing multimedia projector for computer graphics and video, the LitePro 210 is the best bet. Of all three projectors, it represents the most complete and elegant package. / Jeffrey S. Pittelkau


Lightware Viewpoint 100, $6,500 (list). Company: Lightware, Beaverton, OR; 800-255-9469 or 503-641-7873. Reader Service: Circle #414.


How Ironic.
YOUR MAC GETS A VIRUS
AND YOU'RE
THE ONE WHO GETS
VIOLENTLY ILL.

Be safe with constant protection from viruses with Symantec AntiVirus™ 4.0 for Macintosh (SAM™). PowerMac native, SAM will scan every file, compressed or not. It'll stomp out viruses from floppies, Internet files, even your office e-mail. Only SAM users can set their Macintoshes to automatically update virus protection by connecting to our BBS site. Once your Mac is set, you won't have to worry. Call 1-800-695-0679 ext. 9GG6, or visit our Web site at www.symantec.com. And stop viruses before they stop you.
To make sure they're highly-skilled, we make our employees pass an intense screening process. (So intense it usually tells us more about those who fail.)

MacTernps is the only staffing agency that won't send you just anybody off the street. Because not everybody has the skills to pass our tests. We know Macintosh technology better than any other staffing agency. So we can thoroughly test our employees to make sure they have the skills you're looking for. Design and production on Quark XPress® and Photoshop™. Presentation graphics using PowerPoint® and Persuasion®. Multimedia using Director® and Premiere®. Not to mention help desk and technical support. Our employees know it all. If they didn't, we wouldn't offer a 110% money-back guarantee. For a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. And we'll send you the ones who pass.


For some up-to-date job listings, visit our web site at http://www.mactemps.com.
**REVIEWS / INTERNET TOOLS**

**WebArranger 2.0**

---

Complex but flexible, Web PIM organizes URLs and more.

*WebArranger* is a CE Software's newly rechristened PIM/Internet organizer, begun its life as Arrange, an innovative and largely ignored PIM from Common Knowledge. Arrange had a keen cult following, but it left most users unimpressed, due to its unusual and complex object-oriented-folder metaphor—and a sky-high price. CE has slashed the price and gone into denial about the product's complexity (as demonstrated by its release of just two slim pamphlets as printed documentation). CE also has added some new Web features and third-party Internet products; and repackaged Arrange as WebArranger, the first Web PIM. This reinvention works to an extent, but many of the obstacles that blocked Arrange's widespread acceptance remain.

WebArranger is still first and foremost a contact manager that lets you organize virtually any type of text information—including but not limited to URLs, e-mail addresses, and phone numbers and addresses—as "records." You organize these notes within a Finder-like hierarchy of folders, *topics* in WebArranger parlance. The format and layout of records and the arrangement of topics are highly customizable, so you can set up hot lists and addresses in a way that makes the most sense to you. And powerful search features make it possible to sift information in many ways. Such flexibility is admirable, but taking full advantage of it can mean hours of fiddling.

A feature called Grabber lets you import anything highlighted in a browser into your WebArranger database with a single keystroke, whether or not WebArranger is running. Many online pros had already discovered this feature in Arrange—and loved it.

Along with the URL-organizing features that originated in Arrange, CE has given WebArranger a couple of intelligent agents that can make online life easier. URL Agent monitors user-specified URLs at set intervals to make certain that they are still valid. FTP Download Agent automatically keeps trying to download files from an FTP site until it succeeds. These plug-ins alone will justify WebArranger's purchase for many Net jockeys.

WebArranger comes bundled with Internet Config, a freeware utility that allows you to designate your favorite Internet applications as helper applications. Once you've done so, clicking on a URL in a WebArranger record launches the appropriate helper program. WebArranger also derives some of its new Web-ness from a separate bundled product, WebWhacker, from ForeFront. WebWhacker lets you copy an entire Web site or page to your hard disk, for instant access.

WebWhacker's inclusion with WebArranger may be mainly to let you download the Web-arranger manual from CE's Web site—the only place you can get full documentation on the product. That's a problem, because WebArranger's unusual interface and advanced abilities (custom note or form design, query by example, and so on) scream for detailed manuals. The included pamphlets are woefully inadequate, and the online help, although good, doesn't hit all the program's intricacies.

**The Bottom Line**

WebArranger is a valiant attempt by CE Software to jump-start a failed PIM by turning it into a Web tool. Most Web surfers, however, will find it too complex and will be better served by utilities such as DragNet or GrabNet, which are far easier to use and enjoy right out of the box. But WebArranger works as advertised, and offers unrivaled opportunities for tinkering. / Gregory Wasson


---

**SYMANTEC**

Your Macintosh may be intuitive, but it can't detect trouble. Which is where the award-winning Norton Utilities™ 3.2 for Macintosh comes in. It scans automatically, finding and fixing problems before they escalate. It can suggest proactive disk maintenance for optimum performance. And should a major disaster ever occur, Norton Utilities will quickly restore all your data. Plus it's PowerMac native, too.

For more info, call 1-800-695-0679 ext. 9GGE, or visit us at www.symantec.com. And have a safe trip.
What kind of person can get Hootie & The Blowfish, Tori Amos, and Collective Soul on his calendar?

You. And no recording industry experience required. Announcing Now Up-to-Date, the only schedule and contact manager that brings you the world of the Web. Take off to sites like Atlantic Records. With a single drag and drop, you can add your favorite artist’s concert dates, even a whole group of them, to your calendar. Find Tori Amos’ tour date for your home town and simply drag it into your calendar, along with a hot link back to the Atlantic site. No typing. No extra steps.

Need someone’s e-mail address? Surf over to the Four11 site, where you can add it into your Now Up-to-Date address book in a single drag and drop operation.

Got an intranet at work? Now Up-to-Date Web Publisher lets you post calendars and address listings with absolutely no HTML programming. Everyone has easy access to employee directories, client lists and project schedules through their Web browser—Windows 95, 3.1 and Mac OS alike.

To download a free trial of Now Up-to-Date, visit the Now Software Time Management Network at http://www.nowsoft.com/trial1. You’ll find everything you need to get started, including links to the growing list of Web sites already publishing calendars and address books.

To find out how Now Up-to-Date can get you connected, call 1-800-544-2599.

Sunglasses optional.
Specular TextureScape 2.0

Weave shapes into unique textures with ease and precision.

NEW TOOLS AND GREATER versatility improve an already outstanding product in version 2.0 of Specular TextureScape, Specular's tool for creating tilable textures for backgrounds, 3-D objects, and animations.

As in previous versions of the program, texture building in TextureScape 2.0 begins with a 2-D shape. You can select one — a circle, say, or the outline of a leaf — from a pop-up menu or use the new drawing tools to create one from scratch. Next, you use slider controls to set attributes such as color, transparency, bevel, softness, and density. Finally, you orient the shape (or multiple copies of it) to complete your pattern. Here again, new tools simplify the process: Version 2.0 enables you to set a center point for rotating or scaling shapes with greater control. When you're satisfied with the results, TextureScape turns your pattern into a texture.

To create more-intricate textures, you can layer up to 99 patterns; you can even blend layers. New to version 2.0 is the ability to drag an entire layer to offset its placement over or under other layers in a texture.

 Fuller-Featured Tools

TextureScape 2.0's eight drawing tools — including a Bézier pen, a pencil, a rotation tool, and some primary shapes — are fairly basic, but they're more than adequate for creating closed shapes for use in TextureScape patterns. If you're a design pro, they'll save you the time it would take to move between TextureScape and a drawing program. If you desire greater complexity or want to build textures from type or logos, you can import EPS graphics created in Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia's FreeHand into TextureScape's Shapes Library, where they're available for quick use. (You can save drawings you make in TextureScape in the library as well.)

TextureScape files are composed of EPS descriptors, so they take up very little space on your hard disk. Yet, since the EPS format is resolution-independent, you can render any TextureScape file, no matter how simple or complex, into a PICT, TIFF, or EPS file at a resolution of up to 4,000 x 4,000 dpi without any image degradation.

As in previous versions, TextureScape can animate textures, so you can create dynamic textures for your video projects. Using a simple, keyframe-based sequencer, you can straightforwardly create seamless animations in which a virtually unlimited number of textures morph, one into the next, in a continuous loop. You can save the resulting animations as QuickTime movies, PICS animations, or numbered PICT sequences.

To get you started — or perhaps to inspire you — TextureScape 2.0 ships with a CD-ROM that contains hundreds of prerendered editable TextureScape files.

The Bottom Line

Generating textures with other texture generators, such as MetaTools' KPT Convolver, requires less effort than with TextureScape, but the other programs' automatic nature leaves a lot to chance. For precise control of the elements that go into your textures and the ability to subtly alter them to get exactly what you want, TextureScape 2.0 — with its powerful new drawing tools — is in a class by itself. / David Biedny and Nathan Moody

SoftWindows 95 for Power Macintosh

Windows 95 programs run (or crawl) on PowerPC machines.

So How Slow Is It?
To test SoftWindows 95's performance against PC hardware, we used the industry-standard Winstone 96 benchmark from PC Magazine, which tests a PC's performance on several business and desktop-publishing applications. We began by comparing SoftWindows 95 running on an Apple Power Mac 9500/132 (just under a year old) with a three-year-old Dell 486DX/50 machine running Windows 95. We expected the 486 to outperform the 9500, and it did — by a wider margin than we expected. Since Intel 486-standard computers are obsolete, we climbed the evolutionary ladder a bit and next compared SoftWindows 95 with a Dell XPS Pentium 90, a year-old system that's still on the market, and found that the newer Intel machine really left all the other test machines in the dust. On a PowerPC 601-based Power Mac 8100/80, SoftWindows 95 was about two-thirds as fast as it was on the Power Mac 9500.

Despite the apparently poor performance suggested by our benchmark tests, subjective speed with several Windows applications was far more favorable. In fact, a popular Windows contact manager felt only slightly slower on the Power Mac 9500 than on the 486 test machine, and it was perfectly usable.

SoftWindows 95 runs Windows applications smoothly, without a hitch. One reason is that the Windows 95 you get with SoftWindows 95 is identical to the version for PCs. But Insignia has taken extra steps to ensure that peripherals and network services you'd expect to work on either a PC or your Mac-compatible are available under SoftWindows 95. For instance, all manner of SCSI devices, including Apple CD-ROM drives and removable-cartridge drives work seamlessly from within Windows. SoftWindows 95 also handles network and Internet connections with remarkable ease, by automatically routing Windows 95's WinSock calls and Mac TCP/IP applications simultaneously through Open...
Transport. SoftWindows 95 even uses the Mac Clipboard to let you use cut-and-paste to move objects between PC and Mac programs.

SoftWindows 95 for Power Macintosh also offers a nifty speed boost over previous versions of SoftWindows, by way of a feature called TurboStart, which significantly cuts Windows' loading time. TurboStart takes a snapshot of the system's status at the end of a SoftWindows work session and uses it at the next startup to eliminate a number of time-consuming bookkeeping tasks, such as the scanning of Windows .INI files and apportionment of system memory. TurboStart is so effective that it actually enabled SoftWindows to launch Windows faster than PC hardware could. This nifty feature can't be set as a default, however; you must activate it at each Windows shutdown. Even more frustrating, TurboStart may not work if you have too many Windows applications running at shutdown; you get an error message saying there's insufficient memory to save the TurboStart data and must reboot the conventional way.

There are some limitations in the way SoftWindows 95 works in synthesizing a full-blown Wintel machine. The file that emulates a Windows hard disk defaulted to 150 MB in size on each of the machines we tested. SoftWindows 95's Mac OS-based formatting utility made it easy to expand it to 250 MB, but that was as much space as we could get, even though the 1-GB drive on our Power Mac 9500 had plenty of room to spare.

In the course of testing SoftWindows 95, we also discovered that it shares its PC counterpart's voracious appetite for RAM. We began our testing with machines that had only 16 MB of installed RAM, and although we were able to launch SoftWindows 95 easily, we found ourselves fiddling with memory settings in a vain attempt to run larger Windows programs, including our benchmark Windows 96. Eventually, we upped the installed memory to 32 MB, and from then on it was smooth sailing.

The Bottom Line
SoftWindows 95 is for people who use a Mac for their daily work but need to run one or two essential legacy applications designed to run on a Windows machine and who can't afford a PC card or a processor card. The vast majority of these legacy applications will be custom applications, such as corporate databases, built to run on Windows 3.x. For these applications, SoftWindows 95's sibling, SoftWindows for Power Macintosh 3.0, will serve just as well, at about $50 less. / Nathan Garcia


What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

I need RAM Doubler.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do. --Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications -- instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year. --MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.

Connectix

System Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a 68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor. System 6.0 or later, including all versions of System 7; 8 MB required (hard disk required for machines with 6 to 64 MB) 1. New compatible with Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100 or Mac II without a 68851 PMMU or any accelerator that does not work with virtual memory.

© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2055 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-848-7677 • 415-371-3600 • FAX: 415-371-3999. EMAIL: info@connectix.com • RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
It no longer takes a lot of time or money to connect every computer on your network to the Internet. It simply takes the Netopia Internet Solution. Now, your whole office can simultaneously access the Net at ten times the speed of modems, using ISDN. You'll get Netscape Navigator. You'll get e-mail, Gopher, file transfer and more.

And, with our "Up and Running, Guaranteed!" service, you'll practically get the whole thing done for you, over the phone. For details, call 1.800.463.1988 or visit http://www.farallon.com.
REVIEWS / CROSS-PLATFORM UTILITIES

**XChange**

3 1/2

Affordable utility lets Windows users read and write Mac disks.

**IT'S EASY FOR MAC USERS** to insert a DOS-formatted floppy disk or CD-ROM and have it mount on the desktop. When Windows users try to do the same with Macintosh disks, they get an error message. This reinforces the myth that Macs are incompatible and out of place among PCs.

To help keep your Macs on an equal footing, you can furnish PC users with software that gives Windows users the same cross-platform ability Mac users get with System Ts PC Exchange. The newest such utility is Optima Technology's XChange for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. XChange scores some points against its chief competitor, MacOpener from DataViz (the developer of PC Exchange), but is not as easy to use.

XChange enables PCs to read Mac CD-ROM discs and to read, write, and format Mac HFS (hierarchical file structure) disks of all types. These include floppies, removable cartridges, and even Mac hard disks, provided the PC has an ASPI-compatible SCSI card and ASPI-compatible drivers. MacOpener can do all this as well, but XChange has the added ability to read CD-recordable (CD-R) discs recorded with Optima's CD-R Access for Mac and to read Mac tapes recorded with the company's DeskTape software. Neither XChange nor MacOpener translates files; for a Windows user to use data that's on a Mac disk, it must be in a format a PC application can read.

XChange does a good job handling the differences in filename conventions among the Mac OS, Windows 3.x, and Windows 95. It displays full Mac filenames of up to 32 characters in both environments, despite Windows 3.1's "eight-dot-three" filename convention and Windows 95's ban on certain characters, such as forward slash, that the Mac OS permits in filenames. XChange reads the Type and Creator info embedded in a Mac file and automatically creates the appropriate PC extension, such as .DOC for Word files.

The PC user accesses Mac files and formats Mac disks from within the XChange application. Unfortunately, XChange forgoes Windows 95's simple drag-and-drop interface and instead offers an interface for moving files that recalls Windows 3.x's File Manager, but without File Manager's convenient Copy command. Inside the XChange window, you open one window for the Mac disk directory and another for the PC disk's and then drag files from one window to the other. If you're moving a file to a Windows disk, a dialog box pops up and asks how you want to rename the file. This process works pretty well, but it's far from effortless.

**The Bottom Line**

XChange and MacOpener are the two most full-featured products that enable Windows PCs to use Mac disks. However, XChange isn't as easy to use as MacOpener and can't preview text and graphics files, as MacOpener can. XChange is the less expensive of the two (MacOpener costs $75), and its CD-R and tape functionality will come in handy for some users. Otherwise, the nod goes to MacOpener.

// John Rizzo


Reader Service: Circle #420.

---

**Break the speed limit.**

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

With Speed Doubler, Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0 spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2501 Campus Drive, San Bruno, CA 94066 USA • 800-310-9269 • 65-571-5500 • FAX: 65-571-5199 • EMAIL: info@connectix.com Speed Doubler and RAM Doubler are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUGUST 1996 / MacUser 63
INTRODUCING

FlexCam VC
Color Video Camera

Internet Videoconferencing

The Original
Surf the Internet. Send your friends Email. Cut and paste. Now what?

FlexCam VC
Nobody has sold more color video-conferencing cameras than VideoLabs.

The FlexCam VC is bundled with two licenses for BeingThere 3.0**, which provides high-powered videoconferencing over the Internet or corporate and educational networks. ISDN support is also available.

Enjoy face-to-face, full-color communication with colleagues, "conference call" with a group, or "broadcast" to a larger audience. Share your work by dropping files onto a co-worker's picture, and instantly see why FlexCam VC is a better solution than costly phone calls, black-and-white faxes or overnight shipments. Call VideoLabs today! The Internet has never LOOKED so good.

Cameras for other uses

VideoLabs makes a wide variety of desktop and scientific cameras:
» Teaching Cam for close ups in the classroom!
» Document Cam for clear presentations!
» Microscope Cam for the Lab!
» FlexCam - a versatile desktop camera for desktop publishing!

* FlexCam VC requires a Macintosh 840AV or higher. A PowerMac 7500AV or higher recommended.
** BeingThere 3.0 is QuickTime conferencing compatible.

Call us for your nearest dealer
1.800.467.7157

VideoLabs, Inc.
10925 Bren Road East
Minneapolis, MN 55343
http://www.flexcam.com
612.988.0055 Main Office
612.988.0066 Fax

FlexCam is a registered trademark and VideoLabs is a trademark of VideoLabs, Inc. All company names and logos are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Multimedia Labs TC-1500SP Book Amp

Submerge yourself in sound with this flexible speaker system.

**High-Fidelity** Multimedia speakers for your Mac don't have to wreck your budget: One of the latest additions to the growing number of affordable speakers, the TC-1500SP Book Amp stereo-amplifier system, will set you back only about $100. And you have few compromises to make for that price. This sound system offers impressive sound quality, great functionality, and a unique remote-control unit.

The TC-1500SP Book Amp system consists of a central amplifier and a pair of satellite speakers. One of its top advantages is its placement flexibility. You have to place the small amplifier near your computer, but you can place the speakers anywhere, as far away as the 4.5-foot-long cables allow. Best of all, you can use the infrared remote control to mute the speakers or to turn the volume up or down.

You'll find most of the main audio functions — including controls for volume, bass, treble, balance, and microphone gain — on the front of the 12-watt amplifier. A button also lets you switch between mono and stereo sound. On the front, you'll also find a quarter-inch microphone and headphone jacks and sound level controls you can use to prevent sound distortion. On the back of the amplifier are RCA inputs for one or two stereo sources.

The speakers have 5-inch woofers and 1-inch tweeters directed to the side. This makes the speakers especially useful for presentations, when sound should aim at the audience.

We tested the sound system in an echo-free chamber to see how consistently it could reproduce sound within the varying frequencies of the human hearing range. We found that the speakers produce strong midtones and reproduce high-range sound modestly well, but without the optional $99 subwoofer, the bass tended to be somewhat thin. Even so, the system's sound quality is on a par with that of similar speakers (see "Fast Drives, Loud Speakers," September '95, page 86).

A handy remote control and side-firing speakers make the Multimedia Labs TC-1500SP Book Amp sound system well suited for multimedia presentations to small groups.

**The Bottom Line**

The TC-1500SP Book Amp delivers plenty of volume and versatility for the price, and the remote control is a useful addition, especially in an office. Like most multimedia sound systems in its price range, the TC-1500SP Book Amp gives you good midrange sound, but for strong bass, you'll probably have to spend a bit more for the system's optional subwoofer.

/ Martin Wong

Multimedia Labs TC-1500SP Book Amp, $129 (list). Company: Multimedia Labs, Reisterstown, MD; 800-484-5159 or 410-429-4300. Reader Service: Circle #421.

---

**New Color QuickCam - 16 Million Colors At Your Fingertips!**

Color QuickCam™ includes everything you need for brilliant color pictures and video with your Mac. Plug it in, install the software and you're ready to rock. Great for fun at home, projects at work — even send pictures over the net. Let your imagination go wild. Works with all QuickTime™ compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Color QuickCam is under $200. B&W QuickCam is under $100. Find both where fine computer products are sold.

Call 1-800-839-3629 or visit our site at www.connectix.com.
**REVIEWS / DESKTOP-PUBLISHING TOOLS**

**XPert Tools Volume 1**

Extraordinary XTension sets expand QuarkXPress' horizons.

**YOU DON'T HAVE TO WAIT FOR** an upgrade to get some great new features in QuarkXPress 3.3. XTensions, software modules from third parties, can enhance QuarkXPress in a variety of ways. The latest products from a lowly apprentice production (alap), XPert Tools Volume 1 and XPert Tools Volume 2 each deliver a pack of 15 XTensions. Although a few of the XTensions in each set are duds, the remaining gems justify the $129 cost. In each volume, about a third of the XTensions streamline production tasks, a third simplify design work, and the rest help both.

When you drop the XTensions into QuarkXPress' XTension folder, you'll notice the appearance of new menu items, palettes, and tools in QuarkXPress that add new features, including some for text handling, document navigation, and scaling of items on the page. Many of the XTensions come from discontinued alap XTensions such as Scalelt, Scriptlt, and the widely acclaimed Kitchen Sink. And unlike Kitchen Sink, a single XTension crammed with numerous features, the XPert Tools bundles let you choose and use just the XTensions you need. In fact, loading or disabling XTensions is a snap, thanks to the XTension manager included in each volume.

**XPert Tools Volume 1**

For designers, the handiest XTensions in Volume 1 include XPert Color and XPert Scale. XPert Color drops a Find/Change Color command into the Edit menu. As QuarkXPress’ Find/Change command does with text, the Find/Change Color command can locate any color by name and can substitute one color for another throughout your document. This makes it easy to experiment with new color schemes and combinations.

Select the XPert Scale tool to scale an item, such as a text box, or a grouped set of items. The accompanying dialog box, in which you type scaling values as a percentage, would be better if it also had arrows that let you scale up or down without having to take your hand off the mouse.

Production time-savers in Volume 1 include the ability to create custom palettes. A simple dialog box (below) lets you add command buttons to new palettes (left). The buttons give you one-click access to QuarkXPress and XPert Tools functions.

![Custom Palettes](image)

XPert Print, which lets you make a selection with a special tool and then either print the selection or save it as an EPS file. Another time-saver, XPert ImageInfo, drops a pop-up palette into the corner of each picture. This palette lists the original image's file type, path, and other information. It also has controls for flipping, scaling, and rotating the picture and, most impressively, making the picture fade into the graphic equivalent of greeked text. The key-and-click combinations you need to master in order to fully exploit the palette are somewhat unwieldy, but mastering them is well worth the effort.

**XPert Tools Volume 2**

The best XTension in Volume 2 is the XPert CommandPad. Overhauled since its days as part of Kitchen Sink, CommandPad now lets you create custom floating palettes. Tired of schlepping through menus to specify typefaces, apply style sheets, or use spell checking? With CommandPad, you can simply create buttons for frequently used commands and drop them into a personal palette. The buttons give you access to any QuarkXPress or XPert Tools function with the click of a mouse, and you can create as many palettes as RAM permits.

If you work with text-intensive documents, you'll appreciate an XTension that lets you define and apply style sheets to individual characters, as well as a tool that lets you draw a box around text you'd like to change and then specify styles for all the text inside the box. The latter XTension is particularly terrific for tables and bulleted lists. These XTensions require little effort to learn, unlike the complex but helpful new options for linking and unlinking text chains that are also included in Volume 2.

**The Bottom Line**

Both of the XPert Tools packages have enough goodies to more than justify their price. Their expense is really in the extra RAM you'll need to allocate to QuarkXPress — alap recommends 1.5 MB for each volume. The additional palettes also add clutter to your screen, so you may want to be choosy about which ones you use. Whichever ones you hang onto will soon be incorporated into your daily QuarkXPress work. / Shelley Cryan

Internet for Macintosh.
Install disks. Double click.

It's that simple.

The coolest, easiest Internet access on Earth.

$19.95 per month. Flat rate. Unlimited usage.
Call now for your free EarthLink Network TotalAccess™
with Netscape Navigator™ 2.

1-800-395-8425

Every account includes a FREE 2 meg Web site. Internet access in over 275 cities in the U.S. and Canada.
Software for MACINTOSH, WINDOWS, WINDOWS 95, featuring Netscape Navigator 2. EarthLink
Network is one of the largest Web space providers in the U.S. and also provides ISDN, Frame Relay,
T1 and other internet services. *There is a one-time set-up fee of $25.00. Prices for Canada are different.
Best of Both Worlds

Work on a world-class Macintosh® development team in San Jose, California with the excitement of a start-up, yet the resources and security of the largest software developer in the world.

Who are we? We are a growing team of experienced Macintosh developers, who joined Microsoft eight months ago to build superior internet products.

What are we doing? We're using Metrowerks CodeWarrior and technologies such as QuickTime™, QuickDraw 3D™, AppleScript™, Drag and Drop, Open Transport, Internet Config, and Frontier™ to build small, fast internet products.

If you want to check out our work, go download it for free from http://www.microsoft.com/ie/platform/macdll.htm.

Internet Explorer for Macintosh is just the start. We have other products under development and are always looking for good ideas and great people. A job on the Macintosh Internet Explorer team is not for the faint of heart! If you're a hard core Macintosh developer, driven to build world-class products, this is an opportunity you need to consider.

So, if you're ready for the best of both worlds, send us a resume at:

Microsoft Employment
3590 North First Street
Suite 300
San Jose, CA 95134

Fax it to 408 474 3839
email: BayJobs@microsoft.com
APPLE'S NEW OPERATING SYSTEM IS CHOCK FULL OF HOT NEW FEATURES. BUT DON'T PLAN ON MAKING THE UPGRADE JUST YET.

By Henry Bartman

It's a shame that rewriting an operating system is such a major undertaking. Windows 95 slipped many times before Microsoft managed to get its first "modern" OS out the door. Likewise, Apple's efforts to get Mac OS 8, code-named Copland, into users' hands seem to be blocked at every turn. In fact, last year at this time, Apple was telling the world System 8 would be shipping by mid-1996. When it became apparent Apple wouldn't make that date, company representatives revised the estimate to the end of 1996. Now it appears that that date, too, will pass Apple by.

The new predicted ship date is mid-1997. And, after an extensive look at the current state of System 8, we're hoping three times will be a charm.

System 8 promises to be a hot ticket. When the next major Mac operating system ships, Power Mac owners will finally get the speed of a fully-native OS. The new system will run only on Power Macs and Power Mac clones; although the company is looking at ways to move some of System 8 onto older Macs, there are currently no plans to do a 680x0 version of the new Mac OS.

System 8 will introduce other performance enhancements as well: limited preemptive multitasking and protected memory and improved I/O and networking. In addition, Apple will introduce a host of interface improvements, giving the Mac the most flexible and customizable interface of any computer on the market.

Laying a New Foundation
Perhaps the most profound of the changes from System 7.x to System 8 will be the least obvious to users — the under-the-hood stuff. On the surface, System 7.5.3 seems in pretty good shape. After all, millions of people use it every day with a minimum of fuss.

But anyone familiar with the technical underpinnings of today's "modern" computer operating systems can tell you that the Mac OS is on shaky ground. Frankly, it's an engineering marvel that users are able to do large-format, color-critical publishing work and produce broadcast-quality video on computers using an operating system that still has some hereditary links to the small black-and-white 128K Mac it was originally designed for.

The Mac pays a price for Apple's evolutionary approach to OS development: System 7.5.x is built from blocks piled up over the course of a decade, and that has compromised the OS' stability and performance. For the Mac to move forward, that OS needs to be rebuilt from scratch. OS 8 is the first example of that reconstruction.

Speed. Mac OS 8 will be faster. First and foremost, the operating system will be entirely PowerPC-native, except for those parts that deal directly with 680x0 compatibility. In System 7.5.x, because the OS contains significant chunks of 680x0 code, PowerPC-based Macs must switch back and forth between native and emulated portions of system software. When running native applications or performing
In the background, you've experienced this noncooperation in action. Today, a typical workday might find a user batch-sending and receiving e-mail messages online, copying graphics files across a network, and printing mail-merged letters — all in the background — while laying out a promotional brochure. Tomorrow's workday might add manipulating 3-D elements as part of that page-layout document, which is simultaneously being shared with a colleague across the country. That's a heavy load for any computer to bear, and today's Mac OS wouldn't be up to the task.

Preemptive multitasking will go a long way toward fixing

---

**Figure 1: The Mac Desktop of Tomorrow**

**Expanded File Menu.** The File menu gets a face-lift in OS 8. You'll be able to use the File menu's hierarchical New item to create a new word-processing or spreadsheet document or a document of any other type for which you have installed "stationary." In addition, Move to Trash and Find Original have been added to the File menu and the Label function, formerly a separate menu on the Finder's menu bar, has been relocated to the File menu.

**Relocated Help Menu.** Have you always hated that little question mark on the right side of System 7's menu bar? It's gone, replaced by a more traditional-style Help menu, from which users can access such functions as Mac OS Guide, Tips, and Experts.

**Improved File Copying.** No more waiting while you copy files! Thanks to OS 8's rearchitected Finder, you'll be able to initiate multiple file copies and empty the Trash — and simultaneously be able to open Finder windows and launch applications.

**Enhanced List Views.** System 7 gave us list views. System 8 will make them shine. New list-view column options include Type, Creator, and Comments. Not only can you select which columns appear but you can also resize them and arrange them as you like. If text doesn't fit, it automatically compresses. If it still doesn't fit, it truncates from the middle of the file's name.

**Intelligent Find Capability.** Finding files in System 8 will boldly go where no system-level Find command has gone before. Using the speedy new V-Twin "information-access-and-indexing" engine, OS 8's Find function, which will be called Viewers, will be able to search not only filenames and folder names but document contents as well. Users will be able to employ natural language or even example documents instead of convoluted Boolean strings to specify search criteria. The V-Twin engine will rank the results of what it finds according to how closely a document's characteristics match a specified request. And Viewers will be live. If you save them — they'll show up on the desktop with a special folder icon — they'll continuously update in the background, adding and removing files as you create and delete documents.
this problem: It will assign a priority level to each program task contending for processor time; the system will "schedule" tasks in a round-robin fashion, but a high-priority task, such as typing, will preempt a low-priority task, such as printing. Preemptive multitasking will not only make more-efficient use of system resources but will also ensure that when clicking the mouse or typing, users won’t have to wait.

Mac OS 8 will employ preemptive multitasking in a limited fashion. All system functions will be preemptively multitasked, but applications won’t be. This limitation is in the first release of System 8 so that the new OS won’t break today’s applications. According to Apple, later versions of the OS will fully implement multitasking once the majority of Mac applications are updated to support System 8.

Specifically, the parts of applications that can’t currently be multitasked are user-interface-toolbox routines. They will run in what Apple calls the "co-operative toolbox environment." As software developers rewrite their applications for System 8, they’ll be able to code many portions of their programs — any parts that don’t directly invoke user-interface routines — as tasks that can be scheduled preemptively. Using this technique, developers will be preparing their applications to support full preemptive multitasking when it arrives.

TIME-SAVING TIPS. System 7’s Apple Guide provides help when you ask for it. In Mac OS 8, help will find you — in the form of tips. If you perform the same operation repeatedly in what the system considers an inefficient way — closing a window by clicking on its close box for example — Mac OS 8 will let you know there’s an easier way. If you prefer not to be bothered, you can turn off automatic tips and instead browse the Tips window. Third-party developers will be able to supply Tips for their applications as well.

CONTEXTUAL MENUS. Contextual menus won’t be new, at least not in concept, to anyone who uses Netscape Navigator. But OS 8 will make them available universally on the Mac. They’ll provide instant access to the most common functions associated with various objects on the desktop (see figure 2).

MULTIPLE-WORKSPACES OPTION. Mac OS 8 will enable various people to use the same Mac, each with an individual desktop setup. These personal configurations will be known as workspaces. The new OS will provide a log-in mechanism for switching among workspaces. Each individual user’s workspace preferences, both for the system and for applications, will be stored in a separate folder. If you need to use someone else’s Mac temporarily and want to give it your look and feel, just copy your workspace folder to that person’s machine and log in — assuming, of course, that that person has the necessary software on the Mac to support your chosen options.

EXPERT ASSISTANCE. A derivative of Apple Guide, Experts will guide you through the series of steps required to perform complex tasks while shielding you from the tasks’ complexity. The Mac OS Setup Expert, for example, will help you configure basic system settings without requiring you to hunt through a maze of control panels.

FLEXIBLE DESKTOP APPEARANCE. Mac OS 8 will let users set not only highlight colors and desktop patterns but also the entire look or "theme," of the Mac’s desktop. Apple, so far, has shown three of OS 8’s themes, which are shown here. There will be others, from Apple as well as third parties, but they’re still under wraps. Toy Story and Babylon 5 perhaps?

DESKTOP-PRINTER ICONS. QuickDraw GX let users put printer icons onto the desktop. That capability is now built into System 7.5.3, even for those who don’t run the GX extension. But users who have desktops cluttered with multiple printer icons are looking forward to the day when they can move them off the desktop, into a folder. That day will arrive when OS 8 ships.

POP-UP FOLDER TABS. Although Now Software stole this little bit of Apple’s thunder by including a similar Now Tabs function in version 6.0 of its Now Utilities package, Apple will still make pop-up folder tabs an integral part of the OS 8 Finder. When a user drags a Finder window to the bottom of the screen, it will change into a tab. Clicking on the tab will open the folder’s window; clicking on it again will reduce it back down to a tab. Dragging a file onto a folder’s tab will copy or move the file into the folder.
System 8 will also make more-extensive use of multithreading, in which programs are broken up into segments that can run independently. Apple's most visible use of multithreading will be in the Finder. It will at last be possible to initiate more than one file-copy operation at a time and to continue working in the Finder while copying proceeds in the background.

One final, but key, aspect of improving performance through System 8's new memory model will also be critical to reducing the OS' RAM footprint. Mac OS 8 will come with a new virtual-memory model — one that works. System 7.5's virtual memory is so slow and inefficient that many users opt to leave it switched off. System 8's will be more robust, according to company claims, making it possible for users to work comfortably on a system with only 8 MB of RAM.

With the new memory model, you should rarely see "out of memory" messages. But, since virtual memory extends RAM by using the hard disk to store application routines, the more applications you run at once, the slower your Mac will be. Conversely, installing additional RAM will boost speed, a correlation that is not true in System 7.5. One more thing you should know about OS 8's VM: You can't turn it off. As a result, you'll be hitting your hard disk more frequently under System 8. PowerBook users may want to carry a spare battery.

**Stability.** Another way in which the Macintosh's current memory-management scheme shows its age is in its lack of process protection. Macs crash — often. When they do, they usually have to be restarted from scratch. That means rebooting the entire system, including all extensions and applications, which can take several minutes.

With System 8's new protected-memory scheme, Macs should crash far less often. And when they do, they won't bring down the entire Mac. If it's part of the OS that crashes, you'll have to restart only the specific system process (the routines for a particular activity) that crashed, instead of having to restart the entire system.

Unfortunately, as with preemptive multitasking, applications won't be able to take advantage of memory protection under OS 8, except in rare circumstances. So when an application crashes, it may bring down other applications. However, you should have to restart only the co-operative toolbox environment and your apps; most of the operating system — including such tasks as maintaining network and online connections and background printing — will continue to run. As with multitasking, developers can rewrite portions of their applications to run in the protected memory space. These portions cannot directly access interface routines, and only time-consuming processes such as applying complex Adobe Photoshop filters will probably be worth the effort to rewrite.

Apple also plans to improve the Mac's stability by eliminating extensions and control panels in their current form. Although these bits of code often perform invaluable services, they modify the OS in nefarious ways that often cause conflicts with applications and with each other. INIT conflicts, as they're affectionately known, are arguably the leading cause of crashes on the Mac.

In System 8, extensions and control panels will become obsolete (see the "What Breaks in System 8" table). Don't worry — it will still be possible for developers to enhance the OS through various mechanisms. In fact, it will get easier. For example, System 8 will provide developers with a Patch Manager, which will offer a documented interface for installing modifications to system software.

**Human Interface.**

System 8 won't just be radically different under the hood. The look and feel of the Mac will also undergo a dramatic overhaul. The ability of users to customize and access data in their work environments will be greatly expanded. You'll even be able to set up a single Mac for multiple users, each with their own personalized look and feel.

---

**SYSTEM 8 AT A GLANCE / new features and interface elements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY</th>
<th>FEATURE</th>
<th>BENEFIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improved performance</td>
<td>PowerPC-native software</td>
<td>When running PowerPC-native applications, Mac OS 8 will not call any 680x0 emulated code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preemptive multitasking</td>
<td>The Mac will feel more responsive, because Mac OS 8 will be able to &quot;schedule&quot; the use of its resources more efficiently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virtual memory</td>
<td>The new virtual-memory manager will be much faster than the one in System 7.5.x, but you won't be able to turn virtual memory off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improved stability</td>
<td>Patch Manager</td>
<td>Your Mac will crash less often, because developers will have a &quot;cleaner&quot; way to enhance the OS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protected memory</td>
<td>When an application on your Mac crashes, you won't have to restart everything.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalable interface</td>
<td>Button view</td>
<td>Inexperienced users will have the option of using a simplified At Ease-like Interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customizable desktop</td>
<td>Mac OS 8 will let you choose from various desktop &quot;themes&quot; that will make one Mac's Interface look completely different from another's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finder preferences</td>
<td>The system will be able to hide things such as the Trash and the Mac OS folder from users who might use them inappropriately.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple users</td>
<td>More than one user will be able to set up personal &quot;workspaces&quot; on the same Mac, with different appearances and different levels of access to advanced functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased ease of use</td>
<td>Viewers</td>
<td>OS 8's Find function will retrieve files based on their contents as well as their names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tips</td>
<td>System 8 will suggest alternative ways to accomplish tasks when you repeatedly use an inefficient approach.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experts</td>
<td>Experts will perform complex setup tasks for you automatically, based on responses to a series of &quot;interview&quot; questions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contextual menus</td>
<td>You'll be able to access common commands for manipulating icons or objects within documents by clicking and holding the mouse down over the icons or objects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**FUNCTION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS**

**IF YOU'VE USED NETSCAPE NAVIGATOR, you've seen contextual menus. Apple will get on the bandwagon in OS 8. Contextual menus will make common functions — changing the style of a text selection, for example — as easy as clicking on the text itself. No more trips to the menu bar or memorizing keyboard shortcuts for dozens of programs.**

Apple will provide contextual menus for objects in the Finder, such as hard disks. Third-party-software vendors will also be able to implement them in their applications.

The examples shown here demonstrate how contextual menus might look for (a) a hard-disk icon in the Finder; (b) selected text in a prototype of an OS 8-savvy SimpleText; and (c) a selected portion of a bitmapped graphic, also in SimpleText.

---

**Customization.** Users love to customize their Macs. Several commercial and shareware products let users modify the appearance and color scheme of their menus and buttons. Indeed, one of the most popular, Aaron, can imbue a Mac running System 7 with a bit of OS 8’s desktop demeanor.

System 8 will offer expanded opportunities for personal expression. Apple has already unveiled three ‘‘themes,’’ or desktop appearances: a basic theme that is a gently extruded version of today’s Mac interface; a quirky, colorful theme that will appeal to kids; and a brushed-metal high-tech look for the Bang & Olufsen crowd (see figure 1g). Expect to see additional themes from Apple when OS 8 ships, along with appearance collections from third parties. Screen-saver options will also be a built-in feature of System 8; again, third-party developers will provide alternatives.

**Scalable Finder.** When the Mac first shipped, with its direct manipulation of icons in place of command-line gibberish, it was unquestionably a trendsetter. But as the Mac has been accepted by an ever broader range of users, some have found the one-Finder-fits-all approach too confining.

Through a series of Finder preferences (see figure 3), a user or system administrator will be able to control the behavior of specific desktop functions in System 8 — for example, whether the Trash or the System Folder (which will be called the Mac OS folder in System 8) is visible, whether a user can erase a disk, whether long or short menus are displayed, and whether users have permission to modify their own Finder preferences.

System 8 will also allow multiple users to create various sets of personal preferences on the same computer. A parent with a home business will be able to set up a Macintosh with full access to all system functions for himself and create a restricted button-view interface for the kids. Apple refers to these setups as workspaces. Each user’s workspace preferences will be stored in a separate folder (see figure 1h). A user will log in to access a workspace and log out when finished, to allow another user to access a different one. One user will not be able to access files that belong to another user’s workspace.

**Ease of Use.** System 8 will also introduce several features designed to make the Finder easier to navigate. Dragging a folder’s window to the bottom edge of the desktop, for example, will reduce the window to a tab that can be popped up again by a click on it (see figures 1a and 1i). Clicking on desktop icons and holding down the mouse button will pop up a contextual menu giving instant access to commands related to that object; applications will also be able to take advantage of contextual menus (see figures 1g and 2). The New command, on the File menu, will be hierarchical, enabling users to create a wide variety of new documents — not just new folders — directly from the Finder. Get Info will not only give you volumes of information about a file but it will also display a small preview of its contents.

**Tips and Experts.** One area Apple is constantly trying to improve is Help. In System 8, Apple Guide and Balloon Help will be augmented by two new forms of user assistance: Tips and Experts. If you’ve used Microsoft Excel, you’ve already had a taste of a similar tips system, which Microsoft calls Wizards. Tips (see figure 1f) will alert you when you repeatedly perform an action that could be accomplished more efficiently. For example, if you use a menu command repeatedly to italicize text, a tip will pop up about the keyboard command equivalent. Third parties will also be able to offer Tips under System 8.

Experts (see figure 1i) are more elaborate. They will help perform various system-setup functions — configuring a monitor, for example. But unlike Apple Guide, which guides you through setup functions by telling you what to do, an Experts dialog box will “interview” you, presenting available choices and asking what your preferences are. They will then do the work — a far more humane approach.

**Find by Content.** In System 7, the Finder finally learned to find things, albeit slowly and one at a time. System 7.5 accelerated the process a bit. The Find capability in System 8 makes Apple’s previous efforts look sad. Driven by V-Twin, Apple’s code name for a powerful “infro-
information-access-and-indexing engine" developed by its Advanced Technology Group, Mac OS 8's Find command will be able to search not only filenames and folder names but their contents as well. You won't have to describe your search criteria with convoluted Boolean phrases either: plain English will do fine. You'll even be able to search by example, using one or more documents as reference points for your search. V-Twin will return the results of your request in ranked order, listing documents that correspond most closely to your search criteria first (see figure 1a).

You'll also be able to save a Find request as a folder icon called a Viewer. Whenever a Viewer is opened, it will dynamically update itself to reflect any new, modified, or deleted documents that fit the search criteria. So, if you regularly download large amounts of information from the Internet and frequently search through it for the latest updates on particular topics, you'll have to set up your search only once. Definitely a contender for Best New Feature of System 8.

**Integrated Technologies**

Three years elapsed between the 1991 release of System 7.0 and the 1994 release of 7.5. If Apple meets its latest estimated release date for Mac OS 8, we're looking at another three years between 7.5 and 8.0.

Apple component-software development, however, moves at a faster clip. Since 7.5 shipped, Apple has completed development on several new technologies: OpenDoc, QuickDraw 3D, QuickTime VR, and QuickTime Conferencing. Some of these have begun shipping as system enhancements on selected Mac models or as part of a bundle with third-party software. In System 8, all these technologies, along with QuickDraw GX and Apple Remote Access client software, will be fully integrated into the OS.

**OpenDoc**. OpenDoc, Apple's software-component technology, could have the most far-reaching impact since the original Mac on the way people use their computers.

We've all watched applications grow bigger with each new release. Unfortunately, what makes an application bigger often duplicates the same function in other applications on the same disk. Take spelling checkers. You get one with your word processor, another one with your spreadsheet program, a third with your page-layout program, and a fourth with your drawing application.

With OpenDoc, developers won't have to cram every feature imaginable into their applications. Instead, specific functions can be delivered as discrete components, known as parts, which can be shared by many OpenDoc-savvy applications, also called containers.

Apple has major plans for OpenDoc. The company is already demonstrating Cyberdog, a suite of parts it has developed for performing various Internet-related functions: sending and receiving e-mail and accessing newsgroups as well as FTP and Web sites (see "Walking the Cyberdog," July '96, page 69). Both Cyberdog and OpenDoc will become part of the Mac OS later this year.

### WHAT BREAKS IN SYSTEM 8

#### WHAT BREAKS

- **All extensions**
  What qualifies as an extension? Any software that contains an INIT resource (which includes many control panels as well). Most of these display an icon on the screen while your Mac is booting up.

- **All control panels**
  Many control panels contain INIT resources, which are no longer supported. But even those that don't will have to be recast as miniapplications. Control panels per se are history.

- **All hard-disk and CD-ROM drivers**
  Without new drivers, you won't even be able to access your disk drives.

- **Most graphics-card drivers**
  Some third-party PCI-based graphics card drivers may continue to work. In all other cases, new driver software will be required.

- **All non-GX printer drivers**
  All printing in Mac OS 8 will be GX-based. The writing is on the wall for printer vendors who have avoided GX — which includes most imagesetter vendors.

- **Text-input methods for Asian languages**
  This will have a minimal effect in the U.S., but some versions of the OS localized for 2-byte languages (such as Japanese, Chinese, and Korean) will need new software to use the appropriate keyboards.

- **PowerTalk**
  Once touted as one of the crown jewels in Apple’s system-software arsenal, PowerTalk will be decommissioned in Mac OS 8.

#### HOW IT'S GONNA GET FIXED

- **Apple** will provide replacements for extensions that are part of the system and for many third-party extensions that are required by applications, such as Microsoft’s OLE Extension. It will be up to third-party developers to provide new versions of utility software that are delivered as extensions, such as Now Toolbox (Now Utilities), Conflict Extension (Conflict Catcher), and Suitcase Extension (Suitcase).

- **Apple** will provide replacement apps for the Mac OS setup- and configuration-related functions now handled by control panels. Third parties will have to rewrite their own. This will include control panels for configuring utility software as well as products such as graphics cards and modems.

- **Apple** plans to provide drivers on the Mac OS 8 installation CD-ROM that will work not only with its own hard disk and CD-ROM drives but also with a wide range of third-party storage devices. Apple will provide replacement drivers on the Mac OS 8 installation CD-ROM for all Apple graphics hardware supported on PowerPC-based systems, whether it be built-in video or a plug-in graphics card. Apple also plans to ship — on the CD-ROM — replacement drivers for third-party graphics cards, providing, of course, that vendors get them done in time. For PCI graphics cards, current drivers written according to Apple's specs should work under OS 8 without modification.

- **Apple** will provide replacement drivers on the Mac OS 8 installation CD-ROM for all Apple graphics hardware supported on PowerPC-based systems, whether it be built-in video or a plug-in graphics card. Apple also plans to ship — on the CD-ROM — replacement drivers for third-party graphics cards, providing, of course, that vendors get them done in time. For PCI graphics cards, current drivers written according to Apple's specs should work under OS 8 without modification.

- **Apple** will provide replacement drivers on the Mac OS 8 installation CD-ROM for all Apple graphics hardware supported on PowerPC-based systems, whether it be built-in video or a plug-in graphics card. Apple also plans to ship — on the CD-ROM — replacement drivers for third-party graphics cards, providing, of course, that vendors get them done in time. For PCI graphics cards, current drivers written according to Apple's specs should work under OS 8 without modification.

- **Apple** has got it covered. Localized versions of Mac OS 8 for 2-byte languages will include replacement input-method software, as will Apple's language kits for these countries. It will be up to third parties, such as JustSystem, which markets the popular Atok input method for Japanese, to rev their software for compatibility.

- Don't panic. Even in 7.5, GX contains APIs that enable applications that don't support GX printing to print without problems. And Apple will provide an extension to its LaserWriter GX driver that will give users continued access to LaserWriter 8.x functionality (most notably, PPDs).

- Apple's got it covered. Localized versions of Mac OS 8 for 2-byte languages will include replacement input-method software, as will Apple's language kits for these countries. It will be up to third parties, such as JustSystem, which markets the popular Atok input method for Japanese, to rev their software for compatibility.

In place of PowerTalk, Apple will extend its current Cyberdog capability to provide e-mail, catalog, Web-browsing, and newreader services based on Internet-standard protocols. Users who have set up PowerTalk-based workflow systems will have to retool if they want to upgrade to Mac OS 8.
Apple will also use the OpenDoc/Cyberdog combination to deliver System 8's replacement for PowerTalk. If all goes according to plan, the Finder itself will be an OpenDoc container in the Mac OS release (code-named Gershwin) that will come after OS 8.

QuickDraw GX. Despite its advantages, Apple's advanced graphics technology has languished, chiefly because of its RAM requirements. In Mac OS 8, QuickDraw GX will be the default imaging, typographic, and printing architecture. Integrating GX should encourage developers to adopt its superior typographic capabilities; its extensible printing architecture; and its graphics model, which offers benefits such as graphic-object transparency.

Apple will address the GX memory problem by rewriting GX to load into memory in small single-function segments, rather than in an all-or-nothing multimegabyte mass as it does now. Company officials still have not relented in their refusal to port GX to Windows, however. This failure may continue to stymie its adoption.

Multimedia. Although Internet may be the gold-medal buzzword of 1996, multimedia takes the silver. Apple has been hard at work developing technologies that make the Mac the multimedia-authoring platform of choice. With System 8, these technologies — including QuickDraw 3D, QuickTime VR, and QuickTime Conferencing — will be fully integrated into the operating system.

QuickDraw 3D is a set of algorithms that will help make 3-D images standard in documents, games, CD-ROMs — and Web pages. QuickTime VR lets developers create virtual worlds through which users can navigate. These can be either real environments, based on photographs of actual places and objects, or artificial ones, created with modeling and rendering tools. QuickTime Conferencing enables users to send video images across a local- or wide-area network.

Taking the Leap

It may be a bit early to be thinking about making the transition to System 8. Its commercial release is, after all, more than a year off. However, there are some things you ought to know when making long-range plans.

The first thing is that Mac OS 8 will run only on PowerPC-based systems. The new OS won't be compatible with Centris, Quadra, and PowerBook 500-series models upgraded with PowerPC processor-upgrade cards. Computers originally designed with 68040 chips and later upgraded with a full PowerPC logic-board replacement, however, will be able to run System 8.

The second thing you should know is that the transition from 7.x to 8.0 will be a bit rocky. As with past system-software upgrades, it's Apple's intention to ensure that today's Mac applications continue to work under System 8. But that may be tougher this time around than with previous OS releases.

To improve performance and stability, Apple had to break several things System 7 relies on (see the "What Breaks in System 8" table). Extensions and control panels, for example, don't work under System 8. All hard-disk drivers and CD-ROM drivers also break. Apple is committed to providing replacement software for the parts of the system that will be made obsolete. The company is also investigating including third-party replacement software on the Mac OS 8 installation CD-ROM. And, for the first time with a new system release, Apple will allow users to keep their old 7.x System Folder around on the same hard disk as their new System 8 folder, providing a safety net for those who have problems when upgrading.

Hit or Missive?

Will Mac OS 8 be a hit — or offer too little and arrive too late? Even the Great Karnak would have a difficult time making that prediction accurately. And not only because he's dead.

At press time, Apple had yet to ship its first solid developer release. And although the company has announced that the final version will be ready a year from now, it proclaimed with equal confidence last year that System 8 would be shipping by now. Until there's a version of the OS third-party developers can work with, it's anyone's guess when System 8 will really ship to customers.

In the meantime, Apple has some work to do to shore up the current Mac OS. With Windows 95 nipping at its heels, mid-1997 is a long wait for a major OS upgrade. Apple will integrate OpenDoc, QuickDraw 3D, and QuickTime Conferencing into its retail release of System 7.5.3 this summer. But the OS won't take advantage of any of these technologies itself — most users probably won't even know they're there.

Fortunately, Apple executives have realized the need to deliver some of Mac OS 8's functionality without waiting for System 8. As we went to press, Apple announced that it was "investigating" the possibility of an interim System 7-based release, code-named Harmony, that does just that. Smart move. If Apple wants the Mac to hold onto customer mind share, the company needs to deliver new OS features that provide immediate benefit. The sooner, the better. ☑

Henry Bortman is MacUser's technical director.
MINI MACS Grow Up

APPLE'S LATEST ENTRY-LEVEL MACS DELIVER POWER, PERFORMANCE, AND PCI TO THE MASSES.

BY ANDREW GORE

ONE PROBLEM with the Mac's rapid evolution is that the latest, coolest technology is always the most expensive and the hardest to get. Take PCI.

Introduced a year ago, PCI-based Power Macs have been the most powerful — and the most costly — in the Mac panoply. Not anymore. Apple has unveiled the new Power Mac 5400/120, the first system to incorporate Apple's high-speed PCI bus at a price that fits entry-level budgets.

The bad news is that the 5400 is initially being offered only through education resellers. The good news is that Apple has said future consumer Macs will also use the new low-cost PCI-motherboard design, code-named Alchemy. Although the all-in-one 5400 design may never be offered in the consumer market, the Alchemy architecture is the future of education and consumer Macs — and it's a future we strongly endorse.

ALCHEMY RULES

Apple's new entry-level Alchemy motherboard design has a tough act to follow: For almost three years, the processor-direct-slot-equipped motherboard that first appeared in the 33-MHz 68040 Quadra 630 — and that was later updated to PowerPC status in the 5200-, 6200-, and 6300-series systems — has ruled the low-cost roost. Our tests demonstrate, however, that Alchemy totally eclipses its venerable forefather motherboard.

At the heart of Alchemy is a 64-bit-wide 40-MHz system bus that runs throughout the motherboard — connecting not only the processor, the Level-2-cache slot, and the ROM but also the RAM. This, combined with Alchemy's ability to utilize current 603e as well as forthcoming 603ev chips (which will have a top clock rate of 240 MHz), gives the design enough headroom to ensure viability for some time.

Other important changes have arrived with Alchemy: There's 8 MB of RAM soldered to the motherboard (the previous processor-direct-slot-equipped design had no onboard RAM). The new RAM slots are 64 bits wide and require 70-ns or faster DIMMs (the earlier design used slower, 32-bit SIMMs). The 5400 is the first entry-level Mac to use Apple's high-speed GeoPort-capable technology in its two serial ports. The 5400's audio is full 16-bit, 44-kHz stereo with SRS 3D sound enhancement; previous 630-style Macs had 8-bit audio (except for the 6300 — but its 16-bit audio was sampled only at 22 kHz).

In short, Apple has taken its high-end PCI architecture and shrunk it to fit on a 630-style motherboard. And, yes, a 5400 motherboard can fit in any 630-style entry-level Mac. However, at press time, it was unclear whether Apple will offer motherboard upgrades for older systems.
POWER MAC 5400 / lots of slots in a small package

1. SLIDE-IN MOTHERBOARD
   Although the 120-MHz 603e on the 5400/120s motherboard is soldered on, the entire motherboard slides easily out the back and can be replaced when faster chips arrive.

2. PCI-BASED COMMUNICATIONS SLOT
   This custom slot can support any modem card — but no Ethernet card — that worked in earlier, 630-style systems. A newly designed 10BASE-T Ethernet card is standard in the 5400/120s sold in the K - 12 market.

3. PCI SLOT
   Among the 7-inch PCI cards that’ll fit in the 5400/120s PCI slot is Apple’s own Cyrix 5x86-equipped PC Compatibility Card. PCI cards must be plugged into an L-shaped riser connector that holds the card parallel to the motherboard.

4. VIDEO-OUT CONNECTOR
   Just above the backup battery is a video-out connector that, with a special ribbon cable and port available from Apple, allows a 5400/120 to use a second monitor.

5. ROM SLOT
   Although the motherboard has a ROM card inserted in a special slot, this slot is only for testing. Production units will have two ROM chips soldered into the empty spaces next to this slot.

6. LEVEL-2-CACHE SLOT
   The L2-cache slot is empty on the 5400/120; speed increases noticeably if you add an L2-cache card. Apple offers a 256K L2-cache card for around $100.

7. DIMM SLOTS
   The two 64-bit-wide DIMM slots are independently configurable — that is, they can accommodate DIMMs of various capacities.

8. DIGITAL-VIDEO-IN SLOT
   This slot is identical to the slot on the 630-style Macs. Although you can still use an old-style digital-video card, the new cards include a 60-pin DAV slot rather than the 34-pin DVA slot common on older cards.

Accessing the motherboard is as easy as sliding open a desk drawer.

SLOTS, OLD AND NEW

In downsizing PCI, Apple didn’t throw compatibility out the window. The new PCI slot is based on the same design as its bigger brethren’s, with one exception — there’s space inside the cramped quarters of a 5400 for only a 7-inch PCI card. According to Apple, this won’t be a problem, since many Mac PCI cards are already that size or can be easily shrunk from the standard 12-inch form factor to fit the 7-inch space.

On the rest of the motherboard, compatibility also outweighs incompatibility. The TV-tuner slot is unchanged. The Alchemy communications slot can still use the same modem cards that worked in the older 630-style systems. Not so with previous Ethernet cards, however, because the communications slot hooks up to the PCI bus, manufacturers will need to rework their Ethernet cards. The only slot that was significantly altered is the digital-audio-video (DAV) slot on Apple’s digital-video-input card. The Alchemy-compatible version of Apple’s digital-video card uses the full 60-pin DAV connector; previous models had a 34-pin DVA (Digital Video Analog) audio slot that, as the name suggests, didn’t support digital audio. Older DVA-slot-equipped digital-video cards, however, work just fine on the new motherboard.

FAST, FULL-FEATURED, AND FUN

The 5400 also includes a slot for an L2 cache card — and we recommend that you fill it. Our MacBench 3.0 Processor test shows that the L2 cache boosts the 5400’s speed by about 30 percent. With an L2 cache installed, the 5400 even edges out the L2-cache-equipped Power Mac 7200/120, the low end of Apple’s latest mainstream PCI Macs.

On the MacBench Disk Mix and Graphics Mix tests, the 5400 scored higher than any entry-level Mac yet — on the Graphics Mix test, a 5400 with an L2 cache was almost twice as fast as a 5260/100 without a cache (see the “No Big Deal” sidebar). On the Publishing Disk Mix test, the 5400 fell just a little short of its cheaper cousin, a slippage attributable to the higher-capacity but slower IBM drive Apple ships in the 5400.

However, in comparison to those of the relatively poky 7200/120, the new entry-level Mac’s disk and graphics scores fell well short. Here again the 5400 was hampered by a slow drive and by its use of dynamic RAM instead of the faster video RAM, used in the 7200. So, although the 5400 is without a doubt the best of breed for Apple’s entry-level education line, it is not likely to steal many sales from mainstream Power Macs.

For $2,299, the 5400 includes a 120-MHz 603e processor, 16 MB of...
NEW MACS

RAM, a 1.6-GB Enhanced IDE hard-disk drive, a 4x CD-ROM drive, a digital-video-in card, a display-video-out connector, a 10BASE-T Ethernet card, and an NTSC-video converter that lets the 5400 use a television as a second monitor. Even factoring in the extra $100 for a cache card — which Apple Marketing has christened the High Performance Module — the 5400 remains a good deal. In comparison, the $2,025 7200/120 we tested comes with 16 MB of RAM, a 1-GB hard drive, and a 256K L2 cache — but that price doesn't include a monitor, speakers, a digital-video-in card, or the extra 600 MB of storage space the 5400 comes with. (The 7200/120 that's sold in the education market has a 1.2-GB hard drive and 16 MB of RAM and costs $2,056.)

Also missing from other Power Macs is the 5400’s fun factor: The 5400 has the same compact form factor as its 5200-series predecessors, integrating a 15-inch color display into a tilt-and-swivel all-in-one chassis that makes the 5400 look more like an AV monitor than a computer. Although the speakers sound somewhat tinny, the stereo separation coming out of them is terrific, thanks to the SRS 3D sound processing. Also, the flat shadow-mask display is the sharpest Apple has delivered in an all-in-one design and the monitor supports multiple resolutions — 16-bit color at 640 x 480 pixels and 800 x 600 pixels and 8-bit color at 832 x 624 pixels.

THE BOTTOM LINE

In the ever quickening game of Mac OS-system one-upmanship, it’s getting harder to declare a winner based strictly on speed. As we went to press, the 5400 represented the most bang you could get for around $2,300. However, even a month can make a huge difference in a marketplace where processor speed is doubling every year. A 120-MHz 603e may seem slow by this fall, once Motorola begins shipping the digital-video-in card, a display-video-out connector, a 10BASE-T Ethernet card, and an NTSC-video converter that lets the 5400 use a television as a second monitor. Even factoring in the extra $100 for a cache card — which Apple Marketing has christened the High Performance Module — the 5400 remains a good deal. In comparison, the $2,025 7200/120 we tested comes with 16 MB of RAM, a 1-GB hard drive, and a 256K L2 cache — but that price doesn't include a monitor, speakers, a digital-video-in card, or the extra 600 MB of storage space the 5400 comes with. (The 7200/120 that's sold in the education market has a 1.2-GB hard drive and 16 MB of RAM and costs $2,056.)

Also missing from other Power Macs is the 5400’s fun factor: The 5400 has the same compact form factor as its 5200-series predecessors, integrating a 15-inch color display into a tilt-and-swivel all-in-one chassis that makes the 5400 look more like an AV monitor than a computer. Although the speakers sound somewhat tinny, the stereo separation coming out of them is terrific, thanks to the SRS 3D sound processing. Also, the flat shadow-mask display is the sharpest Apple has delivered in an all-in-one design and the monitor supports multiple resolutions — 16-bit color at 640 x 480 pixels and 800 x 600 pixels and 8-bit color at 832 x 624 pixels.

THE BOTTOM LINE

In the ever quickening game of Mac OS-system one-upmanship, it’s getting harder to declare a winner based strictly on speed. As we went to press, the 5400 represented the most bang you could get for around $2,300. However, even a month can make a huge difference in a marketplace where processor speed is doubling every year. A 120-MHz 603e may seem slow by this fall, once Motorola begins shipping the digital-video-in card, a display-video-out connector, a 10BASE-T Ethernet card, and an NTSC-video converter that lets the 5400 use a television as a second monitor. Even factoring in the extra $100 for a cache card — which Apple Marketing has christened the High Performance Module — the 5400 remains a good deal. In comparison, the $2,025 7200/120 we tested comes with 16 MB of RAM, a 1-GB hard drive, and a 256K L2 cache — but that price doesn't include a monitor, speakers, a digital-video-in card, or the extra 600 MB of storage space the 5400 comes with. (The 7200/120 that's sold in the education market has a 1.2-GB hard drive and 16 MB of RAM and costs $2,056.)

Also missing from other Power Macs is the 5400’s fun factor: The 5400 has the same compact form factor as its 5200-series predecessors, integrating a 15-inch color display into a tilt-and-swivel all-in-one chassis that makes the 5400 look more like an AV monitor than a computer. Although the speakers sound somewhat tinny, the stereo separation coming out of them is terrific, thanks to the SRS 3D sound processing. Also, the flat shadow-mask display is the sharpest Apple has delivered in an all-in-one design and the monitor supports multiple resolutions — 16-bit color at 640 x 480 pixels and 800 x 600 pixels and 8-bit color at 832 x 624 pixels.

THE BOTTOM LINE

In the ever quickening game of Mac OS-system one-upmanship, it's getting harder to declare a winner based strictly on speed. As we went to press, the 5400 represented the most bang you could get for around $2,300. However, even a month can make a huge difference in a marketplace where processor speed is doubling every year. A 120-MHz 603e may seem slow by this fall, once Motorola begins shipping the 133- or even 166-MHz 603e chips it has on tap.

NO BIG DEAL / the 5260 is penny-wise, cache-stupid

IF EVER THERE WERE a poster child for a Level-2 cache, the new Power Mac 5260/100 is it. The 5260/100 looks to be the last in the line of education Macs based on the Quadra 630 architecture. Like its predecessor, the 5200/75 LC, the 5260/100 takes a PowerPC chip (a 100-MHz 603e) and plugs it into a processor subsystem that offers a 64-bit-wide data path between the CPU, the ROM, and an L2-cache socket. Other than having a faster processor, the motherboard remains virtually identical to that of the old 630-style machines.

Besides the faster processor, the 5260/100's big "improvement" is the departure of a combo slot for both ROM and the L2 cache. As a result, Apple unbundled the L2 cache and sells it for about $100. Without the L2 cache, the 5260/100 got a Processor score of only 8.7, 13 percent slower than the cache-equipped 5200/75. With the L2 cache, the Processor score jumps to 13.1. The faster processor is a nice idea, but its speed kick evaporates without an L2 cache. Anyone looking to pick up a 5260 should factor in another $100 if they want a system that performs as well as the Mac they could have bought a month or two ago.

The potential for processor obsolescence aside, the 5400 is one slick machine. By delivering such a speedy Mac at such a reasonable price, Apple is also keeping its entire line — not just its high-end systems — competitive with the best that PC-cloner makers can offer.

Andrew Gore is the editor of MacUser.

INVEST IN CACHE / new Macs benefit from optional Level-2 cache

ONE IMPRESSED US, the other was a bit disappointing, and both performed far better with an optional Level-2 cache card.

Although the 5260 and the 5400 ship without an L2 cache, we also tested them with a 256K cache card. Buy one — it's the best $100 power boost you'll ever find.

The MacBench 3.0 Processor test measures overall CPU and memory-subsystem speed. The Floating Point test measures calculations common in tasks such as 3-D rendering. The Disk Mix and Graphics Mix tests emulate how the 12 best-selling Mac applications exercise the hard-drive and display systems. The Publishing Disk Mix test and the Publishing Graphics Mix test emulate Photos hop and QuarkX Press use. All tests were conducted with 16 MB of RAM and with System 7.5.3 or System 7.5 with System Update 2.0 installed (except on the 5200/75, which was tested with System 7.5.1). All MacBench 3.0 scores are relative to those of a Power Mac 6100/60 (with a 250-MB Quantum internal hard drive and with built-in graphics hardware), which is assigned a score of 10.0 in each test.

APPLE POWER MACINTOSH

5260/100

MACBENCH 3.0 SCORtES

Processor

Floating Point

Disk Mix

Publishing Disk Mix

Graphics Mix

Publishing Graphics Mix

Power Mac 5260/100

256K

603e

1.6 GB

20.7

19.5

14.0

9.6

17.1

13.4

Power Mac 5260/100

603e

1.6 GB

16.0

16.0

12.4

7.5

12.9

10.6

Power Mac 5260/100

603e

128 MB

13.1

13.1

12.7

11.1

12.5

12.0

Power Mac 5260/100

603e

128 MB

8.7

8.7

14.4

10.4

9.1

8.5

Power Mac 5260/75 LC

256K

603

1.0 GB

10.0

10.0

13.8

9.0

10.5

8.5

Power Mac 7200/120

256K

601

1.6 GB

19.2

19.2

16.6

15.9

23.9

25.5

*IBM DDAA-31700 Enhanced IDE §Quantum TR850 8 Enhanced IDE §Quantum Fireball Enhanced IDE ©Quantum Fireball SCSP-2

GOOD NEWS: It's inexpensive, and it has 16 MB of RAM.

BAD NEWS: It's slow without the optional $100 L2-cache card, and you can buy it only through education resellers, for now.

The potential for processor obsolescence aside, the 5400 is one slick machine. By delivering such a speedy Mac at such a reasonable price, Apple is also keeping its entire line — not just its high-end systems — competitive with the best that PC-cloner makers can offer.
For years, creative professionals have relied on award-winning UMAX scanners to capture the high quality images they demand as an essential part of their creative solutions. Now, UMAX has come full circle by offering them the ultimate computers on which to realize their vision...

Introducing the SuperMac S900

Designed from the ground up specifically to meet the needs of the design professional. We’ve kept all the best things you like — the familiarity and ease-of-use of Mac OS and compatibility with all your favorite software — wrapped it all up with the raw power of a 604 150MHz PCI-based design and delivered it at a price that can’t be beat. Many unique features of the new S900 have been designed to specifically eliminate performance bottlenecks that have long troubled the market.

1 Interleaved Memory
Every S900 comes standard with 16MB of interleaved memory on the motherboard for fast memory access and best system performance. Others require the purchase of additional DIMMs to implement memory interleaved.

2 Advanced Scalable Processor Design
UMAX's exclusive A.S.P.D. provides easy upgradeability to dual processors or for higher speed processors as they become available. This modular configuration costs less and is far more flexible, allowing programs such as Photoshop to increase its performance up to 80% with the addition of a second processor card.

3 Exclusive PCI-to-PCI Bridge
Not only does the S900 have an amazing 6 PCI slots, it is also the first to enable burst communication between them. The S900 is the first computer to enable direct communication between all PCI cards with the greatest performance, no matter which slots they’re inserted in, also making it more expandable and easier to configure.

4 E100 I/O & Networking Card
To increase performance even further, UMAX offers the ultimate combination upgrade that gives you both Ultra-Wide SCSI and 100Base-T on one easy-to-install PCI card. The 100Base-T boosts data transfer over networks up to ten times the speed of standard 10Base-T connections. Ultra-Wide SCSI provides 16-bit wide data access at rates up to 40MB/sec. (4 times the speed of regular SCSI)

---
---
---
---
---

UMAX
Computer Corporation

© 1996 All rights reserved. SuperMac logo is licensed exclusively to UMAX Computer Corporation. • Headquarters and Sales: 47447 Seabridge Dr. Fremont CA 94538 • Fax: (510) 623-7350 • Engineering: 4800 Great America Parkway, Ste #200 Santa Clara, CA 95054 • Tel: (408) 827-8790
CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SO YOU WANT TO PUT YOUR COMPANY — OR YOUR OWN SMILING MUG — ON THE INTERNET? TO BE A POLISHED WEB PUBLISHER, YOU'LL NEED TO CHOOSE THE RIGHT TOOLS FOR THE JOB.

BY TONYA ENGST

THESE DAYS MORE AND MORE PEOPLE want to make their voices heard on the Web, whether it's via full-blown Web sites for their businesses or personal home pages. Creating Web pages isn't like creating a document in a word processor and printing it out. The Web is a world of HTML, GIF, JPEG, image maps, and CGIs. (For an introduction to Web geekspeak, see the "Language of the Web" sidebar.)

Assembling the right tools for the job can be challenging — there's no one program that can act as a Swiss-army knife of website creation. Some tools can give you a good idea of what a Web page will look like once it's on the Net, whereas others take you under the hood to fine-tune a page's performance. With a little work, you can assemble a Web workshop that contains all the tools you'll need in order to become a consummate Web weaver.

Tonya Engst edits TidBITS (http://www.tidbits.com/) and is the coauthor of Create Your Own Home Page, 1995. Her home on the Web is at http://www.tidbits.com/tonya/.
WEB PUBLISHING

SEEING IS BELIEVING / visual Web tools

WEB PAGES DON'T BEGIN LIFE as the formatted, graphics-rich documents you see in your browser. They're just plain-text documents written up in HTML, which uses special commands to represent styles, hypertext links, and graphics. But some Web authoring tools try to display your pages as a Web browser would.

These graphical tools let you edit a fully formatted page, which is transformed into HTML code behind the scenes. Although a WYSIWYG page editor can help you see how your page will look on the Web, it's important to remember that such editors offer only an approximation of the final Web page; every Web browser displays HTML differently, so there's no guarantee that a finely aligned graphic in your HTML page editor will be equally aligned when it's displayed in Browser X.

Perhaps the best-known Web authoring tool is Adobe PageMill 1.0. Web authors who know nothing about HTML can use PageMill's completely visual approach to design Web pages. Even veteran HTML jockeys will find that PageMill is great for quickly designing pages with drag-and-drop techniques instead of tediously typing or inserting HTML tags.

PageMill feels a lot like a primitive version of PageMaker — you create text and graphic elements in other programs and then assemble those elements in PageMill. You can also type directly into a PageMill document. Once text is in PageMill, you can apply formats that correspond to HTML tags. Making hypertext links is childishly simple: Select the text you want to be linked, type Enter, and then type or paste in the destination address in URL format. PageMill also easily handles the GIF and JPEG image formats common on the Web, automatically converting images saved in PICT format into GIFs. You can make sections of GIF images transparent within PageMill and can create image-map files as well, although setting up those files on a Web server is still a complicated process.

PageMill supports the creation of fill-in forms via a simple interface that's a big improvement on creating them by hand. The program supports many common HTML tags but only a few of the "extended" tags popularized by Netscape Navigator. It doesn't yet support wrapping text around images, nor does it support tables, which limits its utility.

PageMill is a great layout-prototyping tool, but it falls short in most other departments. It offers no find-and-replace command, and the HTML it generates contains enough idiosyncrasies that many Web authors will want to tweak the HTML code before they post it.

Despite these drawbacks, PageMill is one of the few Web authoring programs we can actually describe as fun. You can get the hang of PageMill in much less time than it takes to learn HTML. PageMill 2.0, which arrives later this year (see "Adobe Responds to PageMill's Criticisms," July '96, page 28), will correct many of the original's limitations: It will support more HTML, including tables, and will have more sophisticated text-editing commands.

Concept 1's Tapestry 1.0 is another WYSIWYG HTML editor with an easy, elegant interface. We like how Tapestry offers drag-and-drop and dialog-box options for adding internal links and graphics to a page. Tapestry's external-linking feature also works well — you can optionally set up external links by dragging them from your browser's window to Tapestry's. Unfortunately, you cannot drag and drop text or graphics once they are placed in a document.

That's the good news. The bad news is that Tapestry is so seriously limited in functionality that it is useless for most Web authoring. The program supports only a small subset of commonly accepted HTML tags, leaving out even basic tags such as headings and lists. To make matters worse, there's no way to type additional tags into a Tapestry document. And Tapestry doesn't offer a spelling checker or the ability to preview your HTML files in a Web browser.

In its current incarnation, Tapestry would be a good choice for users who can't contend with HTML tags and will only be authoring a simple home page.

GNN Hosting's GNNPress 1.1 (formerly NaviPress) contains a gold mine of features and offers support for an extensive set of HTML tags, but it's held back by a bad interface and documentation written for the Windows version of the software.

GNNPress has one of the best graphical table editors around, and we like its Show HTML view, which lets you type in tags by hand or modify them via a search-and-replace command. We were also intrigued by GNNPress' implementation of style sheets, an advanced HTML feature most Web browsers do not currently support.

One of the most notable attributes of GNNPress is that it's actually a functional (if slow) Web browser — you can use it to view any Web page on the Net and then edit that page. If your Web server is running GNN Hosting's server application (which isn't available for the Macintosh), you can save edited pages directly to the Web site. It's a great
The Language of the Web / making sense of Web-authoring jargon

The lifeblood of the World Wide Web is HTML, HyperText Markup Language. HTML files are written in unformatted plain text (no special characters such as curly quotes and accented letters are allowed, although you can create equivalents by using special HTML codes called entities). HTML consists of commands, called tags, that you insert into a text document to indicate how the text will appear in a Web browser. For instance, to make a first-level heading, you surround text with a pair of <h1> tags, like this:<h1>Topic One</h1>.

HTML tags are constantly changing — not all Web browsers support all HTML tags, nor do all Web authoring tools. For example, Netscape Navigator introduced the tags that allow authors to use a color or a pattern as the background for their pages. Initially only Navigator could use these tags, although most browsers and authoring tools (and even the proposal for the next version of HTML) have adopted them.

Among the most popular new sets of tags are table tags, which allow authors to embed formatted tables in HTML files. Even though several browsers don't support tables, Web authors love using tables, because they help organize information into columns and rows. Tables can be difficult to tag by hand; fortunately, numerous programs provide visual tools to make table creation easy.

The most recent crop of tags includes frames, an extension to HTML introduced by Netscape Navigator 2.0. Frame tags let you place scrolling Web pages into other pages — but only in browsers that support frames. As of this writing, only Navigator 2.0 and an early version of NCSA Mosaic 3.0 support frames.

Most graphics that appear on Web pages are in one of two formats: GIF (Graphics Interchange Format) or JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group). For more information on Web graphics, see Graphics How-To (“Shrinking Web Graphics”), in this issue.

When it comes to defining the colors of your Web document, HoTMetaL Pro is very unfriendly: Most Web authoring tools provide you with a color wheel to help select colors, but HoTMetaL Pro forces you to calculate different styles and approximates how text will look when it's displayed in a Web browser.

World Wide Web Weaver 1.1, from Miracle Software, is a simple, useful HTML editor that helps authors think visually while editing HTML tags. For example, text defined as heading level 1 will appear in boldface and at a large type size, just as it would in your Web browser. HTML tags appear in a color and size all their own, so you can quickly tell tags apart from text.

Web Weaver supports several advanced HTML tags, including tables, forms, and frames. Creating forms and tables is an awkward process, but Web Weaver tries its best to offer a graphical preview of those page elements. Web Weaver can check your Web page to make sure you haven't used an HTML tag incorrectly, and you need not be left behind when new HTML tags arrive on the scene — the program lets you add new tags to the tag checker.

Despite its slightly cramped interface, Web Weaver is a good product for creating individual HTML pages. It's accessible and easy to learn and a good pick for novices who want to learn HTML or for people who create Web pages on an informal basis.

SoftQuad's HoTMetaL Pro 2.0 is a powerful HTML authoring tool that's hampered by an ugly, hard-to-use interface. Like Web Weaver, HoTMetaL Pro shows tags and text in a large type size, just as it would in your Web browser, giving you a view that's half visual and half textual.

WORLD WIDE WEB WEAVER 1.1
A simple HTML editor that's a good pick for novices who want to learn HTML.

HALF AND HALF / hybrid tools

SOME WEB AUTHORING TOOLS strike a balance between being completely visual (à la PageMill, Tapestry, and GNNPress) and displaying nothing but raw HTML tags. These tools display HTML tags while trying to approximate what your page will look like when it's displayed in a Web browser, giving you a view that's half visual and half textual.

The most recent crop of tags includes frames, an extension to HTML introduced by Netscape Navigator 2.0. Frame tags let you place scrolling Web pages into other pages — but only in browsers that support frames. As of this writing, only Navigator 2.0 and an early version of NCSA Mosaic 3.0 support frames.

Most graphics that appear on Web pages are in one of two formats: GIF (Graphics Interchange Format) or JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group). For more information on Web graphics, see Graphics How-To (“Shrinking Web Graphics”), in this issue.

If you make various "hot spots" on an image on a Web page link to various locations, that image is known as an image map. To set up an image map, you create a map file that relates areas in the graphic to the URLs they map to. This map file is processed by a CGI, or Common Gateway Interface, script. A CGI is a program that runs on a Web server and acts on information sent to it from a browser. In the case of image maps, a CGI matches where a user has clicked on an image map with the coordinates in the map file and directs the user to the appropriate URL.

CGIs can provide all sorts of behind-the-scenes functions. In particular, they can process forms. These days most browsers support forms, interactive pages that offer fill-in windows, pop-up menus, and the like. Many authoring tools make it easy to create a form, but that form won't work correctly unless you pair it with a CGI script on a Web server.

When it comes to defining the colors of your Web document, HoTMetaL Pro is very unfriendly: Most Web authoring tools provide you with a color wheel to help select colors, but HoTMetaL Pro forces you to calculate different styles and approximates how text will look when it's displayed in a Web browser.

World Wide Web Weaver 1.1, from Miracle Software, is a simple, useful HTML editor that helps authors think visually while editing HTML tags. For example, text defined as heading level 1 will appear in boldface and at a large type size, just as it would in your Web browser. HTML tags appear in a color and size all their own, so you can quickly tell tags apart from text.

Web Weaver supports several advanced HTML tags, including tables, forms, and frames. Creating forms and tables is an awkward process, but Web Weaver tries its best to offer a graphical preview of those page elements. Web Weaver can check your Web page to make sure you haven't used an HTML tag incorrectly, and you need not be left behind when new HTML tags arrive on the scene — the program lets you add new tags to the tag checker.

Despite its slightly cramped interface, Web Weaver is a good product for creating individual HTML pages. It's accessible and easy to learn and a good pick for novices who want to learn HTML or for people who create Web pages on an informal basis.

SoftQuad's HoTMetaL Pro 2.0 is a powerful HTML authoring tool that's hampered by an ugly, hard-to-use interface. Like Web Weaver, HoTMetaL Pro shows tags and text in a large type size, just as it would in your Web browser, giving you a view that's half visual and half textual.
the hexadecimal RGB value of each color and then type that value in.

Aspiring to be more than a mere text editor, HotMetal Pro offers several tools more commonly found in word processors. However, we found its spelling-checker interface mediocre, its thesaurus unimpressive, and its outliner completely inscrutable. The program also offers a sophisticated find-and-replace capability, including a poorly documented pattern-matching feature.

Despite its problems, given how much SoftQuad improved HotMetal Pro 2.0 over the out-and-out awful HotMetal Pro 1.0, we can't wait to see if this rate of improvement continues with version 3.0, which should be available soon.

**WITHOUT A NET / text tools**

Text tools reduce web pages to their raw elements: plain text and HTML tags. They make little effort to show you how your documents will appear in a Web browser. Although editing a Web page in a text editor may not be beautiful, text-based tools offer powerful features most graphical tools lack.

Bare Bones Software's BBEdit 4.0 is one of the most powerful HTML-editing tools you'll find, and it deserves serious consideration for anyone's HTML toolkit — even if you prefer to do initial page designs in a graphical tool such as PageMill. Included with BBEdit is a set of plug-ins that help create HTML documents; additional plug-ins available on the Internet provide other features such as support for tables.

BBEdit's HTML commands simplify tasks such as setting background colors, configuring links, and adding graphics. Drag-and-drop aficionados will find much to make them happy — for instance, to create a link to another file in a site, you drag that file's icon from the Finder to the document window.

BBEdit's spelling checker is smart enough not to flag HTML tags as misspelled words, and its sophisticated text-manipulation features can quickly become indispensable. Although learning the grep pattern-matching search-and-replace system can be tricky, we found BBEdit's manual and Apple Guide file to be extremely helpful in explaining how to create complex search patterns. You can search multiple documents at once and organize documents into virtual "groups" for convenient mass searches, a boon to those who must manage and update Web sites. Also useful is a system that allows you to automatically update repeating elements (such as footers or images) on all pages in a Web site. And although BBEdit can't display pages graphically, it can have your Web browser of choice preview them.

Although BBEdit's HTML plug-ins add a powerful array of features for creating and checking HTML, we found BBEdit's HTML tools a little awkward. To use a tool, you must choose it from a drop-down menu or a floating palette, which takes some getting used to. Most of the commands do not have keyboard shortcuts, and the process for assigning shortcuts is cumbersome.

In the fast-moving world of Web authoring, the biggest strength of BBEdit may be its adaptability. Since BBEdit's HTML commands are in the form of plug-ins, programmers can quickly update BBEdit when new HTML tags hit the scene.

Although many word processors deal with HTML by taking a native, fully formatted document and translating it into HTML, Nisus Software's Nisus Writer 4.1 works like a traditional text editor. The word processor and its included HTML macros offer features that make serious HTML coders drool, including multiple undos and pattern-matching search-and-replace. An included macro can approximate how your document will look in a Web browser, although the applied styles are updated only when you run the macro. Nisus Writer's unique ability to select noncontiguous blocks of text makes it possible to select all the text you'd like to give a certain style and then tag it all with a single command.

Nisus Writer isn't a complete solution: The macros don't support an extensive variety of tags (they don't support table tags, for example), and they can't put up dialog boxes that walk you through complex coding situations. You can create your own macros, although it takes time to learn Nisus' macro language. Nisus Writer lacks features such as the ability to convert graphics to JPEG or GIF format and color wheels for selecting background and text colors.

One other note: Joe Kissell's excellent book *The Nisus Way* (1996) explains Nisus Writer far better than the product's own confusing documentation, and its companion CD-ROM include a 90-day trial version of Nisus Writer and an extended version of Nisus' HTML macros, which include macros for the creation of HTML forms. Novices, note: Nisus Writer can be a daunting application, with a steep learning curve.
THE OLD STANDBYS / word processors

IF YOU WANT TO LEVERAGE YOUR EXISTING KNOWLEDGE or if you’re on a tight budget, look no further than your favorite word processor for a main component of your Web workshop. Although any word processor would make a reasonable starter tool, most have recently added HTML-specific features.

Corel’s WordPerfect 3.5 allows you to create an HTML document just as you would a regular WordPerfect document — employing WordPerfect’s HTML toolbar, you apply formats that correspond to HTML styles. WordPerfect’s bookmark feature (which you normally use to create links within a word-processing document) allows you to embed hypertext links within a document’s text. WordPerfect provides a useful environment for laying out pages and works especially well for positioning graphics, working with background colors, and creating tables. Also, the program’s word-processing features come in handy for composing text.

Unfortunately, the HTML generated by WordPerfect is so crippled that all but the simplest documents will need to be fixed in a text editor. (You can use WordPerfect as that text editor, but not easily. You must first disable the program’s HTML converter and in order to save — and thus preview — an HTML document, you must traverse several dialog boxes.)

WordPerfect owners will find that using their application can be a handy way of translating their documents to the Web, but we can’t recommend that anyone buy the product solely for its HTML features.

Users of Microsoft Word 6 have HTML editing right in their word processor, courtesy of Microsoft’s free Internet Assistant for Microsoft Word plug-in. Internet Assistant extends Word 6 in two ways: It lets you save Word documents as HTML documents, and it lets you work in HTML mode within the Word environment. When you’re in HTML mode, Internet Assistant gives you a special HTML toolbar that offers commands such as for adding hyperlinks to selected text and placing graphics in a document.

On the horizon is a new word-processor-like product that specializes in Web authoring. Code-named GlobeTrotter, this product from Akimbo Systems will let you create a document in an environment similar to that offered by Akimbo’s word processor, FullWrite. When you are prepared to publish a document, you can either choose Page Setup and print the document or pick Web Setup and create HTML. Although we were able only to preview an early development version of the product, it appears that GlobeTrotter will generate clean HTML code and should support several higher-end Web authoring features, such as tables.

WEAVING YOUR WEB / site-management tools

WEB AUTHORS DON’T USUALLY CREATE individual Web pages; instead, they create Web sites — groups of linked pages that work together, much as the pages in a magazine work together to form a cohesive whole. When managing a site, you need tools that help with tasks such as efficiently placing documents on a server, updating multiple pages, and visualizing the relationships among pages on the site.

Adobe SiteMill 1.0 incorporates the functionality of Adobe PageMill and adds site-management features to the mix. SiteMill displays a Web site in a window resembling a Finder list view. If you double-click on a file in this view, the file opens in an editing window that’s identical to PageMill’s. Dragging a file from the site view to an editing window automatically makes a link to that file.

Within the site view, you can move files from one folder to another without worrying about breaking hypertext links — SiteMill automatically keeps all your links correct. You can also use the site view to get information on a site’s structure — it shows data on each file, including which pages point to it and which pages it points to.

Although SiteMill’s site view may look like a Finder window, it doesn’t always act like one. The most frustrating example of nonstandard behavior is the inability to select several files at once. Creating a new folder in your Web site’s hierarchy and moving a slew of files at once could be far more efficient.
of files into it should be a simple click-and-drag procedure, but SiteMill turns it into an interminable process, forcing you to drag one file at a time into the new folder. You also aren’t allowed to move an entire folder.

SiteMill lets you see all the external URLs your pages point to and shows which pages point to which URLs. In this view, you can easily change every reference in your Web site if a URL changes, although you have to test for changes yourself; SiteMill cannot verify external URLs for you.

SiteMill would be a welcome addition to most any HTML collection, but not for the price, which is over $400 more than PageMill’s. SiteMill has a few other drawbacks: It has trouble loading information about large sites and reports links to unlinked pages as errors if you load a small portion of a site. SiteMill also doesn’t track which files have been changed and doesn’t help you upload files to remote Web servers.

We mentioned GNUPress earlier as a WYSIWYG authoring tool, but it also offers site-management features. It can display a Web site as a “minitweb,” which graphically displays the relationships among files on a Web site. Within a minitweb, you can create links or rename files, and GNUPress automatically updates files as needed, much as SiteMill does. GNUPress’ Check Links command works like a slow spelling checker—it pokes through documents or minitwebs, identifies bad links, and allows you to correct them as you go.

The minitwebs and site-management aspects of GNUPress would be far easier to use if the program offered window-management tools. GNUPress could also use a speed boost—it’s disappointingly slow, even on PowerMacs.

Microsoft also has plans to enter the site-management game, with a Macintosh version of FrontPage, a product currently available only for Windows. FrontPage should match many of SiteMill’s features and add the ability to set up CGIs, or Common Gateway Interface scripts, for elements such as forms and counters without any programming and for a variety of servers.

ON THE NET / shareware tools

WHEN IT COMES TO WEB AUTHORING, the line between freeware and shareware blurs—several of the programs we’ve discussed can be downloaded from the Internet and used as fully functioning software for a trial period. Even so, there are several noteworthy Web authoring programs available as freeware or shareware.

HTML tables can be hard to create, but Bertil Holmberg’s free TableTool, a HyperCard stack, makes the process easy. A more sophisticated tool is Sam Choukri’s $5 shareware TableMaker. Users of Microsoft Excel can also download the $7 shareware XML Add-In, by Ken Sayward, or visit Microsoft’s Web site to download the free Internet Assistant for Microsoft Excel. Both products add a conversion option to Excel’s Tools menu.

Adding background and text colors to HTML documents can be a bit of a pain, especially when your authoring tool of choice doesn’t provide you with a color picker. That’s why John Cope’s HTML ColorMeister is a
godsend, offering a handy color wheel and the ability to generate a skeleton HTML document that includes the tags for a background tile or color and for colored text.

It often makes sense to check your pages for HTML errors, and the free MacWebLint is a useful error checker. MacWebLint checks HTML documents and reports on any problems found, by line number, although the error messages can be cryptic and the program's line-numbering scheme is difficult to work with.

For a visual HTML tool that also offers some site-management capabilities, check out Arachnод, a free application by Robert McBurney.

BBEdit Lite, from Bare Bones Software, works with a "lite" version of BBEdit's HTML plug-ins package. BBEdit Lite lacks a spelling checker and some of the other features of BBEdit, but you can't complain about the price: BBEdit Lite is free.

Likewise, SoftQuad offers a free version of HoTMetaL Pro called HoTMetaL Free 2.0. The free version lacks HoTMetaL Pro's spelling checker and thesaurus, and it cannot import word-processing documents, record macros, or print.

If the half-graphical, half-text approach of World Wide Web Weaver interests you, check out Miracle Software's HTML Web Weaver 2.5.3. HTML Web Weaver has the same friendly approach as World Wide Web Weaver, but at $25, it's more affordable.

If your word processor or page-layout program of choice doesn't offer you an HTML-export option, you're not out of luck. Chances are good that the program can export files via Claris XTND filters or via Microsoft's Rich Text Format (RTF). If it can, you can use a third-party translator to convert your word-processing documents into HTML files.

Leonard Rosenthal's HTML+ is an XTND filter that examines the formatting of a document and automatically assigns HTML tags. HTML+ works with the freeware application clip2gif to translate graphics into GIF images, creating the necessary links along the way. HTML+ outshines the HTML converter that ships as part of Claris' own ClarisWorks 4.0 package. rtfiohtml is a freeware utility that converts RTF files into raw HTML. rtfiohtml is difficult to configure (and to pronounce), but it accomplishes the task quickly and efficiently.

![ColorMeister](Image: Back Color: #68AC17, Text Color: #182C35, Link Color: #DC040C, Alink Color: #13FFEC, VLink Color: #900A6D, Output: BODY {BGCOLOR: #68AC17; TEXT: #182C35; LINK: #DC040C; ALINK: #13FFEC; VLINK: #900A6D}]

**HTML COLORMEISTER**

Pick the colors you like, and they'll automatically be translated into HTML tags.
THE LATEST
REMOVABLE-MEDIA
DRIVES OFFER HIGHER
CAPACITIES, PORTABILITY,
IMPROVED SPEED, AND
ATTRACTIVE PRICES.
MACUSER LABS HELPS
YOU CHOOSE THE DRIVE
THAT’S RIGHT FOR YOU.

HOW MANY TIMES have you said to yourself, I need something like a floppy-drive system, but ____? Whether you fill in that blank with faster, sturdier, with higher capacity, or even physically smaller media, you're left reminiscing about the times when 1.44 MB was a lot of data. Nowadays, about the only thing a 1.44-MB floppy disk is good for is preventing water damage on your coffee table.

Fortunately, a new age in removable-media storage has dawned, and you can find a storage system that can hold hundreds of megabytes of data at a lower price than ever before — even under $200. We've also seen the introduction of new drive technologies, creating so many choices it can be hard to figure out which one is right for you.

To help you decide among magneto-optical (commonly called optical), magnetic, minidisc, and phase-change drives, we gathered up examples of each type

BY KRISTINA DE NIKE
and put them through our tests for drive speed, media durability, and system usability. In all, we tested ten drives, covering a broad spectrum of what's available. All the drives we tested have a base price of under $700 each, and all use rewritable media.

Iomega and SyQuest each offer older drives that use 5.25-inch cartridges holding about 200 MB of data each, but the trend is toward systems that use 3.5-inch cartridges. Iomega has developed the 100-MB Zip and the 1-GB Jaz drives, and SyQuest has developed the 135-MB EZ135 and a 270-MB drive, all of which use 3.5-inch cartridges. We also looked at two 230-MB 3.5-inch optical drives from Fujitsu and Olympus and the 5.25-inch 650-MB optical PD Drive from Panasonic. To round out the field, we tested the Sony MD Data Drive, which plays Sony audio minidiscs and writes to 140-MB cartridges that measure just 2.5 inches.

Although each functions differently, all removable-media drives have many things in common besides the removability of the media. Increasing capacity by using additional cartridges is easy and much cheaper than buying a high-capacity hard drive. Cartridges are durable and are easier to transport or store than entire drives. And although no removable-media drive is as fast as a hard drive, there's been a steady improvement in speed as new technologies have been developed.

After examining our results, we picked the drives best for common situations in which you may want to use removable media. So before you launch into reading about what we found in our testing, take a moment to think about what you'll be doing with your drive. Will it serve as a backup device? Do you often send large files to service bureaus? Do you want to increase your desktop storage? Are you looking for something to use for off-site meetings and presentations? Or are you just looking for a drive for every desk in an office? These questions are important, because your answers will be the deciding factors when it's time to make a purchase.

### Personal Backups and Archives

You have this recurring nightmare (no, not the one about being naked at the grocery store). In it, your hard drive containing the Most Important Project in the Universe has just crashed. No panic necessary — you've got that backup. You reboot and go to mount the backup cartridge, only to find that someone has stored a commemorative Elvis Impersonators in Graceland refrigerator magnet on top of it. Now, you panic.

A removable-media drive is perfect for backup. But if your backup media are damaged, the backups are useless. Although we weren't able to test how age affects the reliability of a cartridge, we did manage some nightmare battering of our own to see how durable various types of media are. First, we subjected a cartridge from each drive to a heat test at 150 degrees Fahrenheit, the temperature your car may reach on a hot day. Then we baked the cartridges again, but at 185 degrees with a humidity of 95 percent. We also dropped each cartridge from a height of 2.5 feet onto a metal surface multiple times.

The Fujitsu, Olympus, and Sony optical media passed all the tests with flying colors and proved to be the most durable. The only optical cartridge that did not pass our durability tests was the PD cartridge — after the drop tests, the shutter was out of place, but we pushed it back into its groove and were able to recover the data.

Why are optical cartridges so durable? Optical drives write data by heating a substrate layer in the disc, using a laser. When the area heats up to the Curie point (302 degrees), a strong magnet inside the drive placed on the other side of the disc from the laser sets the magnetic polarity of a spot on the disc as a binary function, either a 1 or a 0. Dirt or even small scratches on the disc don't damage the data.

The various SyQuest cartridges did fairly well. They all passed the heat and humidity tests, but one 200-MB cartridge failed the drop test. Still, reports you may have heard about their fragility seem to be exaggerated.

### SPEED TESTING / Iomega's Jaz leads the pack

**SPEED TESTING**

**Iomega's Jaz leads the pack**

We created four tests that replicate real-world use to see how fast each drive was in various situations. First, we ran our MacBench 3.0 Disk Mix test, which uses a test suite based on popular business applications.

Next, we ran our MacBench 3.0 Publishing Disk Mix test, which uses a suite based on desktop-publishing applications, which move data in larger chunks. All MacBench 3.0 Disk Mix scores are relative to that of a Quantum Fireball 1080S hard-disk drive in a Power Mac 6100/60, which is assigned a score of 10.0 in each test.

**Our third test was a Finder copy of a 20-MB Photoshop file. And our final test was to back up our test platform's internal hard drive.**

For the Retrospect test, we also tested an APS HyperQIC tape drive. The products tested are ranked in order of overall speed in these charts. For drives that gave us control over write verification through the formatting software, we tested with it on and with it off.
The flexible plastic inside the Bernoulli 5.25-inch cartridges couldn't stand the heat of our tests, and the cartridges failed when we tried to use them. The Zip cartridge fared better in our heat tests, passing the 150-degree test but failing the 185-degree one.

Although durability is important, so is cost. When you're considering buying a removable-media drive, don't look just at the drive's price tag. For personal backup, you need to consider the amount of data you want to protect. To figure out the total cost, take how much capacity your data fills and multiply it by the number of backup sets you want to create (you don't want to match your capacity 1:1; you should make various sets of backups). Then figure out how many cartridges that data would fill and how much that many cartridges would cost. That figure plus the price of the drive is a better indication of the cost to you.

Tape has been the medium of choice for backup, because it's cheap. You can buy a 120-meter DAT cartridge that can hold 4 GB of uncompressed data for about $20 — that's half a cent per megabyte. However, tape cartridges don't mount automatically on the Mac's desktop, and the drives are no speed demons. Tape is also delicate and cannot support the same number of writes that any other storage medium can. If you need to go with tape, because of its low cost, decrease your susceptibility to media failure by switching among backup sets.

For most backups, speed isn't crucial, as long as a backup started at the end of the workday is done by morning. In some situations, though, you may back up during the workday, in which case you'll want a fast drive.

To test drive speed, we simulated a backup by using Dantz Development's Retrospect 3.0. We backed up 22 MB of data from an internal disk onto each test medium and compared the drives' speeds with that of an APS HyperQIC tape drive. The fastest drives were the Iomega Jaz and the SyQuest EZ135 drive, but most of the drives were able to finish the backup in less than three minutes. All the drives except the Sony MD Data Drive were faster than the tape drive.

If you think a Panasonic PD Drive might be ideal for backups, think twice. The PD Drive and its bundled software driver, CorelSCSI!, do not allow Retrospect to erase any media, causing backup attempts to fail. We fixed the problem by switching to a third-party driver, CharisMac's Anubis. If you want to use a PD Drive with Retrospect for backup, you'll need to find a driver that supports PD Drives.

So which drive is best for making personal backups? If you perform backups at the end of each workday and you want a cheap, high-capacity system, get a tape drive. If you want to archive files and want reliable media, an optical system is the way to go. If you perform backups during your workday, we suggest that you pick a drive with a good combination of price and performance such as the Jaz.

### Transporting Large Files

Although the Internet and e-mail are great, you'll get a severe tongue-lashing from the digital Miss Manners if you attempt to send a high-resolution CMYK EPS file over the Internet to your service bureau. In this situation, you'll want to use your removable-media drive as a cyber-Sherpa: to take files to a bureau for formatting and printing. For this you need a drive fast enough to copy large files quickly and cartridges durable enough to survive a trip. But most important, your service bureau must have a drive that can read your cartridges.

The 5.25-inch SyQuest 200-MB and Iomega Bernoulli 230-MB drives have a long, well-established history of use at service bureaus — for this reason alone, these two drives are worth looking at. The SyQuest drive is faster than the Bernoulli drive. If you use the carrying case that comes with each SyQuest cartridge, transportation should be no problem.

Although the 5.25-inch cartridge format is still entrenched, the future will bring smaller cartridges and faster drives. Iomega is putting its eggs into the 3.5-inch basket with its Jaz and Zip drives. For those who are worried that they won't be able to find a bureau that has a

### PROS AND CONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRIVE</th>
<th>PROS</th>
<th>CONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu DynaMO 230</td>
<td>Durable media. Universal compatibility with other 3.5-inch optical drives.</td>
<td>Slow drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Bernoulli 230</td>
<td>Widespread use in service bureaus.</td>
<td>Media pricey and not durable enough for archiving. Drive too bulky for travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Jaz</td>
<td>Very fast drive. Affordable, high-capacity media.</td>
<td>Media not durable enough for archiving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus Deltais PowerMO 230</td>
<td>Durable media. Universal compatibility with other 3.5-inch optical drives.</td>
<td>Slow drive, too bulky for travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony MD Data Drive</td>
<td>Truly portable drive. Drive can also read audio minidisks. Durable media.</td>
<td>Uses a proprietary file system. Expensive, painfully slow drive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest EZ135</td>
<td>Fast and affordable drive, small enough for travel.</td>
<td>Cartridges don't automatically eject. Media susceptible to dust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200</td>
<td>Widespread use in service bureaus.</td>
<td>Drive too bulky for travel. Pricy media, susceptible to dust.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 270</td>
<td>Fast drive.</td>
<td>Media susceptible to dust.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES** offer lots of convenience, but each drive and the media it uses have strengths and weaknesses you should consider before you invest.
REMOVABLE-MEDIA DRIVES

Zip drive, Iomega plans to provide a toll-free number you can call to find the closest service provider that has a Zip on hand. When you send files away, you run the risk of not getting your cartridges back, so the cost of a cartridge is worth considering. The 5.25-inch Bernoulli and SyQuest drives are commonplace, but their cartridges are expensive, roughly $70 to $90 each. Zip cartridges are the most affordable, costing $20 per 100-MB cartridge, and their use is becoming more widespread. Jaz drives have the best prices, but they’re relatively new and may not be as readily available as Zip, Bernoulli, and SyQuest drives.

A Second Drive

Another advantage of a removable-media drive is unlimited capacity — when one cartridge fills up, you just insert another. However, if you want to use the drive as an adjunct to your primary hard drive, you need a removable-media drive that has the speed of a hard drive but is also easy to use. To test each drive’s speed for everyday use, we ran the MacBench 3.0 Disk Mix and Publishing Disk Mix tests on our contestants.

The fastest removable-media drives were the Iomega Jaz, the SyQuest EZ135, and the SyQuest 270. The SyQuest drives use the same type of read/write heads as a conventional hard drive and can therefore achieve close to hard-drive speeds. The Jaz drive uses a similar technology.

Iomega’s Bernoulli and Zip drives, on the other hand, use the slower Bernoulli effect to read media. Each cartridge contains two disks coated with magnetic material. As the disks spin, the resulting variation in air pressure pulls the surface of the disks toward the read/write heads, and a read or write occurs. The speed of drives using this technology isn’t as great as that of any SyQuest drive or the Jaz.

Optical drives provide high capacity and durability, but for office work, you’ll feel as though you’ll die of old age before the next file save is done. During a write, an optical drive’s laser makes three passes over the disc: an erase pass, a write pass, and a write-verification pass. This series of passes causes optical drives’ speed to suffer.

If a drive is on your desk all the time, it should be as easy to use as a floppy drive and should behave predictably. To test each drive’s usability, we tabulated a score for each one’s features and ease of use.

TRENDS / new mechanisms, new choices

If NONE OF THE removable-media systems we looked at fit your needs, don’t fret: New systems using new technologies are on the way. The key to each technology’s success — and perhaps the deciding factor for you — is how widely each will be accepted.

SYQUEST SYJET. SyQuest once ruled the realm of removable-media systems; nowadays, it’s struggling just to keep up. Its next entry into the fray appears to be a formidable one, however — it’s faster (a little), and the system has higher capacity (a lot) than Iomega’s Jaz. The under-$600 SyJet will use removable cartridges with 650-MB ($65) and 1.3-GB ($100) capacities when it ships, late this summer. One drawback it shares with the Jaz: If you’re now using an older SyQuest system, the SyJet will not be able to read your current cartridges. SyQuest Technology: 800-245-2278 or 510-226-4000.

NOMAI MULTIMEDIA CARTRIDGE DRIVE. Compared to the Iomega Jaz and the SyQuest SyJet, Nomai’s latest system looks decidedly underwhelming. Like its two main competitors, the Nomai system uses 3.5-inch cartridges that can be read only by Nomai drives; unlike them, its cartridges are limited to 540 MB apiece. Nomai plans to release cartridges soon that can hold up to 680 MB of data. Whooppee. According to Nomai, companies such as Maxell and Memorex will be producing MCD cartridges. Nomai: 407-367-1216.

Pinnacle Apex. The Apex is a 5.25-inch, 4.6-GB optical-cartridge system that achieves its high capacity partly by writing to sections of optical discs that are usually reserved for ISO specifications. Because the Apex technology is proprietary, you can use only discs supplied by Pinnacle; they cost around $199 each. The Apex drive itself has a list price of $1,695 — if you can find one: Although Pinnacle announced the Apex a year ago, it has yet to ship in significant volume. Pinnacle Micro: 714-789-3000.

USABILITY AND DURABILITY

IT USED TO BE that your choice of a removable-media drive was restricted to a Bernoulli, a magneto-optical, or a SyQuest drive. But times have changed. Not only have phase-change, minidisc, and other new drives joined the fray but you also have a wide choice of cartridge capacity.

To rate each system’s usability, we compiled a score based on the drive’s

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Fujitsu</th>
<th>Iomega</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Est. street price (drive/cartridge)</td>
<td>$500/$30</td>
<td>$550/$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter of storage medium</td>
<td>3.5 in.</td>
<td>5.25 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatted capacity of storage medium</td>
<td>214.7 MB</td>
<td>217.8 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price per MB (medium only)</td>
<td>$1.14</td>
<td>$0.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durability of storage medium</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usability</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Iomega Jaz and the SyQuest EZ135 scored high marks, edging out the SyQuest EZ135. The EZ135 requires the extra step of pushing a button and flipping a switch when you want to change cartridges.

Overall, the drive we suggest for use as a secondary storage device on your desk is the Jaz. It’s the fastest of any of the drives we tested, and it has an attractive price. If you’re looking for something even more affordable, take a look at the Zip or the EZ135.

On the Road Again

If you need a way to transfer data to and from your PowerBook while you’re on the road, not just the media but also the drive itself must be portable and durable. The most portable SCSI drives that use removable media are the Sony MD Data Drive and the Zip. Either can be used for backup or for transferring data to another computer.

The Sony drive is the only one we tested that is truly portable. It can run off either lithium ion or alkaline batteries, and it doubles as a...
Walkman for those who can find their favorite albums on minidisc. The sound quality is pretty good, and a portable stereo will be one less thing you have to pack.

Despite its portability, the Sony drive has some serious drawbacks. It uses a proprietary file system, not the Mac's hierarchical file system, so it has to translate all the HFS calls into MD File calls, which really slows it down. The cartridge looks like a Mac volume, but you can't use it as a boot or Retrospect volume (you can get around the problem with Retrospect by creating a special file on the cartridge and getting Retrospect to save your data to this backup file).

If you're hesitant to get a Sony drive, because it's slow, uses a non-standard file system, and has a high price, consider getting a Zip. The Zip drive is small enough to fit in a briefcase; the cartridges are cheap to replace, should you lose one; and a cartridge's capacity is high enough to hold a full multimedia presentation.

A Drive on Every Desk

If you're an office manager and you're planning to purchase drives for the whole office, you'll want affordable drives and sturdy media. The systems should also be easy to use, since you don't want to spend the first month running around showing people how to eject cartridges.

If 100-MB cartridges offer high enough capacity, getting Zip drives is a viable solution. The drive price is low, and Iomega has put together a user-friendly package. One word of caution: The included floppy disk contains the installer but not the formatting and driver software. The installer looks for the formatter and the driver extension on the Zip Tools cartridge, which ships with the drive. In their haste to use the drive, many people reformat the Zip Tools cartridge, forever losing their only copy of the Zip formatting and driver software. For those who need more storage capacity per cartridge, Iomega's Jaz drive uses higher-capacity cartridges and is just as easy to use as the Zip. Note, though, that the Jaz software is packaged the same way as the Zip's.

Another option is to standardize on Panasonic PD Drives, especially if several people in the office don't have CD-ROM drives. A PD (phase-change dual) drive reads from and writes to 650-MB cartridges and can double as a quad-speed CD-ROM drive. A PD cartridge cannot be read by a CD-ROM drive, however. And with only a handful of vendors selling PD Drives, you could find yourself with a cartridge containing data and no drive to read it.

What Else Is There?

You've figured it out; you know which drive you want. How do you go about selecting a vendor?

You probably want a good warranty, and here removable-media drives have an advantage over hard drives: If a drive fails, your data is still intact. When the vendor sends you a replacement, you're ready to go, without the hassle of recovering data from backup storage.

The usability of bundled software varies with the vendor. It must include an extension for mounting cartridges. With any of these drives, if you want to get the fastest speeds, make sure the software gives you control over write verification. A verification pass makes a write quite a bit slower, although if data security is important, the extra time is justifiable.

The Final Analysis

All the manufacturers making removable-media drives want theirs to be the next floppy drive. Each of the drives we tested has strengths and weaknesses; each fills a niche, but none fulfills every storage need. The real winner is the consumer. Competition encourages innovation, such as with the Jaz and PD Drive, and good pricing — the EZ135, for example. With all these developments and choices, there's never been a better time to buy a removable-media drive.

Kristina De Niro, who also managed the testing for this report, is a MacUser Labs senior project leader. She's made a pledge to use her new Zip drive for making frequent backups.

MacBench 3.0 is available online from Ziff-Davis Benchmark Operation ZDBop, accessible via MacUserWeb. See How to Reach Us for instructions on accessing MacUserWeb.
IN GENERAL, HARDWARE PURCHASES can put a serious dent in the wallet. In this month’s Quick Labs, however, two of the products reviewed can be had for less than $500. Apple’s new color inkjet printer is a solid value if you’re looking for a home-office printer, although there’s room for improvement in text quality. And Mag InnoVision’s new 15-inch monitor combines low cost with a high degree of software-based control. Also representing a good value, at slightly more than $500, is APS’ new high-capacity hard drive, which boasts the company’s trademark case design as well as this month’s top rating.

Nothing this month strikes your fancy? Be sure to check out Quick Labs in next month’s issue. Whether you’re a savvy business user, graphics pro, educator, or college student, you can count on expert advice from MacUser — each and every month — to keep you in the know on the latest printers, monitors, and storage products in the Mac universe.

If you can’t wait for next month and want to look up products we’ve reviewed in the past, check out our World Wide Web site at http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/. You’ll find an index of mouse ratings from the past two years of MacUser.

### ONE NEW COLOR INKJET PRINTER

Coming to brighten up home-office printouts is the latest Apple color inkjet printer, the Color StyleWriter 2500. The $399 Color StyleWriter 2500 offers a maximum resolution of 720 x 360 dpi and double the color-printing speeds of its predecessor, the Color StyleWriter 2400.

The 2500 comes with a serial cable and built-in LocalTalk. For those who’d prefer to use Ethernet, the $189 StyleWriter EtherTalk kit is available separately. The printer comes bundled with PowerPC-native QuickDraw drivers and PowerPC-native QuickDraw GX drivers as well as the Apple Color Printing CD. The CD-ROM is chock-full of useful Mindscape applications, such as CardShop Plus, Calendars and More, and StickerShop Plus. The CD-ROM also contains 12 TrueType fonts from Bitstream. The 2500 has three resolution modes: Best (720 x 360 dpi), Normal (360 dpi), and Draft (180 dpi). The printing software automatically chooses the optimal ink density for the type of paper you specify in the Print dialog box. Its use of two ink tanks (one for cyan, magenta, and yellow and the other for black) allows the Color StyleWriter 2500 to print fast, but you’ll have to replace the whole color cartridge if you run out of one color, even if you have plenty of the others.

The 2500’s color output was impressive when we printed on Apple’s special coated paper. The text, however, wasn’t as sharp as what we’ve seen from other inkjet printers. You can print on plain paper, but unless you’re partial to oversaturated, curling pages with sloppy text, we recommend using the coated premium stock.

To test for speed and output quality, we printed several pages of text, line art, and color graphics. We timed the printer as it produced a variety of documents, from simple files that print quickly to complex files that take longer to complete, and weighted the results to reflect everyday usage. We used documents that represent a workgroup environment in order to reflect real-life conditions.

REVIEWER AND TESTER / JIM GALBRAITH
TWO NEW HARD DRIVES AND A NEW MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVE

We've seen quite a few APS drives here in Quick Labs, which means we've seen the same case design for some time now. Don't let us wrong — the fact that the case design hasn't changed is a good thing. The APS case (like the one used for the $599 APS Micropolis 2GB drive we review this month) has everything you need: active termination, good footprint, feet for laying the drive on its base or its side, and sturdiness.

Not to be outdone by APS, the $1,250 CMS Platinum 4000 (pictured) has a postmodern-looking design that's sure to catch your eye. Like the APS drive, it has a strong case and built-in feet, but its footprint is slightly larger. Don't let the name fool you: It's black, not platinum, but the 4000 does refer to the 4-GB capacity of the drive. Even though the Platinum 4000's throughput is narrow, the drive has SCSI-2 connectors. Make sure you have the right cables — the unit we received didn't.

The $2,590 MicroNet Advantage 2.6-GB Magneto Optical Drive is the first removable-media drive we've reviewed here in Quick Labs. The drive uses 5.25-inch magneto-optical media with a capacity of 2 GB. It's by no means the fastest drive in the world, but the high capacity and durability of the media make the system ideal for archiving.

All MacBench 3.0 Disk Mix scores are relative to that of a 250-MB Quantum internal drive in a Power Mac 6100/60, which has a score of 10.

REVIEWER / ROMAN LOYOLA  TESTER / BRIAN FIKES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>+ / OUTSTANDING  ● / ACCEPTABLE  — / POOR</th>
<th>ESTIMATED STREET PRICE</th>
<th>WIDE FORMATTED</th>
<th>CASE</th>
<th>SOFTWARE/ MANUALS</th>
<th>SUPPORT</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Micropolis 2GB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>no 1,920.4 MB</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>A great drive for standard desktop use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Platinum 4000</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
<td>no 3,931.1 MB</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Stealthy-looking case design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet Advantage 2.6-GB Magneto Optical Drive</td>
<td>$2,590</td>
<td>no 2,131.0 MB</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>Big, heavy case; 5.25-inch media.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THREE NEW MONITORS

This month's monitor roundup is a reflection of the growing preponderance of built-in on-screen controls. The trio of monitors we tested offer a balance of good price and ease of use and are excellent for general use.

The 15-inch Mag InnoVision DX15T (pictured) combines a Sony Trinitron tube with on-screen controls. The monitor has good image quality, and the on-screen controls are easy to navigate; the buttons on the front are a bit small for large fingers, though. The brightness and contrast settings can be adjusted by use of the on-screen controls or simply with the knobs on the front of the monitor.

The Panasonic PanaSync/Pro P17 and the PanaSync S17 look identical and even have similar on-screen controls. The PanaSync/Pro P17 has more to offer, with a few extra control options, a finer dot pitch, and 1,600-x-1,200-pixel resolution. The PanaSync/Pro P17 also has BNC connections on the back, giving you the option of hooking up another computer to the display easily. Both the PanaSync S17 and the Mag InnoVision DX15T have built-in signal cables.

All three of the monitors performed adequately in our tests. The DX15T's smaller screen size helped it outdo the Panasonic monitors.

Of the three monitors we tested, only the Mag InnoVision DX15T shipped with a Mac adapter. Mac adapters are optional on the Panasonic monitors. When you order any monitor, don't forget to ask for a Mac adapter — otherwise, your monitor can do nothing else but serve as a really big paperweight. If you need to buy a Mac adapter, you can get one at your friendly neighborhood computer store for less than $20.

The image-quality scores reflect the results of our tests for image sharpness, focus, brightness, uniformity, pincushioning, color range, and color accuracy and vibrancy. A score of 1.0 or better is considered acceptable.

REVIEWER / MARTIN WONG  TESTER / BRIAN FIKES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>+ / OUTSTANDING  ● / ACCEPTABLE  — / POOR</th>
<th>ESTIMATED STREET PRICE</th>
<th>SCREEN SIZE</th>
<th>MAXIMUM RESOLUTION</th>
<th>WARRANTY</th>
<th>MANUALS</th>
<th>SUPPORT</th>
<th>CONTROLS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mag InnoVision DX15T</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>15 in.</td>
<td>1,152 x 870 pixels</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Button controls work well but are small.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic PanaSync S17</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>17 in.</td>
<td>1,152 x 870 pixels</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Macintosh adapter isn't standard hardware.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic PanaSync/Pro P17</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
<td>17 in.</td>
<td>1,600 x 1,200 pixels</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Macintosh adapter isn't standard hardware.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LISTING IS ALPHABETICAL WITHIN GROUPS OF EQUAL MOUSE RATINGS.
Augment Photoshop with an image compositor — Live Picture or xRes — for faster, more flexible manipulation of large images.

Immense Imaging

The mantra of most Photoshop users is "More RAM" — especially when they use Photoshop to edit large and complex images. Many Photoshop operations can be agonizingly slow on very large, full-color images such as posters, backdrops for film or video sets, and high-resolution color spreads for books or magazines. And even if you work on images that are only 15 to 20 MB in size, once you’ve layered six or seven of them in Photoshop and added a few layer masks in between, you'll find yourself doing more waiting than working.

In Photoshop situations such as these, buying enough RAM to make a difference can be prohibitively expensive. Fortunately, there’s a cheaper way to speed things up: by performing many of your image-processing steps in either of two new image-compositing applications: Live Picture 2.5 ($995), from Live Picture (800-724-7900 or 408-464-4200), and xRes 2.0 ($699), from Macromedia (800-326-2128 or 415-252-2000).

Users who create collages and composites will find that Live Picture and xRes offer not only speed improvements but also environments tailored to multilayered work. Of course, there are a lot of things to learn about these Photoshop cousins. Follow along as we help you figure out which program best fits your needs and show you how to get the most out of whichever one you choose.

**Doing the File Shuffle**

The first step in integrating Live Picture or xRes into your work flow is moving images into these applications. Because they can’t work efficiently with Photoshop, PICT or TIFF files, you’ll need to convert such files into the appropriate format, either Live Picture’s IVUE or xRes’ LRG.

Converting images into these formats can take a bit of time. Live Picture is relatively speedy, converting a 30-MB TIFF file into IVUE format in just 2.5 minutes. The same conversion in xRes took 11 minutes. However, unlike Live Picture, xRes does have a batch-processing utility, so you may want to convert all the files in a composition at one time. Both programs can output TIFF or EPS images when you’re finished.

**Tips**

- Use xRes’ batch-conversion module before you start to work. This will save you the hassle of waiting for each image to convert into LRG.
- Use Live Picture’s Photoshop-export filter for converting Photoshop images directly into IVUE format.
- Register your copy of Live Picture. If you do, you’ll receive a Photoshop Acquire module, FastEdit IVUE, from Total Integration, which lets you open portions of an IVUE file within Photoshop. This is great for removing an overlooked dust mark or scratch before you build your final image.

**Layering**

If you’re creating composite images with lots of different elements, you may find the Photoshop-like palette in xRes the easiest tool to use. The xRes Layers palette lets you change the stacking order of layers as well as hide and delete layers, exactly as you can in Photoshop. If you’re comfortable with the numerical controls in QuarkXPress, on the other hand, you may feel more at home in Live Picture; it offers precise numeric controls for positioning, resizing, rotating, and skewing layers.

You’ll use layering for more than just composite work in Live Picture, however; operations such as color correction, sharpening, blurring, and distorting involve creating special kinds of layers in your document. You
apply and control a layer’s effect by brushing in the effect, using Live Picture’s brush and gradient tools. This approach gives you the flexibility to alter images easily.

**TIPS**

- In xRes, handles for resizing an image don’t appear if they’re outside the canvas; to get around this limitation, add a few inches to your document. Because xRes can work with very large canvas sizes without doing extra calculations for the larger image area, you don’t need to worry about the program slowing down.
- Try using the numeric controls in Live Picture to get precise sizes and positions for layers rather than moving the layers by hand. This can prevent seams from appearing in the final composition.
- If you add an EPS layer in Live Picture, make sure your final output format is an EPS DCS file. If you don’t save in EPS DCS format, Live Picture will use the low-resolution EPS preview rather than the high-resolution data in the final image.

**MASKING**

Masking tools make it possible to seamlessly blend one image into another. The ability to mask out areas based on color or user-defined selections is essential to any compositing work. If you find yourself trying to create detailed masks, either xRes’ or Live Picture’s tools will be able to save you time, and they offer capabilities not found in Photoshop’s masking arsenal.

Besides offering the standard selection tools, Photoshop allows you to create masks by selecting a range of colors. xRes and Live Picture offer a similar kind of masking that you may find more flexible than Photoshop’s tools.

In many instances, xRes’ Mask palette does a better job of generating masks than Photoshop’s Color Range command, because you have more control over color range and feathering than you do in Photoshop. xRes’ Mask palette lets you select up to seven colors to create a mask by using controls for color “tolerance” and feathering. You can use a brush to create a mask based on any combination of the seven colors or allow xRes to create it by using the Auto mask command. We found that brushing worked better than the Auto mask command, in that the brush lets you vary the colors and tolerance of the color selections as you build the mask.

Live Picture does a remarkable job of creating detailed masks. For example, it can easily separate fine details such as hair from a background image, using a Silhouette layer. Silhouette layers act like a mask, letting you import an image and define the inside and outside of the silhouette by painting over colors with the silhouette brush, which automatically finds all similar colors in the image.

**TIPS**

- In xRes, remember to turn on the appropriate mask channel for the layer you are editing. You can have multiple masks per layer, so you must explicitly turn on the mask channel you want to work on.
- Live Picture’s Silhouette layers can be created only in a separate mode. Be sure to set your zoom level and hide any layers you don’t want included in a Silhouette before you get started.

**CORRECTING COLORS**

xRes and Live Picture offer unique ways to apply color corrections — with a brush. Both programs also offer Photoshop-like color-correction tools such as Levels and Curves dialog boxes, but the tools’ real flexibility comes in selectively applying color corrections to certain parts of an image, such as the subject’s lips in a portrait or a river in a landscape photograph.

Color-correcting a selected region in Photoshop requires building a mask and then using the Curves dialog box to make your adjustment. Instead of making you go through

---

**Still Need Photoshop?**

For editing pixels, you’ll still need Photoshop. In fact, Photoshop works best for any work on images smaller than 10 MB. Here are some of the features Photoshop offers that we recommend you rely on.

- Color correction. Photoshop offers the fastest method for global color correction, thanks to the video-lookup-table animation. Because Photoshop hooks directly into the video output, the Levels or Curves dialog boxes give you instantaneous previews of color changes.
- Dust and scratch cleanup. Although xRes can directly edit pixels in its direct mode, it can’t match Photoshop’s speed. If you need to clean up a scan, Photoshop is still the best tool for this tedious but necessary job.
- Printing. Live Picture lacks a Print command, and xRes lacks printing-specific controls such as dot gain. We have our quibbles about Photoshop’s separation engine, but the engine is tested and solid and we still rely on it for our printing needs.
- Dustones. If you want to print an image with custom inks to get a sepia-tone look or if your client wants a specific Pantone color, Photoshop is the only tool for the job. Live Picture and xRes can re-create such effects with CMYK but not with custom inks.
this two-stage process, xRes lets you apply several types of color correction with a brush. For example, you can add contrast to a part of an image simply by brushing with the Contrast brush or you can paint color into an area with the Tint brush. xRes stores each of the brush strokes as an operation, making it possible to add contrast or tints with a 1-pixel or 1,000-pixel brush without suffering any speed penalty.

For jobs where flexibility is the key or in which you anticipate a lot of changes, Live Picture's selective color correction may work best for you. The program's Color Correction layers allow you to darken, lighten, saturate, or completely change existing colors in your composition. You can additionally colorize or tint your composition, using a Colorize layer. Any effects in a Color Correction layer apply to all the layers underneath, unless you limit the effect by creating or copying a stencil. Although this approach doesn't do away with the need to use masks, it does give you the flexibility to alter the color at any point in the process.

**TIPS**

- Instead of building masks in xRes to alter contrast or saturation in a specific area, use xRes brushes for much faster results.
- Use Live Picture's Color Correction layers on jobs that may involve a lot of client-requested changes. You can save a lot of time by using Live Picture's layer approach.

**PAINTING**

For those who find themselves painting on large canvases, both Live Picture and xRes offer unique, infinitely large brushes that are not part of Photoshop's arsenal. The speed of both program's brushes makes them ideal for creating large works of original art.

xRes is the superior large-image painter, with a comprehensive set of natural-media brushes that can paint at unlimited sizes. Following the lead of Fractal Design Painter, xRes provides oil, charcoal, watercolor, pencil, and crayon brushes as well as an assortment of paper textures that show through as you paint. You can start with broad strokes and then zoom in to do fine-detail work.

Live Picture offers only basic airbrushing and smearing tools, but we really like the results achieved with Live Picture's unique distortion brushes. The program's few textured brushes, which include Fibre and Granite, lack the sophistication of xRes's brushes. The distortion brushes, however, let you selectively distort areas of an image, pushing and pulling pixels.

**Behind the Imaging Curtain**

TO COMPREHEND THE DEGREE of difference these programs can make in your work process, you first need to understand how their approach differs from Photoshop's. Photoshop is the consummate pixel-editing program. Every change you make to an image in Photoshop, whether you're applying a filter or increasing the contrast, makes Photoshop calculate the results pixel by pixel for the whole image — and you have to wait. If you're editing an 8-x-10-inch image at a resolution of 300 dpi, Photoshop must process 27.5 MB of data. Of course, you want a fast undo, so Photoshop must keep two copies in RAM. Add in several layers and paint on a floating selection, and you'll find that Photoshop requires upwards of 200 MB of RAM to work efficiently — much more RAM than many of us can afford.

xRes and Live Picture are cut from a different cloth. Rather than calculating effects on and processing each pixel in an image as you work, these programs simply show you a preview of the part of the image that fits in the current window and store in a list all the changes you make to the image. So, for example, as you scroll or zoom to a new part of the image, the programs process the list of changes and apply them to the portion of the image you're currently viewing. When you're finished editing your image in xRes or Live Picture, you tell the program to apply the operations at a specific size and resolution to create a final image.
Shrinking Web Graphics

Keep Web graphics small to maximize your audience and minimize its frustration.

Most of us complain about how slow the World Wide Web is, but viewing and downloading files from the Web could speed up considerably if authors of Web graphics made their files smaller — not smaller dimensions (although that helps too), but smaller file sizes. File size directly relates to download speed; the general guideline is that every kilobyte of data takes approximately one second to download over the average Web viewer’s modem. Computer-graphics designers generally haven’t had to think about transmission time; consequently, most of the file formats required by the Web are understandably foreign, even to experienced digital artists.

If you’re authoring graphics destined for the Web, two file formats are supported by 90 percent of the browsers with which your audience will be viewing your pages: JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) and GIF (Graphic Interchange Format). Remembering what the acronyms stand for helps explain which file format is best suited for which type of image: JPEG is best for photographs, and GIF is best for graphics.

Both file formats support impressive compression for slimming files. Plus, there are a few tips and tricks that can make JPEG and GIF files even smaller, to make them easier and faster to read, without affecting image quality. Let’s look at the effect of file-format conversion on three types of images — a photograph, a graphic, and a hybrid collage. The original 353-x-251-pixel images were saved in the PICT file format at 72 dpi. Because these examples were designed for on-screen viewing, their distinctions may not be obvious in print. To see the full effect, go to http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/mu_0896/dtm/howto.html.


STEP BY STEP

1. USE THE RIGHT JPEG SETTING FOR PHOTOGRAPHS. Most Web designers prepare images in Adobe Photoshop before incorporating them into their Web pages. Photoshop lets you save images in the JPEG file format at quality settings of Maximum, High, Medium, or Low. The trick to making small Web graphics is shaving off as many kilobytes as possible. In this example, the original PICT file was 221K; the file sizes after JPEG compression were 63K (Maximum), 44K (High), 31K (Medium), and 26K (Low). Don’t assume that the Maximum setting will give you the best-looking image. Notice that it’s still perfectly acceptable at the Low quality setting — and at half the size. The rule of thumb with JPEG is, Don’t make assumptions. Test the image at different compression settings to judge the image quality, and always try the lowest-possible setting.

2. USE GIF INSTEAD OF JPEG FOR GRAPHCICS. The JPEG format was designed to compress photographic images with subtle gradients. When it encounters large areas of flat colors, it increases the file’s size and adds unsightly artifacts. GIF compression is quite different from that of JPEG, so it works better with flat color, making GIF the ideal file format for illustrations, cartoons, logos (without large drop shadows or glows), and the like. Better yet, the same graphic saved as a GIF file (8K) is smaller than when it’s saved as a JPEG file (22K), and the GIF looks better too.

3. USE GIF FOR TRANSPARENT EFFECTS IN PHOTOGRAPHS. Because the GIF format also supports transparency, there are times when you’ll want
1. USE THE RIGHT JPEG SETTING FOR PHOTOGRAPHS

- Maximum
- High
- Medium
- Low

2. USE GIF INSTEAD OF JPEG FOR GRAPHICS

- Aliased
- Anti-aliased
- GIF
- JPEG

3. USE GIF FOR TRANSPARENT EFFECTS IN PHOTOGRAPHS

- 256 colors
- 64 colors

4. TURN OFF DITHERING FOR SMALLER FILES

- Acceptable
- Unacceptable

To use it for photographic images — for example, to create a mask around an irregularly shaped graphic. A Transparent GIF (a GIF89a, for the technically inclined) can also be used for animation on the Web (Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Explorer each support this feature), so GIF has some added appeal besides its compression capabilities.

If you plan to save a photograph as a GIF, you need to learn a few more memory-saving tips. GIFs, by definition, have to be converted to 256 colors. Converting a Photoshop document to 256 colors involves changing Mode to Index Color. When you save a photograph in Photoshop as Indexed Color, the settings generally default to a color depth of 8 bits. You can save lots of kilobytes by selecting a different bit depth. With the default Indexed Color settings of Resolution: 8 bits/pixel (256 colors), Palette: Adaptive, and Dither: Diffusion, the initial conversion yielded a file size of 56K. Converting the same image using 6 bits per pixel (64 colors) generated a file size of 41K.

4. TURN OFF DITHERING FOR SMALLER FILES. It's possible to shave off even more if you do not dither during the conversion process. Dithering introduces noise into the image, which GIF doesn't handle well (remember, it's optimized for areas of flat color). But be careful: Not using dithering can yield unacceptable results, such as a photo that contains a subtle gradient glow. In this case, the lack of dithering caused banding; the lower image quality negates the benefits of file-size savings.
If you're sending PostScript graphics to an Apple StyleWriter printer, you need StyleScript to smooth the jaggies. With StyleScript, you can turn an Apple StyleWriter into an affordable, sharp, high-quality PostScript printing machine. StyleScript is an amazing product that utilizes genuine Adobe PostScript Level 2 software, and works easily with your Apple StyleWriter. Combine the two and you get the ability to print crisp, clear images. StyleScript maximizes the output quality of your PostScript graphics to your printer's best resolution. So you get the same result as if you used a PostScript printer — for less than $150.

Get StyleScript and tame the jaggies!
DCS: Don’t Convert Senselessly

The DCS format made a lot of sense five years ago. Does it still work today?

These days it’s easy to believe that the basics of desktop prepress technology have been conquered — now we can go on with the bold, the beautiful, the emerging. Then along comes a crop of newly emboldened, highly creative people to whom the phrase don’t do that sounds like some expression in the Klingon language — it doesn’t mean anything. Common wisdom about what works is challenged in the name of creating product differentiation, innovative design, and efficient production. Unfortunately, just because something can be done doesn’t mean it should be — at least not without understanding the implications and consequences.

Recent experience suggests that we’d better revisit that time-honored technique, Desktop Color Separation (DCS). Why? Because emerging methods of production may require you to think twice before using it. DCS was first implemented by CyberResearch for its CyberChrome color separations, back when Adobe Photoshop was still in development by the Knoll brothers. When DCS was created, there were no CMYK TIFFs. DCS allows the placement of a master file (in EPS format) that contains the following: an image preview for on-screen viewing, low-resolution PostScript data for composite proofing, and links to four preseparated high-resolution files (also EPS) containing CMYK data.

DCS was slow to take off. The CyberChrome page descriptions required postprocessing to swap in the high-resolution data for making final separations. But DCS gained popularity when Photoshop was imbued with DCS functionality and when QuarkXPress (version 2.0a, if memory serves) gained the ability to swap in high-resolution data for separations.

In many production environments, DCS makes an efficient file-format choice. The master file contains only low-resolution output data. Because this low-resolution file is small, workstations on which design and proofing — but not separations — occur can be equipped with lower-capacity hard drives. Less data means faster processing and lighter network traffic loads. It’s hard to argue with these benefits, so many companies have designed their file-handling procedures around the DCS format.

The problem now is that many companies are attempting to implement production workflows to permit the republishing of content on alternative media. Although material printed on a traditional press may still be the primary (and most commercially viable) product, the World Wide Web, CD-ROM, interactive cable, and digital printing presses now present additional opportunities to extend the market for the product. All of these alternatives have their own particular image requirements — ones that may make it difficult to convert DCS images into formats they can use.

To DCS and Back — Again

Take printing on a digital press such as the Xeikon as one example. This device is an attractive choice for printing on demand or producing custom material. Digital presses do not use color separations — they require composite data, much as any laser printer does. Thus DCS images must either be converted back to a composite file or handled with something along the lines of Total Integration’s SmartXT, a QuarkXPress XTension that automates the conversion of a DCS file to a composite one at print time.

Either way, a time penalty is exacted during the conversion. For jobs that contain only a few images, that delay is tolerable. But for textbooks, catalogs, and other documents that contain many images, it’s economically impractical to convert everything — it simply takes too long to fit within most production deadlines. Something has to give. Either more time has to be allotted (and more expense if you’re asking your service provider to do the work), or you must be prepared to submit composite images for the output.

Additionally, problems occur when DCS images are included in pages that may themselves be turned into DCS files. (A real-world example is the teacher’s edition of a textbook that uses student-edition pages as illustrations.) Attempting to create separations from nested DCS files will fail, because the nested links to the high-resolution data will be overlooked. There may also be serious problems with attempts to do page impositions when DCS files are nested.

Here are some “don’t do that” tips for using DCS:

• **DON’T** submit DCS files when composites are required for output.
• **DON’T** nest DCS files within other DCS files.
• **DON’T** rename DCS files after they have been created, because links to the high-resolution data depend on the filenames.
• **DON’T** use the DCS format when your final output is a computer screen — DCS files are CMYK, but the monitor is RGB — until we have more-robust color-management systems, that is.
• **DON’T** forget to discuss with your service provider the new ideas you have for enhancing your workflow. Although your ideas may make sense in your own environment, there may be compelling reasons down the production line not to implement them. Remember, you may be fluent in Klingon, but the rest of us have to translate it into PostScript.

Bob Schaffel is emerging-technologies consultant for R. R. Donnelley & Sons. Chuck Weger is a graphic-arts consultant and a partner in Genex Media, a company specializing in new media and Web design.
The Muppets Go Digital

UPPETS STORMED THE SCENE at Sesame Street back in the late '60s, and we knew that children's television — and early childhood education — had changed. Activision, in cooperation with Jim Henson Productions, has set its sights on expanding a new children's medium: CD-ROM. The Muppet Treasure Island game is the visually stunning result not only of many different artistic talents but also of a new multimedia-development tool, mTropolis.

Activision turned to mFactory's mTropolis and its unique object-oriented programming system to create Bembo, Bristol, the ship Hispaniola, and the Island, the four worlds in Muppet Treasure Island. mTropolis lets developers create a single template for a character's habits and behavior. This template can then be shared throughout the development process — a feature that allowed separate programmers to create the four different worlds independently and that minimized costly and time-consuming programming repetition. This ability to share behaviors is, according to Activision's Mark Loparco, "an idea whose time has come."

mTropolis is just the underpinnings of the Muppet Treasure Island game. The real success of the title is in the graphically rich backdrops and the ability to interact with the Muppets. The Muppets were filmed against a blue screen. Activision then employed Flint, a high-end compositing application running on an SGI workstation, to seamlessly merge the characters with the background. Finally, the team at Activision used a five-step process to reduce the palette to 256 colors and integrate the video of the Muppets into the mTropolis environment. / Rebecca Olson

WHAT:
Muppet Treasure Island

COMPANY:
Activision (In cooperation with Jim Henson Productions),
800-477-3650 or 310-479-5644.

TOOLS:
mFactory mTropolis, for the runtime environment and for interactive development; Electric Image's ElectricImage Animation System, for 3-D rendering; Adobe Photoshop, Adobe After Effects, and Equilibrium's DeBabilizer, for additional image processing. Painted backdrops rendered on a Quantel Paintbox system. Video of the Muppet characters composited on an SGI-based Flint system.

1. THE CHARACTERS. The player assumes the role of Hawkins, a non-gender-specific character. With the help of Stevenson the Parrot, a new Muppet character, Hawkins gathers clues that open the doors to the four worlds. Along the way, Hawkins and Stevenson meet many other Muppets, including Kermit, Miss Piggy, Fozzie, Beaker, Gonzo, and Rizzo. Gonzo and Rizzo appear throughout the adventure to assist Hawkins. The scenes demonstrate how seamlessly the Muppets were composited into the 256-color backdrop.

2. HELP. Stevenson the Parrot, a help figure designed to guide players, carries a wealth of gadgets under his wing to assist Hawkins in navigating from world to world. As Stevenson moves through the four worlds, his actions remain the same, thanks to the template created by Activision in mTropolis. In most scenes, Stevenson appears as a small figure in the background, ready to assist Hawkins. When a player clicks on him, he appears in the foreground at a larger size and offers assistance.

3. NAVIGATION. The way in which a player moves through the worlds is similar to that of other CD-ROM games. As you pass the cursor over the edge of the screen, it changes to indicate directions in which you can move. There are also hot spots, such as doorways and gangplanks, that take you into other scenes. Some places are more difficult to get to than others. For instance, you cannot enter Squire Trelawney's Mansion, shown here, unless you first succeed in other areas of the game.
Browsers Round Up Images

NEW BROWSERS HAVE recently made the scene. No, we’re not talking about the latest jump points for journeys through cyberspace. ImageAXS, from Digital Collections (DCI), and TeleScope, from North Plains Systems, are for browsing, cataloging, and retrieving collections of images, sounds, and QuickTime movies from a database. ImageAXS. DCI’s ImageAXS is designed as a personal browser. It lets users annotate cataloged files with searchable descriptions, keywords, and several customizable fields. ImageAXS can keep track of files on-off-line as well as online volumes. When acquiring files for cataloging, it can automatically extract all supported file types from any folder or disk volume. Users can create as many “collections” (catalogs) as they like. The program has no built-in multiuser capability, however. $149; bulk discounts available. 800-449-6220 or 510-814-7200. TeleScope. North Plains Systems has pointed TeleScope at high-end users. Built around a SQL database (it ships with Butler SQL but can also be used with Oracle and Sybase database products), TeleScope allows groups of users to access files in various formats from a server. TeleScope supports a wide variety of file formats, including QuarkXPress and FreeHand native formats as well as VRML. Via an open plug-in architecture known as I-Piece Technology, the application list can expand to support additional formats. TeleScope’s support of Macintosh Drag and Drop simplifies the importing and exporting of files. $1,000 (ten-user license); TeleScope Viewer, $250 per user. Windows client software will become available later this year. 905-272-9186. / Henry Bortman

Bunches of Backgrounds

WEB WEVERS and multimedia masters who can never get enough of backgrounds and buttons will appreciate the latest crop of CD-based texture-art releases. Texture Farm and PhotoDisc have each released multiple collections.

Texture Farm’s Terra Firma, Terra Incognita, Terra Botannica, and Terra Geologica CD-ROMs contain digitally enhanced images of sand, foliage, flowers, water, mountains, and other natural sights. 100+ Photo CD images in five sizes — 72K to 18 MB — per CD-ROM. $99.95 per volume; multivolume discounts available. 415-284-6180. PhotoDisc has introduced eight new offbeat photographic background CD-ROMs whose images range from hairy bellies, broken eggs, and raw meat on the Backgrounds disc to cracked windows, rusting metal, and crumbling masonry on the Industrial Sidestreets disc. Each CD-ROM contains one hundred 28-MB TIFF images. $149 per volume. 800-428-3472 or 206-441-9355. Jawai Interactive’s multimedia-focused CD-ROM Screen Caffeine provides over 100 digital textures, each with four variations and an example of its use in buttons or other interface elements. Includes Lingo code for manipulating the sample buttons. $149. 800-600-6706 or 512-469-0502. Image Club’s Photogear Volume 10 CD-ROM, Texturework, comprises 29 strikingly rich but natural-looking textures hand-painted in acrylic and soap on Masonite. Three resolutions of up to 2,390 x 3,060 pixels. $59. 800-661-9410 or 403-262-8008.

Fine Print

Adobe Teaches Techniques
LEARNING TO USE software often involves more than reading manuals and getting acquainted with the tools. Often, creating the look you desire in an illustration or video means learning techniques through long hours of familiarization with the program. Adobe has taken its expertise and that of various artists and updated the Classroom in a Book series for Adobe Illustrator 6.0 and Adobe After Effects 3.0. The second edition of Adobe Illustrator contains new lessons that teach the ins and outs of the Path Pattern feature and Ink Pen effects available in Illustrator 6.0. It comes with a CD-ROM of lessons. $45. Adobe After Effects covers a broad range of techniques, from creating a traveling matte by animating mask shapes to using the latest warping filters and transitions. This book demonstrates otherwise hidden digital-video-editing techniques appropriate for CD-ROM developers and broadcast professionals. It comes with a CD-ROM of lessons. $50. 800-428-5331. / Sean J. Safreed

Statmedia/Artbeats’ WebTools CD-ROM is a Webmaster’s bonanza, containing hundreds of backgrounds, bars, buttons, and icons — and even sounds. Its backgrounds are compact and seamlessly tiled, ideal for Web pages. $89. 800-444-9392 or 541-863-4429. / Henry Bortman
**MiniCad 6**

**MACINTOSH & WINDOWS**

**THE FULL-FEATURED CAD PROGRAM**

**with INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS**

**MiniCad 6: THE COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!**

MiniCad 6 has just what you're looking for: a complete 2D/3D drafting environment, a powerful database allowing you to generate estimates, schedules, reports, a built-in macro language to automate routine drafting tasks, full file transfer capabilities to other major programs, even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and easy-to-use. You can even add sizzle to your presentations with QuickTime™ 3D animation and QuickDraw™ 3D file support.

**FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™**

Our FREE Toolkit is packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parametrics, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files targeted at specific industries. No extra symbol libraries to buy! Fewer hassles and more time to design — so much of the work has been done for you. These specialized feature sets are powerful, complete and solidly integrated into MiniCad 6, giving you the design flexibility and targeted industry solutions you need.

**AN AGGRESSIVE COMPANY WITH 11 YEARS OF CAD EXPERIENCE**

Now in its 11th year, Graphsoft's MiniCad is the best-selling CAD program on the Macintosh, utilized by design professionals in over 80 countries and 12 languages.

**TRY IT RISK-FREE FOR 30 DAYS!**

When you buy MiniCad 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get Graphsoft's no-hassle 30 day money back guarantee. You'll also get 18 months of free technical support, a quarterly newsletter, multi-media CD that provides both QuickTime movies on the operation of each Tool and Command, and samples of working MiniCad files from around the world.

For more information please contact Graphsoft at 1-800-694-7318 (Dept. U) or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050.

In Canada call Pacsat at 1-800-260-0905. For Academic pricing call 1-800-531-3227.

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

QuickTime, QuickDraw, and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Designs and Drafting Toolkit are trademarks of Graphsoft Inc.
Add some interactive zing to your Web site by linking it to a FileMaker Pro database.

**World Wide FileMaker**

**Behind Every** searchable, fill-out-a-form-and-get-something-back Web site is a database — but not necessarily a high-end, client/server database. In fact, if your Web site is running on a Mac-based Web server, you can link it to a Claris FileMaker Pro database with less trouble than you might think. Following is some guidance to lead you through the five main steps: planning what information you should share, finding a CGI (Common Gateway Interface) application, creating HTML forms, modifying your database, and tuning performance.

**1. Prepare to Share**

To figure out which fields you should include in your database, first determine what information you want to acquire and share over the Web. Then decide if there’s additional information you want to keep track of internally. Mocking up Web pages (and FileMaker layouts for the internal information) will help you with this process. As you plan, remember that it’s hard to make repeating fields work with a CGI application; you’re better off redesigning your database with a relational structure.

You also need to decide whether to let users add and update records. If, for example, you use FileMaker to create a guest book for your Web site, users will be adding records to the database. If you keep a sales database on the Web, allowing customers to order products and review their purchase history, you’ll need to let them update some of the information in their records. Finally, if you’re providing a product catalog, you may want users only to search for and sort records.

**2. Seek a CGI Application**

To extend the capabilities of your Web server so it can talk to your database, you need a CGI application (see "Gateway to Web Success," July ’96, page 97). You can also share a FileMaker database over the Internet without a CGI application; however, this is a slower, less secure method that requires all users to have the FileMaker Pro 3.0 application.

Commercial and freeware CGI applications that support FileMaker Pro are available on the Internet; all those currently available support record modification as well as searching. The two leading general-purpose CGI applications for FileMaker are WEB FM ($195), from Web Broadcasting (415-329-9676 or http://macweb.com/webfm/), and ROFM CGI (free), from Russell Owen (http://rowen.astro.washington.edu/). In addition, Claris (800-544-8554 or 408-727-8227; http://www2.claris.com/filemaker/cgi.html) offers a free CGI application called Claris FileMaker CGI, which offers less sophisticated search capabilities; as with ROFM CGI, the source code for the Claris CGI application is free.

If you want to share documents rather than database contents over the Web, check out MacSite Searcher ($295), from Blue World Communications (206-313-1051; http://www.blueworld.com/).

Which CGI application you choose will depend partly on the FileMaker features you plan to use. CGI applications support specific operations such as sort, add/modify, and find. For MacUser’s online database of reviews (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/reviews.html), we used WEB FM, because it offers the most commands — including variations of the Find command that allow users to find reviews of products meeting multiple conditions, such as “company name = Broderbund” and “category = children’s software.”

With your database plans in mind, check out each CGI application’s Web site to see if the features you need are supported. Then try one or more out on your Web server (Web...
Broadcasting allows you to download a WEB FM demo, and the other two general-purpose products are freeware. Each package has documentation and sample databases.

3. Fine-Tune Some Forms

CGI application packages are also a handy source for cribbing the next element of your FileMaker/Web connection: HTML forms. These are the Web pages that connect users to your database information. At the very least, you'll need a search page that contains a form for entering keywords and a button for submitting the request to your database. You'll also need to create or copy a search-results page that displays a listing of records the user's search retrieves. If you have made fields within each record available, a third page will let the user drill down to individual records. Your HTML form will not contain the actual contents of each database record or possible search result but rather a path that directs the CGI application's output to the page. Your search and results pages should include navigation aids (buttons and/or links) that can return users to the previous page or to help screens you've provided. All the CGI applications mentioned give examples of these basic types of pages, which you can modify in any HTML editor (for information on HTML authoring tools, see "The Web Author's Workshop," in this issue), and the tutorial on the Claris Web site offers an especially good section on HTML form tags.

4. Fiddle with Fields

With HTML pages designed and linked to your home page, it's time to modify your database. CGI applications use FileMaker calculation fields to retrieve and deliver data to a user's Web browser. You need a new calculation field for each database operation you enable. The field contains HTML code the CGI application merges with the HTML forms you've designed. Each time the database is searched, the calculation field generates and passes on a new chunk of HTML to display the results of the search on the search-results page (see the "Instant Web Pages" sidebar).

The simplest database requires two new calculation fields. The first delivers a list of all records found to match a keyword search. The second calculation generates the HTML to display the contents of an individual record (for the specific item the user selects in the list generated by the first search). You need some knowledge of FileMaker calculations to create these fields, but CGI-application writers usually include a sample database.

In addition to calculation fields, you'll also need to give each database record a unique serial number, if it doesn't already have one. CGI applications use serial numbers to identify individual records in communicating with a database.

5. Make It Speedy

With your calculation fields created, it's time to look at speed of database response. The attractive backgrounds and layouts you may have added to your database for print or on-screen presentation will only slow you down on the Web. Although graphic elements won't appear on the Web, their presence in a layout can slow the finding and sorting of database records. Switch your database to a text-only layout before loading it onto your Web server. Next, you need to index each searchable field. Version 3.0 of FileMaker Pro does not
Sentence all of them to the clink for concealment!

Guilty as charged: Withholding information about X·ACT™ (XANTÉ’s Accurate Calibration Technology). You see, they don’t want you to know just how perfect your output can actually be —

**X·ACT allows you to calibrate the accuracy of your printer like you’ve never seen before!**

Exclusively implemented on all XANTÉ products, X·ACT overcomes a limitation common to all laser printers. In other words, the measurements you input, you’ll output — precisely. From camera-ready output to direct-to-plate, you’ll get a new level of control unlike any other laser printer on the market.

Now, can you imagine why anyone would buy a high resolution laser printer without X·ACT? We can’t.

Here are just a few more exceptional product line features XANTÉ has under lock and key:

- **True Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2**
- **High Resolution from 600 x 600 to 2400 x 2400 dpi**
- **Enhanced Screening Technology**
- **Halftone Calibration Technology**
- **High Speed Controller**
- **Over-sized Printing Format up to 12 x 25 Inches**
- **Simultaneous Interfacing**
- **Automatic Emulation Switching**

We at XANTÉ are committed to giving you the absolute highest quality products with unconditional customer support and satisfaction.

Now would you buy a laser printer from a jailbird? We didn’t think you would. Call XANTÉ today and we’ll send you our complete product line brochure.

**1-800-926-8839 ext. 2225**

Dealers call ext. 2226  Fax 334-342-3385

© XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ and Adobe PostScript are registered trademarks of XANTÉ Corporation. MAC is a trademark of XANTÉ Corporation. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries, and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Did you know you can test your computers using the very same benchmarks the Ziff-Davis experts do? Absolutely. You can run the same scientific performance tests that make our product reviews so reliable and so successful. You too will get dependable results. What’s more, Ziff-Davis benchmarks incorporate real-life computing tasks. No wonder they’re such a worldwide success.

With over 2 million copies distributed in the last two years, they’re the industry standards for measuring hardware performance.

Where do we get objective benchmarks of such high quality? We create them. Through the Ziff-Davis Benchmark Operation, the world’s largest independent benchmark research and development team. Entirely dedicated to developing benchmarks you can trust.

Ziff-Davis Benchmarks:
The Whole World Watches
automatically index fields, as previous versions of the program did. If you don't index them, your database searches will be unbearably slow. On the other hand, you should index only fields you intend to have users search, because indexing causes files to balloon rapidly, making them once again slow to sort.

**Putting It All Together**

Getting your FileMaker database onto the Web won't happen overnight. You'll need to spend some time with your CGI application's documentation as you follow the steps described here, and you'll want to test your database extensively before you put it on a "live" Web server. But once you're out there sharing a database with the world, you won't want to turn back.

MacUser Associate Editor Shelly Brishin opted not to put the database containing her CD collection on her Web site, although she was sorely tempted.

---

**Instant Web Pages / generating HTML to display searched-for data on the fly**

- **CD SEARCHER**
  - **Field to Search** (pick one)
    - artist
    - title
  - **Search for:** Larkin
  - **start search**

- **Your search turned up the following CDs**
  - Patty Larkin: Angels Running
  - Patty Larkin: I'm Fine
  - Patty Larkin: In the Square

- **Click a link to get more info.**

---

A new Web page is needed for database-search results, but where does the HTML code for such pages come from? In FileMaker Pro databases, calculation fields can generate the code for displaying data from a search-results page; the CGI application then merges this code with that for displaying a page's unchanging elements.
Inhale. Exhale. Congratulations — you have what it takes to use FirstClass, the best-selling e-mail and groupware for Mac OS. FirstClass has everything you want in a messaging system. Like superb Internet connectivity, a great Mac interface, excellent replication, and a rock-solid server that offers outstanding reliability. We even offer free upgrades and free support. The competition doesn’t. And FirstClass installs in a fraction of the time it takes to load other systems. One disk, one push, five minutes, you’re done. Before you know it you’ll have a rich, fully featured messaging system up and running for far less than comparable groupware. So if you’re looking for messaging the whole company can use, get FirstClass from SoftArc. It’s the best Mac OS e-mail money can buy. Oh, by the way, you can exhale now.
Taming the Net

Use the Finder, a PIM, or the Web itself to manage your online life.

You shouldn't have to use separate tools for managing your Web bookmarks, e-mail contacts, telephone numbers, and snail-mail addresses. In fact, you shouldn't even have to shift gears mentally to access the Internet. Although this idea hasn't been fully realized, there are tools available that can help get you closer to this goal, whether you're a desktop person, a PIM person, or a Web-head.

The Net on Your Desktop. For some, the Mac desktop is the perfect metaphor for managing Web links and contacts. If that's you, check out CyberFinder, from Aladdin (http://www.aladdinsys.com/). You'll find plenty of bookmark managers on the Net, but CyberFinder does the best job of integrating URLs into the familiar Macintosh way of doing things. Drop the $30 product into your System Folder. Now, when you hold down the Shift key, the Finder's New Folder command becomes New URL and lets you save a Net address (e-mail, Web site, and the like) in a file. When you double-click on the file, your Web browser or e-mail client opens and takes the express to your new URL. You can also grab a URL by selecting it in any application and typing a key combination.

Once you've set up some URL files, try this: Create aliases to the ones you use most often, and drop them into your Apple Menu Items folder. Voilà: live addresses of people you e-mail frequently, or a live wire to Apple's FTP site for downloading system updates, all under the rainbow Apple. What the heck — put a link to http://www2.whitehouse.gov/WH/Mail/html/Mail_President.html in there, and assign a red phone icon to it.

Like most good link-management tools, CyberFinder uses Peter Lewis' free Internet Config (ftp://ftp.share.com/pub/internet-configuration/). If you've already set up Net preferences and helper applications here, the trip from desktop file to browser or e-mail client will be a snap. If not, you'll get IC when you install CyberFinder and the preferences you choose will work with any other IC-compatible applications you have.

The Net in Your PIM. Do you use a PIM (personal information manager) or contact manager to organize your work activity? Then you're one of the PIM People and you probably want the Net to plug into your contact database. Two companies are building the plugs.

WebArranger, from CE Software (http://www.cesoft.com/), is a full-fledged PIM that lets you manage URLs as if they were phone numbers, with an auto-dialing equivalent: When you choose a URL, the link opens. WebArranger's automated "agents" notify you if a favorite Web page has changed since you last visited it. (See "Untangling the Web," March '96, page 26, for more on WebArranger.)

Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact, from Now Software (http://www.nowsoft.com/), have been upgraded to handle URLs, and the company's new Now Up-to-Date Web Publisher software can put your company's public calendar onto a local Web page.

You can drag and drop events or schedules, names or directories from Web pages to Now Up-to-Date and Contact and later click to open the links. You can also use Contact to send e-mail to large distribution lists.

Your Custom Web Interface. If the Finder or a PIM doesn't address your organizational needs, you might try using HTML pages themselves to manage information.

If you can afford the RAM, put an alias to your Web browser into your Startup Items folder and set the default URL to a site that's updated frequently. It's like having the local paper delivered to your desktop when you start up the Mac each morning, especially if your local paper's on the World Wide Web.

Take the next step by creating an HTML page on your hard disk that contains links you use frequently. You can start from scratch or modify your browser's bookmarks .html file (System Folder:Preferences:Netscape if you use Navigator). When opened with a browser, your bookmark file displays links and headings. You can rename and edit the bookmarks.html file with a word processor, changing bookmarks or organization to include sites you use for reference or that you visit daily. Then, add the Alta Vista search form to your page, by pasting in the HTML code you'll find at http://www.altavista.digital.com/cgi-bin/query?pg=tips. Using this new page as your browser's default file will open it when you launch the browser.

Don't know a site from a .snd? MacUser maintains a list of frequently asked questions (FAQs) about the Internet, MacUser itself, and this column specifically. Send mail to faq@macuser.com. MacUser's address on the World Wide Web is http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/. You can reach me at traveler@macuser.com.
1. **Compatibility** Never again will you be stuck using WordPerfect or Word 6.0. Nisus Writer lets you read and write to all popular formats.

2. **Noncontiguous & Rectangular Selection** Select any number of text blocks at once, no matter where they are in a document. What other word processor can do that?

3. **Virtually Unlimited Undos** Nisus Writer lets you undo over 32,000 mistakes, just the thing when you’re having a bad day.

4. **Foreign Languages** With the appropriate Apple Language Kits, Nisus Writer lets you write in over 14 languages in a single document, including Cyrillic, Japanese, Chinese, Arabic and Hebrew (foreign language classes not included).

5. **Multimedia** “Hey, you!”

6. **Web Page Creation** Nisus Writer’s built-in HTML macros do most of the work for you, so you’re practically done with your own Web page already.

7. **Auto-Numbering** Watch as Nisus Writer automatically numbers and renumbers tables, figures, equations, chapters, sections and more.

8. **Use Less Memory And Disk Space** Cut the fat. Nisus Writer takes only 7 MB of disk space fully loaded and needs only 3 MB of RAM to run. No foolin’.

9. **Desktop Publishing & Layout Tools** Put text in columns, wrap it around graphics and more, just like with those expensive programs. Or just write, and export to QuarkXpress or PageMaker without losing any formatting.

10. **Macros** You can make Nisus Writer do just about anything you want it to (except your laundry) with a simple keystroke or mouse click. Nisus Writer’s simple macro recorder and built-in programming language make it easy.

11. **Keyboard Shortcuts** Create custom shortcuts to activate any Nisus Writer feature. You may never pull down menus again.

12. **Styles** Create customized styles for characters and paragraphs.

13. **Graphics Tools** This ain’t no toy. Nisus Writer gives you a full suite of color drawing tools, and lets you import graphics too.

14. **Dynamic Cross-Referencing** Nisus Writer automatically updates all references to page and line numbers, text content and figures as your document changes.

15. **Text-To-Speech** Nisus Writer’s suave voice will read your text back to you in up to five different languages.

Other word processors come up speechless.

16. **Glossary** Make a glossary of often-used text or graphics and place them in documents with just a few keystrokes.

17. **Powerfind** Find anything, anywhere, even in unopened documents. If there’s a needle in that haystack, Nisus Writer will find it.

18. **Multiple Clipboards** Copy and paste to your heart’s content with Nisus Writer’s TEN editable Clipboards.

19. **Bookmarks** Forgot where you left off? Never again. Just mark any location in your document and jump to it with one mouse click.

20. **Indexing Tools** Easily index your documents using word lists, Find/Replace, or defined styles.


All this and much more, for just 99 bucks (SRP). So order the Nisus Writer 4.1 CD-ROM* (with online documentation) at MacWAREHOUSE or MacZone today. Hurry, quantities are limited!

* Nisus Writer on diskettes with printed documentation is 149 SRP.

---

For more reasons to buy Nisus Writer 4.1, call 800-493-0998 or visit our Web page at www.nisus-soft.com

800-436-0606

All other product names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
System 7.5.3 may be a real bug killer, but its System Folder looks like an anthill of trouble. Let us help you separate the workers from the drones.

System 7.5.3 Cleanup

It's been a bumpy ride this past year for Mac users trying to track what should and shouldn't be in their System Folders. Besieged by a continuous barrage of system-software updates, you may well be stymied as you try to tell whether you have the latest and correct version of everything you need.

Now, finally, comes System 7.5 Update 2.0 to the rescue. It can update any Mac to System 7.5.3, as long as the Mac already has System 7.5 or later. And it provides a laundry list of bug fixes. You should see fewer Type 11 error messages and "out of memory" messages, if you've been plagued by them (if you actually experience more system errors and crashes after installing 7.5.3, see the "Installing 7.5.3" sidebar). Similarly, this update will alleviate problems you may have had with Apple Guide.

But there's a dark side to this update: It foists on you the most confusing array of control panels and extensions that Apple has ever crammed into your System Folder. Weighing in at 14 floppy disks, this update not only delivers an overwhelming quantity of new System Folder items but it also gives them such arcane names as SystemAV and OpenTptAppleTalkLib. Even Mac gurus can be found scratching their heads as they puzzle over exactly what these new files do.

For those who not only want to understand the clutter but also reduce it right from the start, here's our guide to clearing up the mysteries of the System 7.5.3 System Folder.

Open Transport

This is the big one — Apple's new networking software, which you'll use for everything from connecting to the Internet to printing to a network printer.

Most likely you won't want to do without Open Transport, so you'll need to hang onto its related items in the System Folder. Those that make up the backbone of Open Transport are OpenTptAppleTalkLib, OpenTptInternetLib, and OpenTransportLib. Also part of Open Transport are the control panels TCP/IP and AppleTalk and the files Serial (Built-In), Ethernet (Built-In), and OpenTransportGuide Additions.

As much as you may like Open Transport, don't be too eager to throw out the System Folder items for the networking software it...
supersedes — Classic AppleTalk. (Both sets of System Folder items get installed when you perform an Easy Install of 7.5.3 on all but 68000,68020, and PCI-based Macs.) You may still need Classic AppleTalk and its related files — such as the MacTCP and Network control panels — in case you have trouble with Open Transport or need to use software that’s incompatible with Open Transport. You can opt to remove one set of networking software or the other, but it’s easier to leave them both in your system and switch between them, using Network Software Selector, a utility that comes with System 7.5.3.

Should you decide you do want to remove either Classic AppleTalk or Open Transport, there’s one complication: invisible files. At least some of the System Folder items related to the networking software are invisible when that software is inactive. To trash invisible files, you need to have a special utility such as DiskTop or you can follow these steps: First, activate the networking software you want to delete, by using Network Software Selector (in the Apple Extras folder), and restart. Then drag the network-related items from the System Folder to the Trash (you’ll have to trash the Apple Extras folder, and restart. Then drag the network-related items from the System Folder to the Trash (you’ll have to trash them manually rather than use the 7.5.3 installer’s Custom Remove option). Make the other networking system active, using Network Software Selector, and restart.

### Shared Libraries

Another type of item you’ll find among the crowd in the 7.5.3 System Folder is shared-library files. They save RAM space, by eliminating the need to load the code shared by more than one application into memory multiple times. They’re useful, but there may be some you don’t need. Here’s how to tell what to keep and what to trash without fear:

You can identify most shared libraries by looking for files that end in either the word Library (indicating 680x0 code) or Lib (indicating PowerPC-native code). The key extension for using all these files is the Shared Library Manager. You’ll also need the Shared Library Manager PPC if you have a PowerPC-based machine. If you use Open Transport, its shared-library files need to remain. However, you won’t need ObjectSupportLib and AppleScriptLib unless you use AppleScript on a Power Mac. ThreadsLib is no longer necessary at all if you have System 7.5.3. (For a complete list of files you can trash, have a look at the “Friend or Fodder” table.)

A bit of advice: Don’t rely on Balloon Help for guidance about what shared library files do. It’s clueless about these files, giving you entirely wrong information in some cases.

### AV Features

A valuable new item in the 7.5.3 System Folder of PCI-based Macs is the Monitors & Sound control panel. It’s a vast improvement over the control panel it replaces — Sound & Displays. That loser of a control panel was clunky, buggy, and confusing to almost everyone who grappled with it.

By contrast, Monitors & Sound is much easier to use, and you don’t need to have as many extensions installed to use it. Specifically, you don’t have to have AppleScript or AVSetup, although you do need the SystemAV extension. (It’s a good idea to keep AppleScript installed, though, since many applications may use it.)

Another AV-related item, Apple Video Player, can be trashed unless you have a machine with video input (such as a Power Macintosh 7500 or 8500) or one that has a TV tuner (such as a Power Macintosh 5300). If you do use this program, make sure you also have the Video Startup extension installed, or it won’t work.

### Printing

There are also several optional printing-related items in the new System Folder, including the desktop-printer extensions. These extensions can facilitate printing, but if you want to ignore this technology, you can trash the Desktop Printer Extension, Desktop Printer Spooler, and Desktop PrintMonitor files.

### No Rest for the Weary

Once you’ve followed these tips to get a leaner System Folder, relax and enjoy your smoother-running Mac. But don’t get too relaxed. Brace yourself for the release of Apple’s next system — Copland — and even more changes that will keep you busy as a bee.

Ted Landau, author of Sad Macs, Bombs, and Other Disasters, has more System 7.5.3 tips at his Web site (http://www.oakland.edu/~landau/sadmacs/).

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>File or Folder</th>
<th>Reason to Trash It</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acceleration</td>
<td>Graphics Accelerator</td>
<td>This is needed only on PCI-based Macs that use ATI video cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleScript</td>
<td>AppleScriptLib ObjectSupportLib</td>
<td>You’ll need these only if you use AppleScript on a Power Mac.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color printing</td>
<td>ColorSync ColorSync Profiles folder any extension ending in CMM</td>
<td>If you don’t need to print in color, you can trash these items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop printing</td>
<td>Desktop Printer Extension Desktop Printer Spooler DesktopPrintMonitor</td>
<td>If you don’t want to use the desktop-printer system, remove each of these items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign languages</td>
<td>WorldScript Power Adapter</td>
<td>If you don’t use an Apple Foreign Language Kit, you can get rid of this.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>7.5.2 Printing Fix Apple Multimedia Tuner Display Enabler Finder Update PowerPC Finder Update SCSI Manager Serial DMA Sound Manager</td>
<td>Each of these items is obsolete or has been rolled into System 7.5.3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>Ethernet Compatibility</td>
<td>This is needed only on PCI-based Macs that use Novell NetWare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talking Mac</td>
<td>Macintosh 2 or 3 Speech Speech Manager Voices Folder</td>
<td>Remove these unless you want your Mac to talk to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video input</td>
<td>Apple Video Player</td>
<td>You don’t need this unless you have a Mac with video input or a Mac with a TV tuner.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Even though you may have just loaded System 7.5.3, it’s not too soon to start pruning the System Folder. It probably contains items you’ll never use. The ones on this list are either so specific that most Mac users won’t need them or they’re obsolete. See the article for more detail on some of the items.
Super Tun Pack contains 1,000 colorful and captivating images for you to enjoy.

**Titles:**
1. Animals
2. People
3. Select Photos
4. Great Works of Art
5. Food
6. Cars
7. Aircraft
8. Gardens
9. Underwater
10. Textures
11. Textures II

**Pricing:**
- $19.98 each
- $37.98 each

**Contact Information:**
- 1-613-728-2891
- Visit www.corel.com for more information and to send a fax.
- To enter the Corel S3,000,000 World Design Contest! (September '95 to July '96) call 1-613-728-0800, ext. 3080, Document #1125. Call now for faxed literature!

**Additional Information:**
- Corel is a registered trademark of Corel Corporation.
- All Movie Guide is a trademark of Movie Guide Inc.
- Bernard of Hollywood is a trademark of Renaissance Real Productions, Inc. and is used under license.
- Corel, PaintShop, Green Edge, Red Rhino and Yellow Hippo are trademarks of Corel Corporation.
- Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
- Intel, Pentium, Pro, Xeon and Socket 7 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
- IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
- CorelDRAW! is a registered trademark of Corel Corporation.
The ultimate computing resource online

http://www.zdnet.com

From the sources you trust:

PC Magazine
PC Week
PC Computing
Computer Shopper
Windows Sources
MacUser
MacWEEK
Inter@ctive Week
Computer Life
FamilyPC
Computer Gaming World
Yahoo! Internet Life

Be sure to sign up for Personal View
ZD Net's FREE news service that you can easily configure to track only the companies and products that interest you most.

Click into ZD Net's world-renowned Shareware Library and start downloading!
Over 10,000 programs — all tested, rated and reviewed by ZD Net editors.

Join in!
There's a lot going on — from wide-ranging discussions with industry leaders, to topical weekly chats with editors and ZD Net personalities — there's always something new, exciting and insightful happening at www.zdnet.com.

See You Online!

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Help Folder
A song for my father, finding Internet tools, and doubling your RAM pleasure.

Close to the Source

Q. In your answer to a problem you titled "Bookmark Muck" in the May '96 Help Folder (page 123), Chris credited '70s pop group Three Dog Night for the song "One." Although you got the lyrics right, I would have preferred "A song for my father, finding Internet tools, and doubling your RAM pleasure.

CHRIS: If you get a response such as "What's a Macintosh?" or "Is that for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95?" we respectfully suggest you find a different provider.

BOB: Assuming you stay with your ISP, request some software and documentation. You should receive a PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol) control panel or a less desirable SLIP (Serial Line Interface Protocol) control panel, along with a few Internet tools: usually at least a Web browser and FTP client software. It's the PPP or SLIP software that does the dialing. Based on instructions from your provider, you'll need to configure the MacTCP or TCP/IP control panel that's already in your System Folder.

CHRIS: If MCI can't provide that much for you, it falls out of the "good provider" category. Check with Mac-using friends or with your local user group — most cities now have a choice of providers that understand and even specialize in connections for Mac users.

BOB: Here's one last hint: Some providers have chosen to support the Mac by giving new customers a copy of Adam Engst's excellent book The Internet Starter Kit for Mac (Indianapolis: Hayden Books, 1995). Adam has included several hundred pages of great information and a disk full of the best Internet shareware. The book is a great resource, even if your provider treats you right.

They Shall Provide

Q. I'm trying to switch from AOL to MCI for Internet access. I have Netscape Navigator but no software for dialing the provider. I need help locating all the pieces to get back online.

Theo Lotz via AOL

CHRIS: Most large ISPs (Internet service providers) equip their users with some kind of sign-up kit: a disk or two with an installer, basic software, and instructions. It sounds like your ISP provided you with less than zero.

BOB: The first thing to do is call your ISP and ask for your Macintosh sign-up kit.

Virtual Memory Versus RAM Doubler

Q. Can I use RAM Doubler to double my real memory (17 MB) and my virtual memory (a dedicated 60-MB hard-disk partition)?

Bill Pav via the Internet

CHRIS: No way. The programs don't work in tandem — you can use either RAM Doubler or Apple's virtual memory, not both.

BOB: Besides, the programs work differently. One of the marvels of RAM Doubler is that, unlike System 7's built-in virtual-memory scheme, it doesn't use a permanent swap file — a portion of your hard disk that's reserved for virtual memory.

CHRIS: In other words, RAM Doubler requires

Tips / A Little Light Hacking

Say Cheese!
Concerned that Goldilocks or someone like her has been sitting at your Mac while you've been out for a walk in the forest? If you own a Connectix QuickCam and have AppleScript installed, you can create a script to take a picture of the person sitting at your Mac whenever your Mac starts up. Here's how:

Copy Scott Grubbs' PhotoCapture shareware utility from the QuickCam registration bonus CD-ROM to your hard disk, or download the utility from your favorite online site. Enter the following script in AppleScript's Script Editor:

tell application "PhotoCapture"
  Capture to Clipboard
  Capture to File "Macintosh Disk: images: Startup.PICT"
end tell

Note: Substitute the name of your hard disk for Macintosh Disk. You can name the picture file anything you like.

When you run the script, AppleScript will prompt you for the location of PhotoCapture. In Script Editor, save the script as an application and place it in the Startup Items folder inside your System Folder. Create a folder called Images at the root level of your hard disk.

Now when you want to see who was at the Mac when it was last started, open the Images folder and double-click on the enclosed Startup.PICT file.

Matt Ferson via the Internet
very little space on your hard disk. And when it does need space to perform its magic, RAM Doubler grabs a small chunk temporarily and then releases it as soon as the space is no longer needed. You'll never even notice it happening, and if you use RAM Doubler, you can reclaim that 60-MB partition.

BOB: So put that partition to better use — store some data on it!

CHRIS: In your case, using RAM Doubler will create a net loss of virtual memory: You'll have only 34 MB of RAM (your 17 megabytes plus 17 "virtual" megabytes). If you really must, for whatever reason, have 60 MB of virtual memory available to you, you'll have no choice but to use the slower, more-disk-hogging, built-in System 7 Virtual Memory.

Mac Technology: As Seen on TV

Q. How did the Performa in the Apple TV advertisement wake the boy in the morning, and how can I get my Mac to do that?

Martin Cutler
via eWorld (may it rest in peace)

CHRIS: For those of you who've missed it, the commercial in question features a Performa switching itself on in the morning and rudely awakening a kid by blasting him with video, music, and voices.

BOB: It's all possible with just a few bucks' worth of hardware and software.

CHRIS: The first step depends on the Performa model. If your model is in the 200, 500, 600, 5200, 6200, or 6300 series, you can use System 7.5's Auto Power On/Off control panel to start up your Mac at a time you choose. Other Mac models can be started this way as well, but rather than present you with an exhaustive list, I'll simply recommend this: Double-click on the Auto Power On/Off control panel.

If the control panel doesn't work with your Mac model, a terse dialog box will let you know.

Those with noncompliant Macs can still get there but will need a PowerKey or PowerKey Pro (see figure 1), from Sophisticated Circuits (800-827-4669) — they cost around $100 (less for PowerKey, more for Pro). They're spiffy hardware/software combinations that let you turn your Mac (and several peripherals) on and off at scheduled times.

BOB: Next, you need some sound files and/or QuickTime movies. To create your own video or sound files, you'll probably need HyperCard, Macromedia Director, Allegiant's SuperCard, or Adobe Premiere.

CHRIS: Now, on with the show! A movie will play automatically at startup if you name it Startup Movie and place it at the root level of your System Folder. Sound files work differently — to get them to play at startup, just toss them into the System Folder's Startup Items folder.

If you want a more complex morning ritual, you'll need some sort of macro program to script all the events that occur once your Mac comes to life. PowerKey Pro includes a "lite" version of the excellent commercial macro program QuicKeys. The other option is to use System 7.5's built-in AppleScript.

BOB: If you have these tools in your arsenal, you can make your Performa turn itself on at 7 A.M. and do just about anything you like after that.

Although the commercial's use of technology is a bit frivolous, there are many cool ways the technology can be used. For example, I use PowerKey Pro to wake my Macintosh up an hour before I get out of bed. My Macintosh then runs a Claris Emailler session automatically and uses CompuServe Information Manager to download messages from my favorite online forums. When I walk into my office, my Macintosh is all warmed up and my mail has been retrieved from three online services before I lay a single finger onto the keyboard. Neat!
You’re already reading it. Now start saving on it.

Special Subscription Price – call today!
Get POWERFUL SAVINGS and a FREE GIFT too, from the world’s #1 resource for Macintosh users. To reserve BIG SAVINGS call 1-800-627-2247 right away.
Find A. Needle in Haystack, CA...

Find the customers, suppliers, old friends or golf courses you're looking for. Street Atlas USA® 3.0 is America's best-selling mapping software. Use it with Phone Search USA™ 2.0, our digital phone directory, to look up almost anyone and anyplace in the USA — and locate them on detailed maps.

- Find potential clients nearby—or nationwide
- Locate suppliers by type and place—from architects in Atlanta to software stores in San Francisco
- Locate hotels, restaurants and meeting sites for business trips
- Make maps to client locations

...or almost anyone and anyplace in the USA!

Available from your local software retailer, your favorite software catalogs or direct from DeLorme at 1-800-452-5931, ext. 320.

Street Atlas USA 3.0
- Seamless street maps of the entire USA on one CD-ROM
- Incredible map detail
- Search by place name, ZIP Code—even street address
- Customize maps with notes and symbols
- Print detailed, useful maps

Phone Search USA 2.0
- Over 80 million business and residential listings on three CD-ROMs
- Search by name, phone number or business type
- Search the whole country or just a state, city or ZIP Code
- Export unlimited listings

Check out our Web site! www.delorme.com
When the weather's foul on the fairways, let your Mac provide a virtual day on the green.

**The Tee'd Off Mac**

**Before We Begin,** I should probably mention that I’m one of the least skilled golfing enthusiasts on the planet. I generally warn fellow golfers not to cross my path on the links if Kevlar isn’t a major component of their wardrobe. But I may have to drop that joke soon. Why? Because of my exposure to a handful of above-par golf programs for the Mac. Whether you’re after instruction, history, or darn-fine electronic simulations of the game, the Mac offers something for the Greg Norman and Patty Sheehan within us all.

**Addressing the Ball**

Before stepping up to the first tee, it’s good to know the rules of the game and some basic techniques. Fortunately, several virtual golf instructors await those with CD-ROM drives and a will to learn.

**SportWare Golf** ($39.95 list, from HarperCollins Interactive [800-424-6234 or 212-267-7000], is a grab bag of golfing goodies. This CD-ROM features not only tips on technique, etiquette, and the basics of play but also a history of the game, a guide to many popular clubs (the kind you swing), and a guide to many popular clubs (the places where you swing).

Your SportWare host is Jim McLean — the 1994 PGA Teacher of the Year — who dispenses solid advice for all levels of golfers through a combination of QuickTime movies and illustrative slide shows. Duffers looking for practical tips will want to go straight to the Practice Tee section, where Jim guides you through the Long Game, the Short Game, and Course Management (practice methods and calming techniques for the hotheaded).

SportWare Golf has something for every golfer — there’s even a copy of McLean’s *The Putter’s Pocket Companion* in the box. The only bogey in the product is that some of the multimedia aspects of the CD-ROM don’t work as well as they could. Pages that claim to have menus don’t, and it’s not always easy to figure out where you’re supposed to click.

Also worth checking out is **Golf Tips: Breaking 100** ($59.95 list), from DiAMAR Interactive [800-234-2627 or 206-340-5975]. Although this CD-ROM lacks the rich interface and multimedia gewgaws of SportWare Golf, it more than compensates with serious instruction.

The program contains four major areas — 5-Day Lesson, Analyze Your Trouble, Build Your Own Workshop, and Play the Hole. The 5-Day Lesson painstakingly leads you through pictorial lessons (with some QuickTime supplements) encompassing the nuances of grip, stance, and swing; driving; fairway and trouble shots; chips and wedges and negotiating sand; and putting. The program includes instruction from pros Adam Schriber and Patti McGowan.

If you’d rather not take the five-day course, move to Analyze Your Trouble or Build Your Own Workshop. In these areas, you can design a set of lessons appropriate to your needs. The fourth component, Play the Hole, is a gimmicky QuickTime VR module that has you hack through a single hole by using the techniques you’ve learned. One time through Play the Hole is plenty. Then, head for some real holes — for which Golf Tips includes three actual golf balls (with logo, of course).

We’ve now heard from the instructors, but where is the voice from the circuit? Fear not, the biggest moneymaker in professional golf is available for consultation in the two-volume **Lower Your Score With Tom Kite** ($40 estimated street), from Intellimedia Sports [800-269-2101 or 404-262-0000]. Kite and Bob Rotella — a sports-psychology consultant — guide you through the technical and
mental aspects of driving and putting in the Full Swing and Putting volume and address the more esoteric aspects of the short game and trouble shots in the Shot Making volume. Each CD-ROM set (two discs per set) features short QuickTime clinics on specific aspects of the game. Although the presentation rambles at times and diagrams might have been more effective than some of the movie sequences, Kite brings an insider's perspective that's missing from the other two packages.

Tournaments and Tours
Now that you've got your skills down, how about paying homage to one of golf's greatest courses? I'm speaking of the Augusta National Golf Club, home of the Masters tournament. The Masters (****; $39.95 list) — assembled by the Tokyo Broadcasting System and Creative Multimedia (503-241-4351) — is a loving look at a golf shrine, its classic tournament, and the fearless golfers who've battled its unforgiving greens. The CD-ROM sports a history of each tournament and is chock-full of trivia, statistics, and player history.

For information on other tournaments, check out some golf sites on the Web. My favorites are GolfWeb (http://www.golfweb.com/) and The Golf Circuit (http: //www.sdgolf.com/). In addition to tournament information, both sites offer tips from the pros, classified ads, travel information, and guides to equipment.

Play the Course
When all you need is a quick golf fix, try LINKS Pro CD (****; $69.95 list), from Access Software (800-800-4880 or 801-359-2900), and PGA Tour Golf III (****; $49.95 list), from Electronic Arts (800-245-4525 or 415-571-7171).

Both games place you on a variety of famous golf courses around the U.S. PGA Tour Golf III contains three championship courses, with no option for adding more, whereas LINKS Pro offers just two courses, with the option to play on separate, add-on courses such as Pebble Beach ($39.95 list) and Firestone Country Club ($29.95 list).

Since no one has yet designed a joystick in the form of a golf club, you must control both games by using the mouse. The idea is simple, although the execution can be tricky. After you've selected a club — based on your own infallible instincts or on the advice of the game's caddie — you click and hold the mouse to begin your backswing. When you think you've reached the apex of your swing, you let go of the mouse button and the club arcs downward. At the right moment (as shown by the game's stroke meter), click the mouse button again and watch the ball fly to its appointed destination — or somewhere less ideal if things go awry.

The two games are similar in several ways — both have caddies who make questionable club decisions, both offer flybys of the courses, and both make you dress in clothing that in other walks of life would be laughable. LINKS Pro has the edge over PGA Tour Golf in a few important areas. To begin with, LINKS Pro is networkable — you can play against seven real-life players across a network or via modem. LINKS Pro also lets you choose your clubs with voice commands, opt for a female identity as a virtual player, and speed things up by copying the game to your hard disk. Don't get me wrong: PGA Tour Golf III is great — but the trophy goes to LINKS Pro CD.

The 19th Hole
OK, I know what you're thinking. Golf is supposed to be an activity where one sucks in great lungfuls of untainted oxygen while sharpening one's powers of concentration. Why practice such a patently out-of-doors activity in-­doors? Well, in addition to avoiding bad weather and obscene green fees, there's a third advantage very close to the heart of rank beginners such as myself: There's absolutely no danger of driving your Titleist through the plate-glass window of the nearest townhouse.

The 19th Hole

Disney's Animated StoryBook: Winnie the Pooh and the Honey Tree (****)

Ages: 3 – 8.
Price: $35 estimated street (CD-ROM).
Younger players will enjoy the fun songs and sweet story. Older players will quickly tire of the limited animations androte games.
Company: Disney Interactive, Burbank, CA; 800-688-1520 or 818-543-4300.
Reader Service: Circle #430.

Eloey Hits the Pavement (****)

Ages: 8 and up.
Price: $29.95 list (CD-ROM).
Solve puzzles to help smart-alecky Eloey and his pal-pal Syd rescue the dognamed Blue and thwart a canine caper by the M.U.C.K. criminal syndicate.
Company: HeadBone Interactive, Seattle, WA; 800-267-4709 or 206-323-0073.
Reader Service: Circle #431.

Zurk's Alaskan Trek (****)

Price: $32.50 estimated street (CD-ROM).
Story-writing tool is flat, but other modules — including the guide to Alaska's flora and fauna, scriptable animal animations, and the pan-balance game — succeed.
Company: Soleil Software, Palo Alto, CA; 800-501-0110 or 415-494-0114.
Reader Service: Circle #433.
"TrackMan Marble never needs cleaning. It fits the way I work. I love it!"

Barrimore Zarsprach
Automotive Designer

SOFTWARE TO SAVE YOU TIME
Easily programmable buttons convert time-wasting stuff like double clicks, draglock and repetitive menu selections into speedy, single clicks.

BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY ELIMINATES CLEANING PROBLEMS.
Marble doesn't have mechanical rollers that get jammed by dust and dirt as in other trackballs. Instead, patented electronic sensors track the ball's slightest movement with reliable precision.

SHAPED TO KEEP YOU COMFORTABLE
As your hand rests here, your thumb sits naturally on the Marble Trackball.

GUARANTEED NOT TO LET YOU DOWN
Behind the best warranty in the industry stands the company that makes the mice and trackballs people love the most.

Now for Mac!

TrackMan Marble for Macintosh is the latest in the world's most loved line of mice. All offer unique three button functionality and are guaranteed by the world leader in pointing devices: Logitech. Call 1-800-732-2955 for more information, or for information by fax, call 1-800-245-0000, Document 4017. Visit Logitech and our MacMice @ http://www.logitech.com
Bring home the

Jump Start First Grade Activities to enhance first-grade study. Order W#33296 Only $29.98

Artec's ViewStation A6000C-Plus Fast, single-pass color scanning with true 24-bit color! Order W#31805 Only $369.98

Viewsonic 17GA Monitor This PerfectSound multimedia monitor has a 16" viewable area and built-in sound. Order W#23483 Only $798.98

Adesso Soft Touch Plus Keyboard Keyboard designed for the quiet workplace and for making typing a sensory pleasure. Order M#91854 Only $49.98

Math Munchers Deluxe CD A fresh, fun way for kids, ages 8 to 12, to better their math skills. Order A#89124 Only $24.98

Spell It 3 Have fun while you master the basic rules of spelling. Ages 6-adult. Order A#90557 Only $29.98

Dinokidz Keyboard Set Colorful keyboard set for child-friendly computing. Order M#88257 Only $98.98

Classroom Clips An outstanding collection of 850 color graphics for all K-12 school subjects. Order A#86685 Only $37.98

You Don't Know Jack X-tra Large CD The super-size version of the game that puts you in a challenging pop-culture quiz show. Order M#85046 Only $44.98

Street Atlas Value Pack Two valuable reference CDs for one low price! Order W#30551 Only $89.98

Internet with an Accent CD All the tools you need to read and create Web pages in 31 languages. Order W#31102 Only $56.98

Math Marathon & Marathon 2 Bundle The ultimate CD bundle for Marathon action fans! Order M#88455 Only $64.98

MasterCook Deluxe Highly acclaimed multimedia cookbook with over 1000 appetizing recipes. Order M#87533 Only $39.98

Multimedia IQ Test CD Offers an accurate way to test your IQ in the privacy of your own home. Order M#91145 Only $19.95

Picture Atlas Of The World Full-color maps and fascinating information on every country in the world! Order A#89997 Only $65.98

To Order Call 1-800-454-3686

© 1996 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved. The Home Computer Catalog is a trademark of MZI.
From the home office to the family room, the computer has become the center of our lives for learning, playing and working. While technology makes life easier, buying computing products has become more difficult – crowded stores, not enough information, and parking hassles. But now there's a better way! Introducing the Home Computer Catalog, your shop-at-home source for hardware, software and accessories you use at home. We select products we believe in. Our sales advisors know their stuff. Most orders are delivered overnight. So order any item you like – or ask for your FREE subscription!
The Game Room

BY BOB LEVITUS

YOU CAN GET CARRIED AWAY to a different universe in any of this month's selection of games. The worlds in all three games are unique, but I recommend only one without reservation.

Total Distortion

For years now, I've been anticipating the release of Total Distortion, rumored to be the killer CD-ROM title. The idea — an adventure game in which you make your own music videos — was innovative. And, in fact, a prerelease version won several awards. Unfortunately, it doesn't live up to its reputation.

In Total Distortion, you portray a music-video director sent to a strange world where hard-rock music dominates. Your goal is to find and videotape the rock-star inhabitants, edit music videos, and then cut deals with earthling TV producers. The funnest part of the game is experiencing its rock-and-roll world — the Distortion Dimension.

You get to raid the kitchen; find clues in over 40 books; and destroy the Guitar Warrior with your electric guitar. Also to the game's credit are animation, sound, and graphics that are usually interesting and occasionally exceptional.

The problem for me was that despite all the game has going for it, it still isn't much fun. That's because one of the most important parts of the game — creating music videos — is a tedious task. You have to sit in front of a virtual video sequencer for a long time, choosing sound and video clips for many tracks of a video. This is especially a problem because in order to do well in the game, you must create many videos, and they must be long or they won't sell.

If you love adventure games and like video sequencing, you might find Total Distortion worthwhile. Otherwise, save your money.

Connections

The Discovery Channel television series Connections (with James Burke) has an intriguing premise — to look at how seemingly unrelated people and events have come together to produce such technological advances as the pencil, the oscilloscope, and the artificial diamond. Applying this premise to a game is less successful, though, at least as conceived in the two-CD-ROM game by the same title — Connections (shown below).

Your overall goal is to fight the force of chaos by maintaining a sense of order in the surreal world you have entered. And how do you maintain order? You find objects, for instance carbon paper and a pencil, that have some connection to each other. To find the items, you search through rooms in various buildings — such as a modern study in a small country house, the courtyard of a medieval castle, and an electronics shop — moving your cursor around to find hot spots. The hot spots reveal clues or the actual items (seven on each of five levels) you collect to win the game. Throughout the game, each time you find a hidden object, a video from the TV series plays that tells you some interesting facts about that object.

If beautifully rendered scenes and some entertaining video clips are enough to keep you entertained while you poke around for hidden objects, you may enjoy this game. But for me, that's not enough. The problem with Connections is that there isn't any depth to the story line or complexity to the virtual world you've stepped into — it's a set of random sites with random items.

Although the video clips are worthwhile if you haven't seen the TV show, they alone do not make an interesting game. Alas, the videos also have a flaw: You can't stop them once they start playing, no matter where you click or what key you press. Because of the structure of the game, you'll have to watch some videos over and over.

X-Wing Collector's CD-ROM

Let's depart from the lands of slow-paced exploration and thoughtful clue finding to plunge into an outer-space war zone. X-Wing (shown above) ranks among the best of the flight-sim games, along with such stellar titles as Wing Commander III and FA/18 Hornet. Why? Because there's so much to it: 120 missions; four spacecraft — A-Wing, B-Wing, X-Wing, and Y-Wing — each with its own strengths and weaknesses in battle and a multitude of futuristic weapons and targeting systems.

The feel of flying is also first-rate — as smooth as glass. If you don't already own a joystick, though, factor in that cost. Using a mouse to fly will only frustrate you, because you'll have so little control.

About the only other part of the game that isn't up to snuff is the music — it's tinny, more suited to Super Mario Brothers than the other elements of this otherwise well-crafted game.

Be prepared for a game that's difficult. You do get a warm-up — a pilot proving ground I found almost as enjoyable as the game itself — but once you leave, expect no mercy. You must be proficient at using almost every key on the keyboard to control some aspect of flight or communications. In addition to flying your craft and firing at enemies, you must also keep your lasers, shields, and engines recharged.

Winning a battle is as much a matter of careful management of these three systems as it is a matter of having good reflexes. You also have to learn the idiosyncrasies of each fighter craft to be successful in this game. For example, you need to take into account that A-Wings are fast and maneuverable but have weak shields and limited weapons. B-Wings, on the other hand, are slow but armed to the teeth.

The challenging battle, responsive flying, and nice graphics make this a game that should appeal to Star Wars fans as well as those who think Luke Skywalker is a total wuss.

Bob Levitus is a MacUser contributing editor and Power Computing's director of evangelism.

The Tip-Off

X-Wing

Divert energy from lasers and shields to your engines when you need to travel faster; then, even though it slows you down, set lasers and shields to maximum recharge before you enter a battle.
Any way you look at it, Seybold San Francisco will show you all types of ways to help you succeed. Like the top graphics and publishing technologies, software, online publishing innovations, multimedia tools, color output devices, prepress products and more. Along with all types of leading industry suppliers that will demonstrate first-hand how these solutions can improve the way you do business. We’ll even have all types of show floor activities and events so you can see how products are being applied in a variety of industries. And if you really yearn to learn, our educational program offers all types of courses, seminars and conference sessions to update you on the latest tools and technologies.

So, with all the amazing ideas to be found at Seybold, doesn’t it sound like just the type of event for you?

FOR GREAT DEALS ON TRAVEL, CALL 800-488-2883

FREE VIP EXPO PASS! SAVE $50!

Name
Company
Address
City, State, Zip
Phone/Fax

Mail: SSF95, P.O. Box 5856, San Mateo, CA 94402-5856 • Fax: 415-525-0199
For conference information via the web, access http://www.sbespos.com

EXPOSITION
SEPT. 11-13
CONFERENCE
SEPT. 9-13
SAN FRANCISCO
CALIFORNIA
MOSCON CENTER
## Memory Lane

### 30 Pin SIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB 100/80/70NS</td>
<td>$26-22-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB 80/70NS</td>
<td>$37-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 80/70NS</td>
<td>$58-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 70NS</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 100/80/70NS</td>
<td>$458</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 72 Pin SIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB 7NS</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 70</td>
<td>$130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9 bit PC SIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB 70NS</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 70NS</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 70NS</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB 70NS</td>
<td>$875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4MB PAL, 8X

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB 70NS</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 64 Pin SIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB 80/70NS</td>
<td>$29-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 80/70NS</td>
<td>$165-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 70NS</td>
<td>$306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 100</td>
<td>$230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 168 Pin Dimms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MB 60NS</td>
<td>$96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 60NS</td>
<td>$168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB 60NS</td>
<td>$380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB 60NS</td>
<td>$777</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Powerbook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB 5300</td>
<td>$172-270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 190</td>
<td>$120-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 500</td>
<td>$127-188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB DUO</td>
<td>$159-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 2300</td>
<td>$129-219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPU Crossings

- **FPU Co Processors**
  - Centris FPU 25 MHz: $189
  - FPU 33 MHz Duo/P600: $32
  - FPU Color Classic 16 MHz: $24
  - FPU LCII 16 MHz: $49
  - FPU LCII 16 MHz: $49
  - LC75 33 MGZ Math Co Pro: $240

### VRAM/CACHE

- 256K Video RAM: $17
- 512K Video RAM: $22
- 1MB Video RAM PM7275/9500: $55
- 2MB Video RAM PM 9500: $186
- 256K/512K Cache Card: $72-262
- 1MB Cache Card: $792
- 256K Cache Dimm: $87
- 512K Cache Dimm: $160
- 1MB Cache Dimm: $269

---

**What type of Memory do I need?**

### Standard 30-Pin Simms:
- Plus, SE, SE 30, Classic, Classic II, Color Classic, LC, LCII, Performa 200, Performa 400-430, Performa 600, Quadra 900/950, Mac II, IIx, IIC, IICx, IIX, LC, LCII, LCX, LC575, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB, 64MB, 512K/1MB.

### Standard 72 Pin Simms:

### 168 Pin Dimms:
- Power Mac 9800, 8500, 7500, 7200

---

**Newer Memory Technology Products Available:**
- Memory: DIMMs & SIMMs
- Video RAM & Cache
- Powerbook Memory
- PC Card Products
- Docking Products
- NPowerSee Page E!

---

**CIRCLE 23 ON READER-SERVICE CARD**
**Turbo**

- Turbo 40MHZ 0/40 Cache $679
- Turbo 33MHZ 0/40 $690
- Turbo 040i /33MHZ Cache $609
- Turbo 601 100 MHZ- [IV/VI/P500] $1,175
- Turbo 601 100 MHZ, 1024K/P600 $1,175
- Turbo 601 66 MHZ, 1024K $498
- Powercard 601 100 MHZ $959
- Powercard 601 66 MHZ $499
- Power Pro 601 $1,792
- Power Pro 601 80 MHZ /Cache $1,145
- Power Pro 601 100 MHZ $1,240

**Power Pro**

- Power Pro 601 80 MHZ /Cache $1,145
- Power Pro 601 100 MHZ $1,240
- Power Pro 601 66 MHZ $499

**Super Sony Savings**

- 3-Pack Optical: 128MB 3.5 3-Pack $44
- 128MB 3.5 3-Pack Mac Format $50
- 230MB 3.5 3-Pack Optical $55
- 230MB 3.5 3-Pack Mac Format $60

**Single Optical**

- 128MB 3.5 Optical $16
- 128MB 3.5 Optical Mac Format $16
- 230MB Optical Cartridge $20
- 230MB Optical Mac Format $22
- 600MB/512 Optical Cartridge $25
- 600MB/1024 Optical Cartridge $25
- 1.2GB/812 Optical Cartridge $59
- 1.3GB/1.24 Optical Cartridge $59
- 2.3GB Optical Cartridge 512 B/S $86
- 2.6GB Optical Cartridge 1024 B/S $86

**Zip (SONY) Cartridges**

- 100CFM $17 ea

**Verbatim**

- Call for the full line of products

**Data Cartridges:**
- DC 6150 620 Ft 550 $12
- DC 525 1020 Ft 550 $21
- Data 8MM 367 Ft $6.50
- DC6250 1020 Ft 550 $16
- DC2120 307.5 Ft $12
- DC2120 120MB QIC 80 $12.50
- 4MM DC 197 Ft $6.50
- DC2120 With QIC 60 $12.50

**Opticals:**
- 650MB 612B/S Optical $51
- 650MB 1024B/S Optical $51
- 1.2GB 512B/S Optical $60
- 1.3GB 1024B/S Optical $60
- 128MB 3 1/2" Mac Format Optical $18
- 230MB 3 1/2" Optical $20
- 600MB/S 1/4"/612K Optical $20
- Recordable CD Rom $8.50
- Flash Cards: 5MB Flash Card $38
- 10MB Flash Card $199

**SONY**

- 3-Pack Optical Cartridges 100CFM $17 ea

**WEB SITE:** HTTP://www.llb.com

**FAX:** 206.746.5168

**CAUTION: Falling Media Prices Ahead!**
## APPLE PRINTER SUPPLIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color Stylewriter Pro Cyan Ink</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Stylewriter Pro Yellow Ink</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Stylewriter Hi capacity Black</td>
<td>$11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter Select 350 Toner Cartridge</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter Select 300/320 Toner</td>
<td>$94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter Pro 600/630 Toner Cartridge</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Stylewriter 2400 Hiperformance Black</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Stylewriter 2400 Color &amp; Black</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Stylewriter 2400 Replacement Black</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Capacity Laserwriter 810 Pro Toner</td>
<td>$282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter 12/600 Black Toner</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter 12/600 Cyan Toner</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter 12/600 Yellow Toner</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter 12/600 Magenta Toner</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter INTX/F/G Toner Cartridge</td>
<td>$77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Laserwriter LS/SC/NT/NTR Toner</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Laserwriter 300/320 Toner Cartridge</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Printer Black Ink Cartridge</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Printer Yellow Ink Cartridge</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Printer Magenta Ink Cartridge</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Printer Cyan Ink Cartridge</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylewriter I/II/1200 Ink Cartridge</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EPSON PRINTER SUPPLIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black Cartridge Color/Pro</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Cartridge Color/Pro</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Talk Card EP Stylus</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Talk Interface Pro XL</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enet MultiPrint Interface Board</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postscript Level 2 for PRO/XL</td>
<td>$220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylus Pro XL Black Cartridge</td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylus Pro XL Color Cartridge</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Starter Kit</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super B 13x19 200 Sheets 720 DPI</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coated Legal 200 Sheets 720 DPI</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coated Paper 100 Sheets 720 DPI</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coated Paper 200 Sheets 720 DPI</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coated Paper 11x17 200 Sheets 720 DPI</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coated Paper 100 Sheets 360 DPI</td>
<td>$14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparencies 30 Sheets</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super B 13x19 720 DPI 100 Sheets</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EPSON SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powerlook II</td>
<td>$1,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vista S-12PRC</td>
<td>$906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vista S-12LE+</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vista S-6E Pro</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VISIONEER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PaperPort VX for Mac</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PaperPort SCSI Adapter</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cool Scan II External</td>
<td>$2,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Cool Scan</td>
<td>$2,295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## AGFA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>StudioScan Isi</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areus II</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## POLAROID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sprintscan</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 1-800-848-8967
Powerbook Accessories

PB100 Adapter Series $60
PB100 Battery Charger $712
Battery PB100 $145
Slimpack Ext. Battery PB100-180 $145
Mini A/C Adapter 100 Series $150
2000 Miamp Battery 140/180C $248
2000 Miamp Battery 140/160C $248
Battery for PB140-183c $154

Duo Series
Auto Adapter $20
Battery Charger/Condition $28
Twin Traveler Battery Charger $28
Slimpack Battery for Duo $248
Mini A/C Adapter for Duo $248
Twin Traveler Charger $28

PB500 Battery $158
PB500 Charger/Condition $22
PB500 App. A/C Adapter $22
PB500/B Battery Auto Adapter $22
PB500AC Adapter $22
Auto Adapter PBS500/180 $55
Internal Battery PBS500 $12
Supercharger Battery Charger $12
Mini A/C Adapter for PBS500 $12
Slim Pack Ext. Bat. 5300/190 $12

MODEMS

SIM 5A
Simple Internet 28.8 Ext. $210
Modem S/R Fax 28800 $210
EXPRESS 28.8 EXT V.34 $300
28800 V.34 S/R Fax Modem $300
Powerbook Modem 14.4 $300

US ROBOTICS
Sportster 144 Mac Fax $123
Sportster V.34 Internet BL $123
28.8 Sportster V.34PC Card $231
28.8 Sportster V.34 Everything $231
28.8 V.34 Sportster w/voice $231

TDK
28.8 V.34 PCMCIA PB150/5300 $231
Global Class 28.8 V.34 PCMCIA $231

MOTOROLA
Lifestyle 28.8 V.34 $240
Power 28.8 V.34 $240
Bitsurfer Pro $240

MEGAHERTZ
Cruise Card 14.4 PCI $128
Cruise Card 28.8 $128
Cruise Card 28.8 $128
Cruise Card 28.8 Cellular. $128

VIDEKA
Netlink 28.8 PC Card Modem $240

GLOVALLS VILLAGE

Teleport Platinum 28.8 V.34 $205
PowerPort Platinum 28.8 V.34 EXT $339
PowerPort Platinum PRO PC Card $339
PowerPort Duo Mercury $519
PowerPort Duo Mercury 19.2 $338

TELEPORT PLATINUM $205

CABLES
Standard SCSI 25-50 18" $6.75
Standard SCSI 25-50 3 ft. $9
Standard SCSI 50-50 18" $8
Standard SCSI 50-50 3 ft. $9
SCSI Terminator $19
Modem Cable $12
ADB Keyboard Cable 6 ft. $7

ADISSO
Keyboard, w/Trackball $89
Pro Point Extended Keyboard $79
Soft Touch-Extended Keyboard $49
Tru-form Extended Keyboard $89
Tru-form Extended Keyboard w/pointer $100
Powermouse Deluxe Premium Pack $45

NEWER TECHNOLOGY NuPWR

Power PC Upgrade for PB 500
NuPwr 117 MHZ 0MB $615
NuPwr 117MHZ 4MB $799
NuPwr 117 MHZ 8MB $989

GENERAL ACCESS

THIN PACK $115

1-800-848-8967 • Fax • 206-746-5168

Powermouse Deluxe Premium Pack $45
MONITORS

PressView 17SR $2,009
PressView 21SR $3,439
PrecisionView 17" $1,035
PrecisionView 21" $2,499

NEC DRIVES

4V4X NEC 200MS INT Drive $160
4XC 7 Changer Drive 350/600K $369
6XE NEC 6XE - 145MS/900KB $519

ACCESSORIES

Mark 1 Flight Control System $95
Mark 1 Weapons Control System $60
Rudder Control System $105

ENTERTAINMENT

Dark Forces $49
Descent $50
Dust $39
F/A-18 Hornet 2.0 $49
Full Throttle $49
Havoc $49
Marathon II $45
Myst $39
Power Pete $27
Phantasmagoria $59
Rebel Assault II $50
Triple A Pak $40
Warcraft 1.0 $41
MARK 1 FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM $95

CD-ROMS

CD-ROMS

SONY

15SF2 MultiScan 15" $519
17SS2 MultiScan 17" $959
17SE2T MultiScan $1,079
20TC Trinitron $3,499

NEC

XV15+ MultiSync $525
XV17+ MultiSync $895
XE21 21" MultiSync $1,046
XM29 29" MultiSync $3,066
XP17 17" MultiSync $1,135
XP21 21" MultiSync $2,155

PORTAIT

Pivot 1700 28MM $1,005
Pivot 1700 26MM $1,065

APPLE

1710AV Vision 26MM $1,069
MultiScan 15" $455
MultiScan 17" 28MM $759
MultiScan 20" $1,089

RASTEROPS HITACHI

MC 17 Superscan $965
MC 20 Superscan $1,485
MC 21 Superscan $1,925
MC21 Superscan $2,159

VIEW SONIC

View Sonic 17GS $708

VIDEO CARDS

radius

Thunder IV GX-1152 $1,649
Thunder IV GX-1360 $1,889
Thunder IV GX-1600 $2,095
Thunder 30/1600 PCI $1,265
Precision Color 8/1600PCI $335
Thundercolor 30/1600PCI $2,069
Thundercolor 30/1152PCI $1,665
Thunder 30/1152 PCI $840

TRUEVISION

Targa 2000N - Mac $2,579
Targa 2000 PCI - Mac $4,199

NUMBER NINE

128 PCI 4MB 16.6.75HZ $995
128 PCI 8MB 16.6.80HZ $1,199

IMS

Twin Turbo 128M PCI 2MB VM $370
Twin Turbo 128M PCI 4MB VM $569

CONTACT LLB:

1-800-848-8967
International-206-746-0229
Fax #206-746-5168
Web Site: HTTP://www.llb.com
73423.1272@compuserve.com

FREE CATALOG:

Electronic Orders:
E-mail us at 73423.1272@compuserve.com
-PO'S accepted upon approval
-All major credit cards accepted
-No surcharge when shipped
-Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors
-We export to most countries in the world
-Orders received before 6:00pm EST weekdays shipped same day
-Open 8am to 7pm PST M-F
-Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee

The LLB Company, Inc.
1228 NE 20th St. Suite B,
Bellevue, WA
98005

AIRBORNE EXPRESS
OVERNIGHT
$7.00
(Upon 71bs.)
UMAX PowerLook II with Transparency Adapter

The PowerLook II features 36-bit color data capture for over 68.7 billion colors and 4096 shades of gray. With its 3.2 dynamic range, it captures greater detail in the shadows and highlights. It features 600 x 1200 dpi hardware resolution and a maximum resolution of 9600 — making it ideal for enlargements and lineart images. It comes with MagicScan, Adobe Photoshop, WordFlow OCR, KPT photo CD sampler, Pixar Typestry & 128 CD, and Kais Power Tools SE.

Epson Stylus Color Pro XL

The Stylus Color Pro XL is ideal for printing photographic images, charts, graphs, reports, and color art proofs with incredible detail, spectacular color and true black text. It prints at up to 12.5" x 18" full bleed at 720 x 720 dpi resolution.

HP DeskJet 855Cxi Printer

The DeskJet 855Cxi Professional Series printer features high-performance color printing ideal for small businesses. Get professional black output at up to 600 dpi resolution and 7 ppm print speed. Get vivid color at up to 600 x 300 dpi resolution and 3 ppm print speed. It comes with scalable TrueType fonts for Mac and Windows.

Agfa Arcus II Color Scanner

The Arcus II features 36-bit pixel depth, a true density range of 3.0 D, resolutions up to 2400 ppi for continuous tone pictures and an astounding 3600 ppi for line art. Every Arcus II comes with a transparency unit and a wide array of software including Adobe Photoshop LE, and FotoTune Light!

PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hewlett-Packard LaserJet SMP</th>
<th>$1049</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1600CM</td>
<td>$969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Stylus Color Pro Printer</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 680C</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MONEITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEC MultiSync XV15*</th>
<th>$489</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC MultiSync XV17*</td>
<td>$829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC MultiSync MD80/MD70*</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC MultiSync XT211/XT22*</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony CDP-1751 17&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait Display Labs Pixel 1700</td>
<td>$965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sony CDP-15scfl

This 15" Trinitron CRT features Digital Multiscan Technology and on-screen display of comprehensive digital controls for easy image adjustment. It supports resolutions up to 1024 x 768 at 60Hz and is Windows® 95, "plug and play" compatible.

GE WARRANTY

GE Service Protection Plus adds whatever period of time is necessary after the expiration of the manufacturer’s warranty to offer total service protection of four years from the equipment purchase date. Product Price Range Contract Price

| $100 - $350 | $59.95 |
| $351 - $700 | $99.95 |
| $701 - $1200 | $179.95 |
| $1201 - $2000 | $199.95 |
| $2001 - $3000 | $239.95 |
| $3001 - $4000 | $259.95 |
| $4001 - $5000 | $299.95 |

Call your Syex representative for full details on the GE Service Protection Plus warranty.

Prices & product availability subject to change without notice. • We are not responsible for typographical errors • RMA number is required for any product returned • Returns subject to a restocking fee • All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners • Syex Express does not guarantee product compatibility • Sony, no © 2000
Introducing RasterOps Graphics Accelerators

RasterOps graphics cards utilize the latest VLSI technology, a wide 128-bit effective memory bus, and an ultra-fast 32-bit PCI bus interface. The Twin Turbo-128M Graphics Video accelerators are some of the fastest ever for PC compatible Macintosh computers. Memory upgrades to the 2MB card are standard VRAM DIMM modules. The 2MB card supports 24-bit up to 17" (832x624) monitors, the 4MB card up to 21" (1152x870) monitors, and the 8MB card up to 1920 x 1080. The Twin Turbo-128M is simply the best Price/Performance Power Macintosh display adapter available.

- Twin Turbo-128M2 (2 MB) - $499
- Twin Turbo-128M4 (4 MB) - $849
- Twin Turbo-128M8 (8 MB) - $1299

Awards include:
- RasterOps 4MB
- Twin Turbo-128M Graphics Card

SCANNERS

- Agfa StudioScan film scanner - $935
- UMAX Vista 3-5 Pro - $779
- UMAX Vista 5-12 - $869

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4p

The ScanJet 4p color/grayscale scanner features affordable single-pass scanning at 1200 dpi enhanced and 300 dpi optical resolution. Its user friendly software lets you start scanning in just minutes! The scanner comes with HP PictureScan with its AccuPage, Visioneer PaperPort with OCR, Adobe Photoshop LE, HP ScanJet Copy utility, and HP Scanner Calibration utility software.

- HP ScanJet 4p - $499
- HP ScanJet 4p - $209

MODEMS

- U.S. Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 - $125
- U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 - $209
- Global Village PowerPort Memory 500 series/Duo - $329
- Global Village TelePort Platinum/5200 PC Card - $325
- Global Village TelePort Platinum PC Card - $325

- U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 - $769
- U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 - $769

VIDEO BOARDS

- Radius Thunder 30/800 - $1319
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 - $1599
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 - $1999

- Radius Thunder 30/800 - $1319
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 - $1599
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 - $1999

Kodak DC50 Zoom Camera

Kodak's newest point-and-shoot camera comes with three levels of image resolution, and a 3:1 zoom lens. It is designed for use with optional PCMCIA-ATA removable storage cards.

- Kodak DC50 Zoom Camera - $999

Outside the Continental United States: call (713) 957-1999 or fax to (713) 956-5741

e-mail us at info@syex.com
Power Macintosh 9500/150
Real Solution Design Station

The 9500/150 Real Solution Design Station is the most cost effective solution for designers. It includes the fastest Mac yet, and comes with all the hardware tools you need to blast through production work. Save with this exclusive package.

- **PowerPC 9500/150MHz**
  - Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
  - 80MB RAM
  - Apple 2GB internal hard drive
  - Extended keyboard
  - Radius PrecisionView 21", 1600 x 1280 monitor
  - Radius ThunderColor 30/1 152 video card
  - Relisys 4830T 400 x 1600 dpi, 30 bit color scanner

- **External combo drive combo w/**
  - DSC Jazz drive and Quantum 540
  - Apple LaserWriter Select 360 printer w/one cartridge and two connectors
  - Active SCSI terminator
  - One 25/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 cables
  - UPS Battery Back-Up
  - Image Solutions Extended Services

- **Software Specials**
  - Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 w/CD $249
  - Adobe Illustrator 5.5 w/CD $199
  - Care OmnPage Direct 2.0 $39
  - DOS Mounter '95 $89/$29 w/Jaz
  - Dantz Retrospect II 3.0 $99
  - HSC Live Picture 2.0 $299
  - MetaTools Kai's Power Tools 2.1 $35
  - Microsoft Office 3.0 $299

- **Basic Systems**
  - **6500/150 /32/2.0GB/CD** $5499 $159
  - **6500/150 /16/1.0GB/CD** $5799 $159
  - **6500/150 /32/2.0GB/CD** $6499 $199
  - **7500/100 /16/1GB/CD** $2299 $56

- **Factory Configurations**
  - **JVC CD-ROM Recorder w/Toast Software** $899!
    - **A complete CD recording system for only $899!**
      - Astara Toast

- **Power Macintosh 8500/132**
  - Color Publishing Real Solution
    - **PowerPC 8500/132MHz**
      - 4MB RAM
      - Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
      - Apple 1GB internal hard drive
      - Extended keyboard
      - Apple 17” multysync monitor
      - Twin Turbo 128 video accelerator
      - Relisys 9624T 600 x 2400 dpi, 24 bit color scanner
      - External combo drive w/DSC Jazz drive and Quantum 540
      - Apple Color
      - StyleWriter 2400
      - Slide projector and two connectors
      - Extended Services
      - **$0 Down!**
        - **$239 PER MONTH**

- **Power Macintosh 7600/120**
  - Real Solution DTP Station
    - **PowerPC 7600/120MHz**
      - 2MB RAM
      - Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
      - Apple 1GB internal hard drive
      - Extended keyboard
      - Apple 15" multysync monitor
      - Relisys 2412, 300 x 1200 dpi, 24 bit color scanner
      - External combo drive w/DSC Jazz drive and Quantum 540
      - Apple Color
      - StyleWriter 2400
      - Slide projector and two connectors
      - Extended Services
      - **$0 Down!**
        - **$179 PER MONTH**

- **Power Macintosh 9500/150**
  - Real Solution Video Station
    - **PowerPC 9500/132MHz**
      - 2MB RAM
      - Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
      - 2GB internal hard drive
      - Extended keyboard
      - Apple Talkpack / WorldTalk
      - Apple Color
      - StyleWriter 2400
      - Slide projector and two connectors
      - Extended Services
      - **$0 Down!**
        - **$539 PER MONTH**

800-352-3420
Fax: 310-782-5974
Email: imagesol@aol.com
385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

Get the real system solution!

Your Macintosh system is not complete until you have new software to run on it—the latest software designed specifically for PowerMacs. Whether you buy or lease, we can help you fit the software you need into your equipment budget. Image Solutions' prices on these selected titles are lower than you will find anywhere else. Save money and boost your productivity with a real solution!
WHY PAY MORE... When you can get better prices and a broader selection from us!

As Low As $1995

PowerWave 604/150 8/1GB CD Tower ........ $3,845.00
PowerWave 604/150 8/1GB CD Tower ........ $3,545.00
PowerWave 604/132 8/1GB CD Tower ........ $3,245.00
PowerWave 604/150 8/1GB CD Desktop ....... $3,195.00
PowerWave 604/120 8/500MB CD Low Prof. ... $1,995.00
PowerWave 604/120 8/500MB CD Desktop .... $1,995.00
PowerWave 604/120 8/1GB CD Desktop ...... $2,745.00
PowerWave 604/120 8/1GB CD Tower ....... $3,195.00
PowerWave 604/120 8/1GB CD Tower ....... $4,195.00

QuarkXPress 3.32

Only $629

for Mac/Power Mac

- The software choice of designers and publishers worldwide
- Exacting text and image placement
- Virtually total typographic control
- Built-in professional trapping tools
- Ability to import and manipulate all popular picture and text formats

QuarkXPress #95320

Only $199.98

Iomega Zip Drive

with one 100MB cartridge

91159 Iomega Zip 100MB Crt Single ........ $18.98
91160 Iomega Zip 100MB Crt 3-Pack ....... $48.98
91161 Iomega Zip 100MB Crt 10-Pack ....... $144.98
91162 Iomega Mac Transportable 230 ...... $452.98
97297 Bernoulli Multidisk 150MB Cart .... $89.98

ViewSonic PT770

17" Monitor

(16" viewable)

Only $849

- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- Maximum resolution of 1600x1200 at 60Hz refresh
- Vertically flat SonicTron screen for high-contrast images with brighter colors than on standard monitors
- OnView controls for easy image, audio and color adjustments via an on-screen menu

ViewSonic #29932

Only $968

Epson 1200 C Scanner

- 4800x4800 dpi max. resolution (interpolated)
- One- and three-pass scanning for flexibility
- Simultaneously connects to a Macintosh and IBM compatible PC

Epson #02133

Call MAC BARGAINS before you buy!

1-800-407-7404
CALL: 1-800-279-5520

**Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>430 MB</td>
<td>DT-420T</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$175 $225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830 MB</td>
<td>DT-800T</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$269 $344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1000PB</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$269 $344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.05 GB</td>
<td>DT-5100B</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$355 $438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-4200</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$459 $545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 GB</td>
<td>DT-5200</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$595 $703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-3300B</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$705 $809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-5243</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$899 $999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5 GB</td>
<td>DT-3510B</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>10 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$1,999 $1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>12 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$2,899 $2,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-410800</td>
<td>Seagate Elite</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>$3,499 $3,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Audio/Video Tuned Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.05 GB</td>
<td>DT-31250</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$355 $430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-4221A</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>8.5 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$650 $725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>DT-33550</td>
<td>Seagate Barracuda</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$705 $809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 GB</td>
<td>DT-5243A</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>8.5 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,025 $1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-35150</td>
<td>Seagate Barracuda</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,199 $1,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991W</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>12 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000 $2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-410800W</td>
<td>Seagate Elite 9</td>
<td>11 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000 $2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disk Arrays/RAID**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-33550W2</td>
<td>Seagate Barracuda 2LP Wide</td>
<td>4.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$799 $899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-33550W</td>
<td>Seagate Barracuda 4 LP Wide</td>
<td>6.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,199 $1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991</td>
<td>Micropolis 1991 Wide</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000 $2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-410800W</td>
<td>Seagate Elite 9 Wide</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000 $2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fast/Wide SCSI Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-33550W2</td>
<td>Seagate Fast/Wide Barracuda 2LP</td>
<td>4.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$799 $899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-33550W</td>
<td>Seagate Fast/Wide Barracuda 4 LP</td>
<td>6.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$1,199 $1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991</td>
<td>Micropolis 1991 Wide</td>
<td>8.0 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000 $2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-410800W</td>
<td>Seagate Elite 9 Wide</td>
<td>9 ms</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td>$2,000 $2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD ROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88 MB</td>
<td>SQ3101C</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 MB</td>
<td>SQ2000</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 MB</td>
<td>SQ2700</td>
<td>$110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SyQuest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88 MB</td>
<td>SQ3101C</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 MB</td>
<td>SQ2000</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 MB</td>
<td>SQ2700</td>
<td>$110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 GB</td>
<td>HP-30470</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>HP-1535A</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10 GB</td>
<td>HP-4605</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-30 GB</td>
<td>HP-70052</td>
<td>$4,399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JVC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230 MB</td>
<td>JVC-1002</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7 GB</td>
<td>JVC-1716</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6 GB</td>
<td>JVC-2882</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optical**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300 MB</td>
<td>HP-30470</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>HP-1535A</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10 GB</td>
<td>HP-4605</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-30 GB</td>
<td>HP-70052</td>
<td>$4,399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for Quantity Pricing!**

**Weekly Special!**

- *2.1 GB Usable Storage*
- *10 MS Seek Time*
- *5-Year Warranty*
- *Internal Configuration*

$459.00

**Call for More Information on DirectTech Disk Arrays!**

**Directtech now offers Data Recovery Services!**

**Call for Price Quotes**

**Ask about our WARP Policy (Warranty Advanced Replacement Policy).**

**No charge for Visa, Mastercard or Amex**

Government, Corporate, and University POs Welcome!

- 30-day money-back guarantee on all drives.
- Refused orders subject to restocking fee.
- RMA No. required for all returns.

Prices, terms, and availability are subject to change without notice.

All trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective companies.

**Call: 1-800-279-5520**

**New Office Hours!**

Mon-Fri 8 A.M.-7 P.M., Sat 10 A.M.-2 P.M.
AWARD-WINNING COLOR

SILVERSCANNERS

Compare these features:

• Color previews in seconds.
• Scans in under a minute.
• The industry's leading scanning software.

"ScanPrep is an essential application if you own a scanner... the sort of program that has to be seen to be believed." Ben Long - MacWeek

Highest Possible Rating

"No matter what acquired plug-in you get if you use Photoshop, you'll also want to buy a copy of ScanPrep."

- MacUser

Highest Possible Rating

FREE with all La Cie scanners, ScanPrep automates Photoshop's image processing tools, individually preparing each image for printing right before your eyes. Simply describe the project to ScanPrep and scan the base image. ScanPrep yields professional prepress results, quickly and easily.

ScanPrep provides automatic adjustment of picture contrast and color saturation. Even when the original is lacking in contrast or saturation, it corrects the problem without human intervention.

Call 1-800-999-0233
# Lacie Limited Offers a World of Storage Solutions

## External Drives

**Tsunami**
- Ready to plug and play with switchable active termination, cables, and LaCie Storage Utilities.
- **$327**

**Atlas 4.3 GB**
- High performance drives and controller technology.
- **$849**

## Power Wide Drives

- Utility Wide-SCSI technology for high-speed, high-capacity file transfer.
- **FAST**: 1 drives + 1 card
  - Write: 7.0 MB/sec
  - Read: 7.7 MB/sec
- **FASTEST**: 2 drives + 2 cards + RAID
  - Write: 13.0 MB/sec
  - Read: 14.3 MB/sec

## Tower Joule Drives

- **$299**
  - 8X CD-Rom

## DLT Drives

- **$2999**
  - 30.0GB DLT External
  - 40.0GB DLT External

## DAT Drives

- **$899**
  - 8.0GB DAT DDS-2

## Portable Joule Drives

- **$329**
- Docking provides new security and backup solutions.
- Share hard disk- sized files with diskette convenience.
- Unplug and go for convenient data transport.

---

**POWER WIDE Drives**

- Quantum Trailblazer: 850MB $249, 1280MB $327, 2160MB $499, 4.3GB $829
- Quantum Fireball: 850MB $199, 1280MB $257, 2160MB $429, 4.3GB $849
- Ultrastar ES: 850MB $299, 1280MB $368, 2160MB $649, 4.3GB $925

**TOWER JOULE Drives**

- Quantum Atlas: 850MB $249, 1280MB $257, 2160MB $429, 4.3GB $849
- DLT: 8.0GB $599, 8.0GB TURBO $699

**RAID JOULE Drives**

- Joule RAID: 4.2GB $1999, 8.4GB $2299, 16.8GB $2999, 25.8GB $3799

**CD-ROM 8X Drive**

- $299

---

**CD-ROM Drives**

- Transfer rates from 150 to 180 MB per minute.
- Flexible cache buffer automatically offsets to slower host data transfer rates.

---

**All products bearing this Storage Utilities mark include acclaimed Silverlining Disk management software plus four other vital performance enhancements, a $39 value...FREE!**
CD-Recordables

- 2X Recordable with Gear MultiMedia $699
- 4X Recordable with Gear MultiMedia $1299
- 650 CD·R Disk 10 Minutes 10 Pack $89

Apple Engineering. For a local retailer or catalog resource call 1-800-999-0499.

EXTERAL HARD DRIVES

The only hard drive backed with Apple engineering. For a local retailer or catalog resource call 1-800-999-0499.

Sold exclusively by these and other fine Authorized Apple Retailers:

- Microcenter
- CompUSA
- MacConnection

CARTRIDGES

- Qty. 1 Qty. 10
- Syquest SQ400 44MB $39 ea. $37 ea.
- Syquest SQ900 99MB $42 ea. $39 ea.
- Syquest EZ135 135MB $99 ea. $97 ea.
- Syquest SQ3270 270MB $54 ea. $50 ea.
- Iomega Jaz 1GB $113 ea. $110 ea.
- Optical 128MB $23 ea. $21 ea.
- Optical 230MB $25 ea. $23 ea.
- Optical 640MB $40 ea. $37 ea.
- Optical 1.3GB $55 ea. $52 ea.
- Optical 2.6GB $56 ea. $55 ea.
- CD-R 74/80MB $39 ea. $37 ea.
- DAT 90m 2/$10.99 ea.
- DAT 120m 2/$10.99 ea.
- DAT Cleaning Kit 2/$6.99 ea.
- DLT 390GB 2/$49.99 ea.
- DLT 400GB 2/$59.99 ea.

CALL TODAY 1-800-999-0233

SILVERSCANNER PRO

- 54 MB color, 300 x 600 dpi variable to 1,200 dpi $599

Package 1
- Includes: SilverScan, ScanPro, OmniPage Lite OCR

Package 2
- Includes: Photoshop LE, SilverScan, ScanPro, OmniPage Lite OCR

INTERNAL DRIVES

- Quantum 2160 MB $499
- Quantum 1280 MB $257

JAZ WITH 3 CARTRIDGES

- 1 GB of data on sturdy and compact 3.5-inch disk
- Includes Iomega metal case
- Power supply included in the casing
- Includes 3 cartridges

JAZ 1GB w/3 Cartridges

- Includes 2 FREE cartridges w/ 2 FREE SyQuest offers
- Includes 2 FREE SyQuest offers
- Includes 2 FREE SyQuest offers

SYQUEST DRIVES

- EZ135MB Rev. c, for 2nd FREE cartridge $187
- EZFlyer 230MB Drive only $299

More customer support


Call Today 1-800-999-0233
We carry over 6,000 products for your Mac!

ViewSonic Color Monitors
as low as $399

15ES: 15" Entré Series (shown) (13.7" viewable image size)
Ask for item # BND 1152 .... $399

17GA Perfect Sound Multimedia Monitor: 17" (16.0" viewable image size)
Ask for item # BND 1151 .... $849

Global Village TelePort
Platinum 28.8 Modem
Features voice/Fax, Call Recognition and Fast/ATA
only $199.95
Ask for item # DRI 1452

NEW! Imomega JAZ Drive
Store 1GB on one 3.5" disk!
Includes a free 10MB cartridge, all for only $499.95
Ask for item # DRI 1119

CD-ROM Drive BLOWOUT!
Get a blazing-fast QUAD SPEED CD-ROM drive at the Lowest Price Ever! How Only $179.95!

CD-ROM Drive BLOWOUT!
Get a blazing-fast QUAD SPEED CD-ROM drive at the Lowest Price Ever! How Only $179.95!

NEW Color Quickcam
only $199.95* 
Ask for item # INP 0670
A complete, 24-bit digital video system that's as easy to install as plugging in a mouse!
* Price reflects a manufacturer's $10 rebate. Price before rebate $209.95. Offer expires 03/1996.

Incredible Savings!
Get QuarkXPress 3.32 & Macromedia Freehand 5.5
Together for only $699.95*

CD-ROM Drive BLOWOUT!
Get a blazing-fast QUAD SPEED CD-ROM drive at the Lowest Price Ever! How Only $179.95!

CD-ROM Drive BLOWOUT!
Get a blazing-fast QUAD SPEED CD-ROM drive at the Lowest Price Ever! How Only $179.95!

Zip Drive Deluxe Kit
You get:
• Zip Drive!
• Five 100MB Disks!
• Zippered carrying case!

 Thếy Software included on 5 Zip drive disks
Only $189.95
Ask for item # DRI 1129

Zip Drive Deluxe Kit
You get:
• Zip Drive!
• Five 100MB Disks!
• Zippered carrying case!

 Thếy Software included on 5 Zip drive disks
Only $189.95
Ask for item # DRI 1129

Control 9 New 3.5" drives! Now only $199.95 each
Ask for item # MED 0165 price each price each price each

The Visioneer PaperPort Vx
The easiest way to get paper into your Mac!
Price only $299 each
Ask for item # INP 0660

Speed Doubler, RAM Doubler & Conflict Catcher 3
all three only $99.95 each
Ask for item # MB 0054

We carry the full line of Apple Powerbooks.
Plus a full line of Macintosh™ computers!

Free Upgrade to Adobe PageMill 2.0
When you buy PageMill 1.0 NOW for only $99.95* Ask for item # COM 0325
* Order Adobe PageMill 1.0 after July 20, 1996 and get the PageMill Upgrade 2.0 FREE, direct from Adobe, shipping charges applicable. Call 1-800-611-8657 for more information. Product delivery expected in late August 1996.

Power User 88c MB Removable Drive
• Reads & writes both 44MB & 88MB Cartridges!
only $149.95
Ask for Item # DRI 0910

Power PC 604 Mac OS!
PowerCenter 684.132 Only $2,599.95
Ask for Item # CPU 0147

PowerUser PRO 1.2 GB HARD DRIVES
• Thruressive Termination
• Super Fast access speeds
Only $399.95
Ask for Item # BND 1394

Suitcase 3.0
Take the work out of managing fonts!
Upgrade for only $49.95*
Ask for Item # UTI 0737
* After $30 normal user's mail-in or upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is $299.95. Expires 12/31/96.

Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0
Only $109.95
Ask for Item # KNF 0028

Day-Timer Organizer 2.0
Bring your DayTimer to your Mac!
Only $59.95
Ask for Item # BUS 0638

SPECIAL ZIP DISK BUNDLE
6 Zip 140MB Removable Disks only $99.95
Get an Organizer Caddy FREE
—a $14.95 value Ask for item # BND 1116

MacWAREHOUSE
HOT LIST

Adobe PageMaker 6.0.1
Ask for Item # UPS 0075 CD-ROM/disks... $149
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5 Upgrade
Ask for Item # UPS 0025 CD-ROM/disks... $179
Illustrator 6.0 Upgrade from 5.0
Ask for Item # UPS 2222 (CD-ROM)... $99.95
Ray Dream Designer 4.0
Ask for Item # GPA 1230... $99.95
Macromedia Director 5.0 Upgrade
Ask for Item # UPS 2489 (Mac CD-ROM)... $399.95
Microsoft Office 4.2, 1 with FREE Companion
Ask for Item # BND 1160... $289
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 660c
Ask for Item # INP 0480... $319
Iomega Zip Drive
Ask for Item # DRI 1350... $219.95
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh 4.0
Ask for Item # UTI 0767... $69.95
Power User 200 MB Syquest Drive
Ask for Item # DRI 0641 (Drive Only)... $349.95
FileMaker Pro 3.0 Upgrade
Ask for Item # BND 1140... $79.95*

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701.

FREE CATALOG! To order call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week 1-800-255-6227

FREE CATALOG! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701.

FREE CATALOG! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701.

FREE CATALOG! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701.
ZipPac HardCase
w/omega Zip Drive Bundle

Only $227.98
#87219

Insignia Solutions
SoftWindows
3.0 for Power
Mac Upgrade

Only $79.98
#89308

ZipPac

Only $44.98*
#92638

*After $20 mail-in rebate. Low Mac Zone price: $64.98

ClarisWorks 4.0 Version Upgrade

SAVE $100
Microtek
ScanMaker IIHR

SAVE $48
Adobe
PageMill
& Ray Dream
Designer 4 Bundle

Only $498.98
#89941

Only $148.98
#86647

Lowest Priced
15" Monitor!

Only $399.98
#85806

Performantz
15" Monitor
(13.6" viewable)

Only $398.98
#88214

With FREE
Multimedia
MegaStudio

Only $298.98
#84302

1996 Grolier
Encyclopedia
included!

Allegiant Technologies
SuperCard 2.5

Starting At
$119.98

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone
1-800-436-8000
For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ
CORPORATE SALES • GOVERNMENT SALES • EDUCATION SALES • INTERNATIONAL SALES
1-800-258-0882 1-800-372-9663 1-800-304-0253 1-206-603-2570

© Copyright 1996 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.
The SuperMac S900 Series

As Low As $3095

Memory Upgrades!

Call for lowest prices.

PowerComputing

NEW PowerPC 604 Series!

As Low As $1895

PowerCenter Computers

120, 132 or 150MHz PowerPC 604 processor
Level-2 Cache
1MB VRAM
8 or 16MB RAM, upgradable to 256MB
850MB or 1GB hard drive
4X speed CD-ROM drive
Keyboard and mouse

Includes: CD-quality, 16-bit stereo sound • Three PCI expansion slots • Two front accessible 5.25" bays, one 3.5" half height internal drive, and one 3.5" full height or two 3.5" half height internal bays • Built-in Ethernet (AAUI and 10Base-T)

More Configurations Available!

Sleepless in Seattle...

You bet! We’re here 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to serve you when you need us.

1-800-436-8000
Call Today for Your FREE CATALOG!

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!

Home Use
Business Use
Work-from-Home Use

I buy primarily for:

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

Your Source Code

MU608
$0 Down 100% Business Financing NO Payments for 90 days

Why Lease?
- $0 Down 100% Business Financing No Payments for 90 days. You can lease hardware, software, and extended warranties.
- Converts a large cash purchase into low monthly payments.
- Leasing allows your business to pay for equipment as it generates income, not before.
- Computer equipment depreciates rapidly, so don't spend your hard earned capital, it's the most important asset your company has.

Graphix Systems

7600/120
ENTRY LEVEL SYSTEM

- PowerMac 7600/120
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 1GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- ViewSonic 17EA Monitor
- TrueVision Targa
- 4GB SCSI-3 Fast/Wide disk array
- FWB Jackhammer
- Sony 8GB DAT tape drive
- Quark
- Adobe Premiere
- Graphic Designers, Printers, Service Bureaus, advertising agencies, and marketing departments

8500/132
MID RANGE DTP SYSTEM

- PowerMac 8500/132
- Internal CD ROM
- 160MB RAM
- 4GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 20SF II Monitor
- ATI Xclaim 4MB PCI Video Card
- Agfa Studio Scan
- Sony 8GB DAT tape drive
- SyQuest 200 Drive
- GCC 606 600dpi, 11x17 Printer
- 12x12 Graphics Tablet

9500/150
HI END SUPER STATION

- PowerMac 9500/150MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 144MB RAM
- 4GB internal hard drive
- Radius PrecisionView
- 21 Trinitron Monitor
- Radius ThunderColor
- 1600 PCI Video Card
- Yamaha 4x2x CD
- with Toast & Director
- 12x18 Graphics Tablet

Digital & Multimedia Systems

7600/120
ENTRY LEVEL SYSTEM

- PowerPC 7600/120MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 1GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- VRAM Upgrade
- ViewSonic 17EA Monitor
- TrueVision Targa 1000 Digital Card
- 4GB SCSI-3 Fast/Wide disk array
- FWB Jackhammer
- Sony 8GB DAT tape drive

8500/132
MID RANGE POWER SYSTEM

- PowerPC 8500/132
- Internal CD ROM
- 160MB RAM
- 4GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- ATI Xclaim 4MB PCI Video Card
- Agfa Studio Scan
- Sony 8GB DAT tape drive
- GCC 606 600dpi, 11x17 Printer

9500/150
DIGITAL VIDEO WORKSTATION

- PowerPC 9500/150MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 144MB RAM
- 4GB internal hard drive
- Radius PrecisionView
- 21 Monitor
- ATI Xclaim 4MB PCI Video Card
- Agfa Studio Scan
- Sony 8GB DAT tape drive

CAD & Business Systems

7200/120
ENTRY LEVEL SYSTEM

- PowerMac 7200/120MHz
- Internal CD ROM
- 40MB RAM
- 1.2GB hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- ViewSonic 17EA Monitor
- TrueVision Targa
- 4GB SCSI-3 Fast/Wide disk array
- FWB Jackhammer
- Sony 8GB DAT tape drive

8500/132
MID RANGE SYSTEM

- PowerMac 8500/132
- Internal CD ROM
- 160MB RAM
- 4GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- ATI Xclaim 4MB PCI Video Card
- Sony 20SF II Monitor
- 200 Drive
- GCC 606 600dpi, 11x17 Printer

9500/150
POWER SYSTEM SPECIALS

- PowerPC 9500/150MHZ
- Internal CD ROM
- 144MB RAM
- 4GB internal hard drive
- Radius PrecisionView
- 1600 PCI Video Card

Call For Custom Configurations

$0 Down NEW BUSINESS Financing Available


time video

Complete line of 5,000 Mac items in Stock! If we don't have it, nobody has it!
**Monitors**

- Sony 15SFII $499
- ViewSonic 17EA AV $699
- Radius 17SR PressView $1999
- Sony 17SF II $899
- Sony 20SF II $1769
- Samsung 20GLS $1329
- Radius 21 PrecisionView $2289
- PressView 21SR $3149

**Video**

- ATI XClaim 4MB Video PCI Card $429
- IMS Twin Turbo 4MB $529
- Number Nine Image 128 MB $729
- Number Nine Image 128 MB $1159
- Radius Thunder II 30/1152 (PCI) $789
- Radius Thunder II 30/1600 (PCI) $1189
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 (PCI) $1569
- Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 (PCI) $1996

**Laser Printers**

- TI MicroLaser Pro B, 8.5x11 $1199
- Okidata 600dpi, 8.5x11 $799
- Epson Stylus Color Pro XL, 11x17 $1789
- Epson Stylus Color Pro, 8.5x11 $499
- GCC XL 608, 600dpi, 11x17 $2339
- GCC XL 808, 800dpi, 11x17 $2989
- GCC XL 1208, 1200dpi, 11x17 $4169

**Scanners**

- Agfa Studio Scan IIIs $699
- Agfa Arcus II/Transparency $1999
- ScanMaker II E6 $599
- Microtek ScanMaker II $1979
- Microtek ScanMaker E3 $369
- Epson ES-1200c Pro $1169

**Hard Drives**

- Quantum 1GB Internal $209
- Quantum 4GB Internal $519
- Seagate 2GB Barracuda II $719
- Seagate 4GB Barracuda II $1149
- Seagate 9GB Barracuda II $1219
- Seagate 9GB $1989

**Software Specials**

- Adobe Photoshop v3.05 CD OEM $149
- Adobe PageMaker v6.0 CD OEM $149
- Adobe Illustrator v6.0 CD & 3.5 $369
- Omni Page Professional v6.0 CD OEM $149
- MicroSoft Office v4.2 CD $329
- Quark Express v3.2 CD $339
- Macromedia Freehand v5.5 CD $339

**Tape Drives**

- Sony 8GB $99
- Exabyte 8205 $1479
- Exabyte 8505 $2109

**Memory**

- 16 MB Only $169

**Optical & CDR Drives**

- Sony 650 $599
- Olympus 1.3GB $999
- Sony 2.6GB $1399
- JVC 4x2x/CDR with Toast $799
- Yamaha 4x2x/CDR with Toast & Director $1299

**SyQuest & ZIP Drives**

- ZIP 100 External/with cart $199
- EZ 135 External/with cart $199
- 200MB External/with 2 carts $399

**SyQuest Cartridges**

- 270MB $65
- 200MB $67
- 88MB $44
- 44MB $38

Digital GraphiX 800-680-9062

Your Value Added Macintosh Source

20695 S. Western Ave Suite 132
Torrance, CA 90501

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Service, Price and Selection

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Call for an RMA number before returning equipment.

**August 1996 / MacUser**
POWER COMPUTING
NEW! Power Computing
PowerCenter

ONLy $1895

28807

The economical power solution
• 120MHz PowerPC 604 card, upgradeable RISC processor
• FREE pre-loaded software—A $1200 value
• 8MB RAM, exp. to 256MB
• 750K level 2 cache; 850MB hard drive
• 4x CD-ROM drive; 1.44MB floppy drive
• Built-in Ethernet (10T, AAUI) networking
• 16-bit CD-quality audio (in/out)
• Low profile desktop enclosure

COMMUNICATIONS
28521 1ODC MV/34 Modem Faxmodem 28.8.............. $149.95
28840 Global Village TelePort Platinum v.34....... 199.95
18363 Hayes ACCURA v.34+fax 14.4.................. 159.95
23487 Megahertz Customize 28.8 w/XJACK........... 259.95
4879 Practical Periph MC144MII......................... 84.95
18792 Radish Communicate....................... 109.95
22236 Software Ventures Internet Valet......... 39.95
24560 SurfWatch........................................... 19.95
17048 U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax............... 199.95
26793 VOCALTEC Internet Phone .................. 44.95
17470 Zoom FaxModem V.34................................ 169.95

MULTIMEDIA/VIDEO
19485 Altec AC1000 Speakers............................ $299.95
25826 IMS Twin Turbo 128M 4M PCI.................. 579.00
36988 Jtek DX100 Zoom Camera....................... 99.95
21102 Mitsubishi TD-777 External Drive........... 730.00
17314 Magnavox 14" Color Display................. 270.00
25622 Matsushita MDH Millennium 4MB PCI........ 479.00
25700 Magnavox D7550 17" Monitor.................. 699.00
27880 Power Secretary PE for Word............... 199.95
27744 Verbatim 18000 20" Monitor.................. 169.95

ONLy $899

28626

SuperScan MC17
• 1600x1200 maximum resolution
• 15.9" viewable image size
• 0.26 mm dot pitch
• Flat black matrix CRT
• Refresh rates from 66 to 120 Hz
• Easy Menu on-screen display
28601 SuperScan MC21....$799

ORDER TODAY!

SAVE $30!

Full Line of Apple® Systems 800-800-MACs

NETWORKING
28893 3Com 10/100BaseTX 10/100 Ethernet Adapter $59.95
29860 3Com Prognosis 3C905B 10/100 Base-T Ethernet 99.95
20544 3Com 3C905B 10/100 Base-T Ethernet 99.95
29859 3Com 3C905B 10/100 Base-T Ethernet 99.95
20543 3Com 3C905B 10/100 Base-T Ethernet 99.95

STORAGE
27889 Apple External 850MB Drive...................... $349.95
27874 Apple External 850MB Drive...................... $349.95
27874 Apple External 850MB Drive...................... $349.95
27874 Apple External 850MB Drive...................... $349.95
27874 Apple External 850MB Drive...................... $349.95

INPUT/OUTPUT
15450 Apple PowerBook®................................. $19.95
21097 Apple Full-Size Keyboard........................... 89.95
25488 Advanced Gravis faeBird Joystick................ 69.95
12658 Agfa Scanner for Mac......................... 749.00
22889 HP OeskWriter 600......................... 899.95
24999 HP PowerPrint ......................... 999.95
22503 Sonic Quickstream/3.............................. 799.95
14045 Timbukta Pro-Mac......................... 1299.95

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS
Please call 603-446-4444 or fax 603-446-7791

OUR POLICY • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS; and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge. • Most products are covered by manufacturer's warranty for defects for at least 30 days from the invoice date. • All returns require prior authorization; please call for an RMA. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Pricing and promotions are subject to change without notice. • Continental U.S. Shipping Charges: $5 per order up to 10 pounds. Orders weighing 10 pounds or more, shipping is $15 per order. Please call for window/shipping charges information. • Barred events beyond our control, all credit card orders placed in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday then ship Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. • ADP140, International orders and New, Alaska, Maine, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands. Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas. Call 907-446-4444 or FAX 907-446-7791 M-F 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. ET.

©1996 PC Connection, Inc., Maden, NH. MacConnection & the racoon characters are registered trademarks of PC Connection, Inc. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.
FREE TECH SUPPORT • NEXT DAY DELIVERY • AWESOME SERVICE • CUSTOM SYSTEMS OVERNIGHT!

CAPTURE & SAVE
Capture images and store them with this EXCLUSIVE bundle:
Iomega Zip Drive, 3 100MB Zip Disks and Connectix QuickCam!
(grayscale version) ONLY $299.95

NEW LOW PRICE!
SupraExpress External 288
- Features 28,800 data and 14,400 fax speeds
- V.42bis data compression
- Includes microphone communications software, FAXKiller fax software and CompuServe Information Manager software
ONLY $149.95

Internet Solutions
- New version of Netscape Navigator 2.0
- Also includes: Apple Internet Dialer; Claris Em@ller® Lite; Fetch FTP software; Adobe StuffIt Expander; NewsWatcher Usenet browser; SLIP and PPP software; NCSA Telnet emulation; QuickTime VR Player; Adobe Acrobat Reader; "Getting Started" guide and on-line help
ONLY $49.95

FREE UPGRADE!
Adobe Buy Adobe PageMill now and receive a FREE upgrade to version 2.0 due out August 96! PageMill is the all-in-one page development tool for the World Wide Web in an easy-to-use word processor format.

OL610e/PS OKIDATA PAGE PRINTER
Prints 6 pages per minute at 600 dpi output. Handles 4 different paper types! NOW ONLY $699.95

BUSINESS

UTILITIES

GRAPHICS

EDUTAINMENT

NEW VERSION!
Sim City 2000 Special Edition CD includes Sim City 2000, Urban Renewal Kit, Disaster Scenarios, over 100 new buildings from the 100s to the 21st century, and an exclusive interview with Will Wright, the designer of Sim City 2000.

ONLY $44.95

Free Upgrade

MacConnection

BES CALL TODAY FOR
FREE Catalog

MacConnection

OR FAX YOUR ORDER
603-446-7791
896MU

AUGUST 1996 / MacUser 153
STORE MORE FOR LESS
1GB STORAGE FOR ONLY

$269.95

GREAT PRICE

APS Q 1280
✓ 5400 rpm mechanism
✓ High areal density and PRML read channel
✓ Fast ATA-2 version available for just $239.95

Finally there's a hard drive that combines the reliability of a 5400 rpm mechanism with high performance. The new APS Q 1280 is capable of 4.39MB per second sustained writes and 5.50MB per second sustained reads, making it great for any demanding application. It is backed by a 3-year warranty and supports a 500,000 hour MTBF.

7200 rpm PERFORMANCE,
5400 rpm PRICE

APS MS 2000

✓ 7.31MB/sec. sust. write, 4.54MB/sec. sust. read
✓ 5400 rpm mechanism
✓ Performs like a 7200 rpm drive
✓ 5-year warranty

That's right, this incredible drive has the performance you'd expect from a 7200 rpm mechanism but with a 5400 rpm drive's price – and reliability! The APS MS 2000 formats to 2047MB, delivers sustained reads at up to 4.54 MB/sec. and sustained writes at up to 7.31 MB/sec, has an average access time of 20ms and average seek of 9.6ms.

1.2GB OF POWERBOOK STORAGE

APS I 1.2

✓ Uses IBM's No-ID™ technology to increase capacity by reducing overhead
✓ 1.2GB capacity lets SCSI PowerBooks run today's storage-intensive applications
✓ SCSI-2 interface

At 4900 rpm, the APS I 1.2 drive gives you the performance you need from your PowerBook. It uses IBM's No-ID sector formatting technology to increase capacity by reducing drive overhead as well as MR heads to pack 1.2GB into a 2.5" 17mm form factor drive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity/Awards</th>
<th>Internal SR2000</th>
<th>AP5 DESKTOP DRIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 840</td>
<td>811MB</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 840 Trailblazer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1280</td>
<td>1222MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Fireball II 1280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 2160</td>
<td>2063MB</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar ES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2000</td>
<td>4000MB</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4200</td>
<td>4094MB</td>
<td>$889</td>
<td>$989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 15230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These products are performance-matched for optimal performance in the PowerPC environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity/Awards</th>
<th>Internal SR2000</th>
<th>AP5 HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 2.0</td>
<td>1955MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 4221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 2.0</td>
<td>2050MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas XP32150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 4.0</td>
<td>4046MB</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 5241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 4.0</td>
<td>4101MB</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas XP3430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 9.0</td>
<td>8669MB</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for information about our ultra-high capacity drives, professional backup and server products.
GREAT PRICE ON CD-R!
CUT YOUR OWN CD-ROMS

READ/WRITE CD-R

APS CD-R
JUST
$799.95
External configuration

- Uses CD media with 100-year shelf life
- Random access gives you fast retrieval

At the lowest price ever for 2x CD-R technology, the APS CD-R is a fantastic value for authoring, mastering or backing up to CDs. CD-R media costs less than 2¢ per MB and has an estimated 100-year shelf life. The APS CD-R has a giant 1MB cache buffer and supports all popular CD formats specified in the Orange Book Part II. The APS CD-R comes with a FREE copy of the award-winning TOAST CD-ROM Pro recording software.

650MB MAGNETO-OPTICAL & 4X CD-ROM!
SAVE A SCSI ID & SAVE A BUNDLE!

$499.95
External configuration

APS HyperQIC™

- 4GB native capacity!
- Uses standard TR-4 and QIC-Wide 3080XLF cartridges
- Automatically optimizes data transfer

The APS HyperQIC has a price tag hundreds of dollars lower than a DAT, yet it offers you the same capacity and similar transfer rates. APS HyperQIC gives you up to 8GB of capacity with software data compression.

APS PD-4

The new APS PD-4 is the most versatile drive available for your Mac. Combining a fast 4X CD-ROM player with re-writable 650MB optical cartridge drive, the APS PD-4 saves a SCSI address while performing these two important desktop functions.

To purchase, call 800-374-5802 from any touch-tone telephone.

APSSQ5200194MB
N/A $349.95

To receive an automated fax listing of all APS documents, call 800-374-5802 from any touch-tone telephone.

A $500 value – FREE

APSSQ5200194MB
N/A $349.95

Call Us 7 DAYS A WEEK
24 HOURS A DAY


CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CLUBMAC REMOVABLE STORAGE

**ClubMac 5.25" 200MB Removable**

![Image of ClubMac 5.25" 200MB Removable]

**Price:** $329

**Incredible Low Price**

7200 RPM • 1024K Cache

**Quantum 850MB**

**Price:** $269

**License**

4.3GB $899

**CLUBMAC HARD DRIVE STORAGE**

![Image of ClubMac hard drive storage]

**CLUBMAC CD-ROM DRIVES**

**ClubMac 4.4X-Speed CD-ROM**

**Price:** $169

**License**

4.4X $199

**CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP**

**ClubMac Tape Backup Drives**

**Price:** $429

**License**

4-8GB $429

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $599

**CLUBMAC REMOVABLE STORAGE**

![Image of ClubMac removable storage]

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199

**License**

Includes One 100MB Cartridge $199
MONITORS & GRAPHIC CARDS

**NEW PRODUCT**

- **Radius ThunderPower 1920**
  - Resolution: 1920 x 1440 resolution
  - The highest available
  - Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator acceleration
  - Features: Scan and Zoom
  - Monitors and Bug: Switching
  - New software for Thunder Dynamic Desktop™
  - Price: $1799

- **Radius PrecisionView 21 Display System**
  - Resolution up to 1600 x 1200
  - 21” 25m high performance
  - Display features
  - Color management support
  - Features: Print, Copy, and Scan Precision
  - Price: $2399

- **Radius PressView 21SR Display System**
  - Price: $3199

**MULTISCAN 175FI**

- Features:
  - 16.0” Viewable image size
  - 25 mm Aperture grille
  - Mes MicroTech Resolution: 1024 x 768
  - On-screen display of digital screen controls
  - Macintosh adapters included
  - 3 Year Warranty parts and 2 Year CRT
  - Price: $1599

**SONY MULTISCAN 175FI**

- Price: $915

**PRINTERS**

- **Stylus COLOR Pro**
  - Features: 7200 dpi, high-quality printing, optimized for Macintosh
  - Price: $499

- **PowerShot II**
  - Features: 1600 x 1200 dpi, high-speed scanning
  - Price: $2495

**SCANNERS**

- **Arcus II**
  - Single pass, high-speed scanner
  - 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
  - 36-bit color scanning
  - Transparency module
  - Features: Print, Copy, and Scan Arcus II Pro
  - Price: $199

**GRAPhICS TABLET**

- **Artz II 6”x8” Graphics Tablet**
  - Features: Edit images, draw and develop your techniques to create stunning art
  - Price: $298

**PERIPHERALS**

- **ARTZ II 6”x8” Graphics Tablet**
  - Features: Edit images, draw and develop your techniques to create stunning art
  - Price: $298

**NEWS**

- **CIRCLE 120 ON READERS SERVICE CARD**
IDE HARD DRIVES

IDE Speed RPM Brand Model Why Price
120MB 13 5400 Quantum FB1100A $279 $299
130MB 12 5400 Quantum FB1110A $299 $319
160MB 12 5400 Quantum FB1110D $329 $349
250MB 12 7200 Quantum FB1210A $429 $449
250MB 12 7200 Quantum FB1215D $449 $469
500MB 12 7200 Quantum FB1270A $689 $709
500MB 12 7200 Quantum FB1270D $709 $729
560MB 12 7200 Quantum FB1277D $729 $749

IDE HARD DRIVE SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>540rpm</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>$839</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5400rpm</td>
<td>$1720</td>
<td>$1820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCSI HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST510DN</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>$610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST5100DN</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>$555</td>
<td>$615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST5120DN</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>$555</td>
<td>$615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST5150DN</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>$555</td>
<td>$615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST5170DN</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>$555</td>
<td>$615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST5180DN</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>$555</td>
<td>$615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST5190DN</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>$555</td>
<td>$615</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REMOVABLE DRIVE BRACKET

Converts any 3 1/2" hard drive into a removable drive. Great for transportability, data interchange, or security needs. Extremely high quality construction. Metal cartridge and frame, cooling fan. Unit has SCI ID select on the cartridge. Qty discounts available.

PRINTERS

- 680C: 600x300dpi, color inkjet, 5ppm $329
- 855CXI: 600x300dpi, color inkjet, 7ppm $499
- 4MV: 600dpi, laser, 16ppm, 11x17 support $2829
- 6MV: 600dpi, laser, 12ppm $1769
- 5MP: 600dpi, laser, 6ppm $1029
- 1600CM: 600 black, 300 color dpi, inkjet, 99ppm $1959
- Color 5M: 1200dpi, laser, 8ppm $7389

ZIP & JAZ

NEW 540MB MCD

Nuv 540MB MCD drive is backwards compatible with SyQuest 270MB media. Price includes external drive, cable, driver software, and 1 FREE cartridge.

SCSI TAPE DRIVES

All Tape Drives include external drive, cable, Novamac software, & 1 FREE tape.

- 2Gig: Seagate QIC $425
- 2Gig: HP QIC $719
- 2Gig: Data SEAT $709
- 4-8Gig: Seagate QIC $500
- 4-8Gig: HP QIC $799
- 7-14Gig: Exabyte 8mm $1199

SCSI CONTROLLERS

Save $10 when you purchase any SCI controller with any SCI drive.

SCSI ENCLOSURES

High speed RAID software for the Macintosh.

IDE DASHELL

Ease of use and high speed RAID software make the IDE Softshell your best choice.

RAID SOLUTIONS

Remus software by Trillian Research - an Adaptec Company. High speed RAID solution for the Macintosh.

Remus RAID 0/1 software $229

Remus Lite RAID 0,1,4,6 software $349

NEW BACKUP SOFTWARE

All iomega drives include external drive, cable, driver software, and 1 FREE cartridge.

BACKUP SOFTWARE

NEW 540MB MCD

Nuv 540MB MCD drive is backwards compatible with SyQuest 270MB media. Price includes external drive, cable, driver software, and 1 FREE cartridge.

ZIP & JAZ

NEW 540MB MCD

Nuv 540MB MCD drive is backwards compatible with SyQuest 270MB media. Price includes external drive, cable, driver software, and 1 FREE cartridge.

SCSI TAPE DRIVES

All Tape Drives include external drive, cable, Novamac software, & 1 FREE tape.

- 2Gig: Seagate QIC $425
- 2Gig: HP QIC $719
- 2Gig: Data SEAT $709
- 4-8Gig: Seagate QIC $500
- 4-8Gig: HP QIC $799
- 7-14Gig: Exabyte 8mm $1199

SCSI CONTROLLERS

Save $10 when you purchase any SCI controller with any SCI drive.

SCSI ENCLOSURES

High speed RAID software for the Macintosh.

Remus software by Trillian Research - an Adaptec Company. High speed RAID solution for the Macintosh.

Remus RAID 0/1 software $229

Remus Lite RAID 0,1,4,6 software $349

NEW BACKUP SOFTWARE

All iomega drives include external drive, cable, driver software, and 1 FREE cartridge.

BACKUP SOFTWARE

NEW 540MB MCD

Nuv 540MB MCD drive is backwards compatible with SyQuest 270MB media. Price includes external drive, cable, driver software, and 1 FREE cartridge.

ZIP & JAZ

NEW 540MB MCD

Nuv 540MB MCD drive is backwards compatible with SyQuest 270MB media. Price includes external drive, cable, driver software, and 1 FREE cartridge.
“The Only Catalog Every Mac® Owner Should Have”

Your Great Deal HQ!

Get On The Net With MacMall! http://www.macmall.com

VISIONEER

One click prints your document. Another will fax it. And a third will OCR it. What could be easier? Plus, it conveniently fits between your keyboard & monitor.

> Just Plug and Go
> Instant Filing
> PaperPort Links™
> Do the Work for You

Order #66433

SYMANTEC

Protect Your Mac™ With The #1 Selling Virus Protection!

SAM 4.0
SAM 4.0 Mac™/PowerPC™
$44.99* #77226
*Price reflects a $20 rebate direct from SYMANTEC. Valid from March 1 thru May 31, 1996

Order The Industry Standard System Utilities

NORTON UTILITIES 3.2
Norton Utilities 3.2 Mac™/PowerPC™ w/FREE Norton Disk Doubler Pro 1.1
$94.99 #79771

Norton Utilities 3.2 Mac™/PowerPC™ w/FREE Norton Disk Doubler Pro 1.1
$94.99 #79771

ACT!
ACT! 2.5 Mac™/PowerPC™
$118.99* #79218
*Price reflects a $50 rebate direct from Symantec, valid 3/11/96 to 5/31/96

ACT 1.0 for Newton®
$98.99 #78735

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Deskwriter 320

Crisp 600 x 300 dpi
Compact and lightweight for easy portability
35 scalable fonts and compatibility with TrueType® and ATM™

Inходят FREE COLOR KIT!

Hewlett® Packard
Deskwriter 320 Refurbished
FREE Color Kit and Sheet Feeder • While supplies last
$99.99 #78333

MEGAHERTZ

Express Yourself with a CruiseCard™ Modem!
The exciting new way to communicate from your Apple® PowerBook®! It’s a PC Card. It’s 28.8kbps. And it’s from Megahertz—the experts in PC Cards.

14.4kbps PCMCIA Modem w/XJACK Connector
$69.99 #74301

28.8kbps CruiseCard™ w/Patented XJACK Connector
$298.99 #80213

Norton Utilities 3.2 Mac™/PowerPC™
$94.99 #79771

KENSINGTON

Deluxe Case

Elegant 3 compartment design
Computer, printer and file storage
Numerous inside pockets

PowerBook® Executive Deluxe Case
$78.99 #55455

PowerBook® Compact Case
$47.99 #61321

ABSOLUTE BATTERIES

Instant, Reliable Power for Your PowerBook®!
Charge your batteries on the road with this auto adapter!

Auto Adapter for PowerBook® 140-180
$48.99 #73030

Battery for PowerBook 5300/90 Series (14.4v 2600 mAH Capacity)
$179.99 #78841

MIRAMAR SYSTEMS

Mac WEEK

Full Peer-to-Peer File and Print Sharing for Macintosh® and Windows®

Personal MACLAN Connect 5.5
$148.99 #77141

NOW SOFTWARE

The Most Speedy, Automatic & Intelligent Time Manager Ever!
Award-winning calendar program.

Now Up-to-Date 3.5
$68.99 #73006

THE MOST SPEEDY, AUTOMATIC & INTELLIGENT TIME MANAGER EVER!

5 & 10 Packs Available

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

Here’s How to Make Your PowerBook® 500 17% Faster than a PowerBook® 5300!

NuPower 117MHz-4MB Power/PC 603e upgrade card for PowerBook® 500 series
$849.99 #78524

NuPower 117MHz-4MB Power/PC 603e upgrade card for PowerBook® 500 series
$1024.99 #78525

Order Toll Free 24 Hours a Day Call 800 217 9498
3.5” OPTICAL DISKS

- FUJI 3.5” OPTICAL DISKS
  - 3.5” 230MB Mac Formatted 3-Pack
    After $20 Mail-in Rebate...
    $69* #72382
  - 3.5” 230MB Unformatted 3-Pack
    After $20 Mail-in Rebate...
    $59* #72199
  - 3.5” 128MB Mac Formatted 3-Pack
    After $20 Mail-in Rebate...
    $49* #68884
  - 3.5” 128MB Unformatted 3-Pack
    After $20 Mail-in Rebate...
    $44* #71112

-JACK FAX/DATA DISKETTE
  - 1GB removable storage drive
    $199.99

- Iomega 3.5” ZIP DRIVE
  - Stores 100MB on one 3.5” cartridge
    $199.99 #69404

- SUPRA EXPRESS™ 28.8 Fax/Modem
  - V.42bis data compression for up to 115.200 bps throughput
  - 28,000 bps data 16x and VPL
  - Five-year limited warranty
  - 14,400 bps fax
  - $599.99 #74475

- CAERE Omnipage Pro 6.0
  - Upgrade Your Scanner Software to Omnipage Pro 6.0
  - Save Over $300!
  - Mac 3.5” Diskette
  - $147.99 #78336

- SUPRA
  - Upgrade Mac 3.5” Diskette
  - $499.99 #78307

- SUPRA EXPRESS™ 28.8 Fax/Modem
  - 28.8 V.34 Fax/Data Modem
  - $159.99 #74097

- CREATIVITY COMPUTERS
  - MacMall, Your Mac Supersource!
**Sweepstakes**

**Enter the Dream Machine Sweepstakes**

You could win this Porsche Boxster

**Call 1-800-217-9498**

For Our Full Line Catalog & Get All The Details

No purchase necessary. For complete details, including official rules, see the MacMall catalog 37 or higher. Sweepstakes open to US residents 21 years of age or older. Void where prohibited. Car depicted is a prototype. Actual car to be awarded may vary.

**Get your FREE catalog(s) today!**

Please check catalog(s) you wish to receive.

- MacMall
- PC Mall
- DataCom Mall

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

Mail to: MacMall, Dept. ADV.,
2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503

**Viewsionic Color Monitor**

This high-resolution, super-crisp monitor is specially designed for graphics-intense applications including pre-press and desktop publishing.

- 25mm Aperture Grille
- Flat SonicTron® Screen
- 1920x1024 resolution
- On-View® Controls
- PCI/PCIc Compatible

**New Product**

**36-Bit PowerLook II Mac MetaTools**

- Live Picture
- Kai's Power Tools Mac/PowerPC
- KPT Convolver 1.0
- Kai's PowerPhotos

$2495.99 #78933

**36-Bit PowerLook II Mac Pro2**

- Full Photoshop® 3.0
- Kai's Power Tools SE
- Kai's PowerPhotos Sample CD
- WordLinx OCR

$2495.99 #78154

**MacRomedia Director 5.0!**

Now ShockWave Enabled! Help You Create Your Web Site!

**Director 5.0 Shockwave Enabled CD**

Mac/PowerPC $879.99 #78739

Mac $849.99 #79243

**UMAX 36-Bit PowerLook II with Transparency Adapter!**

**Free Value!**

The NEW PowerLook II single-pass scanner features 36-bit color data capture for over 68.7 billion colors. It's armed with a density range of 0.1 to 3.3 D, for the richest and sharpest images. You can use its Ultra View Technology (with resolutions up to 9600dpi) for brilliant enlargements.

36-Bit PowerLook II Mac MetaTools

- Live Picture
- Kai's Power Tools Mac/PowerPC
- KPT Convolver 1.0
- Kai's PowerPhotos

$2495.99 #78933

**MacQuest EZ-135**

135MB Removable Drive

- 135MB capacity
- SCSI interfaces
- Avg. Seek Time: 13.5/msec
- Cartridge

$199.99 #73549

**SyQuest® Drives**

The Safest Way to Back up Your Critical Data!

Arriva™ Removable Drives = Performance!

200MB/RW88/44...SyQuest® External Drive (cartridge not included)...

270MB/RW105...SyQuest® External Drive (cartridge not included)

All Arriva™ Drives come with CharisMac Anubis formatting software.

**Call 1-800-217-9498 for your FREE Catalog**

We're open to take your order anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Order toll free: 1-800-217-9498

**Insignia 35% Faster!**

SoftWindows™ 3.0 for Power Macintosh® upgrade CD

$74.99 CD #79638

SoftWindows™ 3.0 for Power Macintosh® Disk Upgrade

$74.99 #79638

SoftWindows™ 3.0 Full Version CD

$299.99 #79229

**Viewsonic® External Drive**

Case may vary.

200MB/RW88/44

SyQuest® External Drive

(cartridge not included)

SJ4999

SyQuest® External Drive

(cartridge not included)

All Arriva™ Drives come with CharisMac Anubis formatting software.
MagicHard Drives.
Mass storage at individual prices.

Seagate Fast /Wide
4.2 GB 5.2"

Internal $1199
External $1299

SyQuest 200 Media Blowout
$54

16 MB DIMM
$229

Quantum Capella
2.2 GB 3.5"

Internal $549
External $599

Memory

1MB 30 pin .......... 25
4MB 72 pin .......... 46
8MB 72 pin .......... 99
16MB 72 pin ...... 229
32MB 72 pin ...... 429
8MB DIMM .......... 99

Wacom

ArtPad II 4x5 .......... 138
ArtPad II w/Doubler and Pen .... 154
ArtZ II 6x8 w/ Ultra Pen .......... 309
ArtZ II 12x12 ...... 429
ArtZ II 12x18 ...... 675

Syquest Media

200mb Syquest cart .... 54
270mb Syquest cart .... 77
128mb Optical Cartridge 14
230mb Optical Cartridge 22
256mb Optical Cartridge 59
1.3gb Optical Cartridge 79
44mb Syquest Cartridge 42
88mb Syquest Cartridge 47
CD Recordable Media 9

Global Village

Teleport Platinum ... 197
Teleport Gold II .... 119
Powerport Gold PC .... 182
Powerport Mercury PB500 .... 329
Powerport Platinum PC .... 335
Powerport Platinum Pro .... 496

 ordering

Adobe

Adobe Illustrator 412
Adobe PageMaker 499
Adobe Pagemill 95
Adobe Premiere 511
Adobe Sitemill 395
Adobe Photoshop 459
Adobe Fetch 93
Adobe Persuasion 239

DGR Keyboard

DGR Keyboard 49
Wrist rest 99
with purchase of keyboard

PCI Video

IMS Twin Turbo video card 499
IMS Twin Turbo 4MB 569
IMS Twin Turbo 2MB 369

Magic Syquest

Magic 270mb 299
Syquest EZ135 199
Magic 4GB RAID 12/95

Ordering

http://www.blol.com/bld/
1. Toll-free call at 800-999-5698.
2. Fax us at 512-892-4455.
4. Email us your order or request for assistance at sales@blol.com
6. If you need us after the sale, call customer service at 512-892-4090.

Free Catalog

Get Free Shipping When You Order Online. Surf to: http://www.blol.com/bld/
Targa 2000 Pro PCI ...... $3499
Targa 2000 Nubus ....... $2699
Apple Multiscan 20" ..... $1899
Apple 1710 17" ............. $1049
Apple 1705 17" ............. $739
Philips Monitors ................ call
Radius Portrait 17" Pivot . $969

DIGITAL VIDEO
Spigot II Tape ............... $549
Targa 2000 Nubus .... $2699
Targa 2000 Pro PCI .... $3499
IMS Turbo 2mb........ $369
Number Nine 4MB......... $871
Number Nine 8MB......... $949

VIA
256K/512K SIMM .......... $25/46
24/32MB ....................... $449/699
72 PIN SIMM ............... $45/99
16/32MB SIMM ........... $229/449
30 PIN SIMMS ............. $25/46

SCANNERS
Agfa Arcus II ............... $1925
Agfa Duro ......... ............... $call
Agfa StudioScan Ilii ...... $909
Epson 1200C .......... $999
Microtek E3 Flatbed .... $389

POWERBOOKS
PB 5300/100 8/500 .... $1299
PB 5300CS 8/500 ...... $1999
PB 5300CS 16/750 .... $2499
PB 5350C 8/500 .... $2499
PB 5350C 16/750 ... $2999
PB 5350C 32/1.1GB ...... $3999
Powerbook 190cs .... $1699
POWERBOOK MEMORY 8mb $169/399
6/8/16mb ....................... $169/399
24/32mb ....................... $449/699

SYSTEMS
When you’re thinking of buying a system, call us first!

shipping: $5, 5 lbs., 2 Days Payment: No surcharge on credit cards. Corporate P.O.s welcome. Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices, items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns/ Exchanges: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-returnable. Subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple Store products are not returnable for refund. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typogaphy or photography. Customer Service: 512-892-4062

International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user. We offer discounted rates with DHL. Delivery to most countries is 7 to 9 days. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 4045 S. Lamar Blvd., #100, Austin, TX 78745

512-892-4070 Fax: 512-892-4455 Hours: M-F 9-9 | Sat 9-4
CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bottom Line Distribution

1-800-990-5698 US & Canada
Product Index

Display Systems & Video

Corel Corporation 800-248-0800 .................................................. 117
NEC Technologies Inc. 800-NEC-INFO ........................................ 26-27
Portrait Display Labs 800-858-7744 ........................................... 50
Video Labs, Inc. 612-988-0055 .................................................. 64
Viewsonic 800-888-8853 ................................................... 40-41

Entertainment

Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101 ............................................... 65
Eastman Kodak 800-322-2177 ext. 602 ........................................ 47

General Hardware & Accessories

Kingston Technology 800-588-5427 ................................................... 10-11
Lind Electronic Design 800-897-8993 ............................................ 111
Matrox Graphics Systems 800-660-1873 ...................................... 18
Orange Micro 714-779-2772 .................................................. 108
Power Computing 800-405-7693 ............................................... 29
VisionTek 800-360-7185 ................................................... 64

Graphics & Design

Corel Corporation 800-248-0800 .................................................. 117
Deneba Software Inc. 800-998-0014 ............................................. 16
Engineered Software 910-299-4843 ............................................. 6
Epson America 800-BUY-EPSON .................................................. 15
Graphsoft 410-290-5114 ................................................... 106
MacTemps 800-MACTEMPS ................................................... 56
MetaTools 805-566-6270 ................................................... 96
Specular International 800-433-SPEC ........................................ 36
Video Labs, Inc. 612-988-0055 .................................................. 64

Input Devices

Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101 ............................................... 65
Eastman Kodak 800-322-2177 ext. 602 ........................................ 47
Logitec 800-732-2955 ................................................... 125
Video Labs, Inc. 612-988-0055 .................................................. 64

Mail Order

Bottom Line Distribution 800-347-0052 .......................................... 174
ClubMac 800-258-2622 ................................................... 156-157
Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4CDW ................................... 165-167
CRA Systems 800-375-9000 ................................................... 172-173
DGR Technologies 800-990-5696 ................................................... 162-163
Digital Graphix 800-680-9062 ................................................... 150-151
Home Computer Catalog 800-454-3686 ...................................... 126-127
Image Solutions 800-352-3420 ................................................... 138
LLB Company, Inc. 800-848-8967 ................................................... 130-135
Mac Bargains 800-407-7404 ................................................... 139-141
MAC Xtra 206-454-7258 ................................................... 175
MacConnection 800-800-4444 ................................................... 152-153
MacMail 800-222-2808 ................................................... 159-161
MacProducts, USA 800-990-5696 ................................................. 162-163
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227 ................................................... 146-147
MacZone 800-436-8000 ................................................... 148-149
MegaHaus 800-786-1191 ................................................... 158
POWERTools (The Performance Company) 800-347-8759 ................. 174
ProDirect 800-555-1256 ................................................... 171
Syex Express, Compute 800-876-3467 ........................................ 136-137

Networking & Connectivity

Apple Computer, Inc. 408-996-1010 ................................................. 4-5, 7
DataViz, Inc. 800-249-1116 ................................................... 60

ADVERTISER ........................................................ PAGE
EarthLink Network 800-395-8425 ................................................... 67
Farallon Computing 800-995-7761 ext. 1 ........................................ 62
GDT Softworks 800-665-8707 ................................................... 51
SoftArc Inc. 800-SOFTARC ext. 115 ........................................ 112

Organizational Tools

AEC Software 800-450-1983 ................................................... 32
Mainstay 805-404-9400 ................................................... 20
Now Software 800-544-2599 ................................................... 58

Output Devices

Epson America 800-BUY-EPSON ................................................. 34-35
XANTE Corporation 800-926-8839 ................................................... 109

Performance Enhancers

Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101 ............................................... 61, 63

Programming & Systems

Power Computing 800-405-7693 ............................................... Cover 3-6
UMAX Computer Corp. 800-232-UMAX ........................................ 79

Resources

AEC Software 800-450-1983 ................................................... 32

Scanners

Cameo Corporation 800-535-SCAN ........................................ 12
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160 ........................................ 48

Storage Systems

APS Technologies 800-235-3707 ................................................... 154-155
Direct Tech 800-279-5520 ................................................... 142
La Cie Limited 800-999-0233 ................................................... 143-145
MegaHaus 800-786-1191 ................................................... 158
Toray 800-TORAY-PD ................................................... 17

Telecommunications

America Online 800-827-6364 ................................................... 72 A/D
Claris Corporation 800-293-0617 ext. 1125 ...................................... 43
Claris Corporation 800-293-0617 ext. 1205 ...................................... 45

Utilities

Aladdin Systems 408-761-6200 ................................................... 50
Avery International 888-283-7972 ext. 864 ...................................... 9
Casady-Greene Inc. 800-359-4920 ................................................... 30
Dantz Development 800-95-BACKUP ........................................... 54
GDT Softworks 800-807-0108 ................................................... 102
Symantec Corporation 800-695-0679 ext. 99G3 ................................... 55
Symantec Corporation 800-695-0679 ext. 99G4 ................................... 57
Symantec Corporation 800-695-0679 ext. 99GA ................................... 59

Word Processing

Nisus Software 800-493-0998 ................................................... 114

General

Apple Computer, Inc. 408-996-1010 ................................................. 4-5, 7
Delacore Mapping 800-452-5931 ext. 320 ...................................... 122
Eastman Kodak 800-322-2177 ext. 602 ........................................ 47
MacTemps 800-MACTEMPS ................................................... 56
Microsoft Corporation 800-531-6748 ........................................... Cover 2, 1
Microsoft Corporation 800-621-7930 ........................................... 39
Microsoft Corporation ................................................... 68
SuperMac S900L
Designed from the ground up to be the premiere Mac OS based computer available, the SuperMac S900L is the new generation of Mac compatible that delivers true workstation performance on a Mac OS platform.
- 150MHz PowerPC™ 604 CPU
- Dual processor upgradable
- 16MB RAM standard, 1GB maximum
- 2GB internal SCSI-2 hard disk drive
- Internal 6.7X CD-ROM drive
- Includes IMS Twin Turbo-128M 4MB VRAM PCI graphics accelerator card
- Six internal PCI expansion slots

Also available
SuperMac S900D $3095.00 CDW 70200
Call CDW today for details!

New! Multimedia Kits

Hi-Val
NEW!
8X CD-ROM Kit
Includes 8X SCSI external CD-ROM drive, FWB's CDR ToolKit software, SCSI cable and terminator plus Bungie Marathon 2, Grolier's Encyclopedia and A10 Attack software
$289.73 CDW 69739

Input Devices

Connectix
Color Quick Cam
$196.29* CDW 67750
*After $30 mail-in manufacturer rebate
Ends 7/31/96.

MacClass 288
V.34 MiniTower II
$139.94* CDW 48144
*After $20 rebate!

Data Storage

EZFlyer™ 230MB
The new Syquest EZFlyer™230MB removable cartridge drive features an auto-eject button, dust-free enclosure, power button and compatibility with EZ135 cartridges!
$286.85 CDW 70187
EZFlyer™230MB Cartridge $29.69 CDW 70185

NEW! Macintosh, Performa, and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller

CDW is an Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller
Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

SuperMac™ Authorized Catalog Reseller

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

CDW™ is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

The new Syquest $286 85
EZFlyer™230MB removable cartridge drive features an auto-eject button, dust-free enclosure, EZFlyer-230MB Cartridge $29.69 CDW 70185

Advantage External featuring Iomega Jaz
High-performance 1GB portable data storage device
$566.68 CDW 67762
1GB *Jaz* disk $116.38 CDW 68260

The new Syquest EZFlyer™230MB removable cartridge drive features an auto-eject button, dust-free enclosure, power button and compatibility with EZ135 cartridges!

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® sells for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our newly redesigned web site!
www.cdw.com

CDW® buys for less and services you better!
800-291-4239 (4CDW)
Top Selling Macintosh Software

SoftWindows™ V3.0 and SoftWindows™ 95 for Power Macintosh®

Put thousands of Windows applications at your fingertips.

SoftWindows V3.0, upgrade, CD $87.02 CDW 66769
SoftWindows 95, upgrade, CD $139.27 CDW 66770
SoftWindows V3.0 with CPU purchase $183.20 CDW 67404

The easiest way to create pages for the World Wide Web

Adobe® PageMill™ V1.0

The most powerful authoring tool for multimedia and the Internet

Director 5

All-in-one solution for Internet connection

PowerMac™ PowerPack

RAM Doubler V1.6.1/Speed Doubler V1.1

SYMANTEC

Suitcase V3.0

The world's best-selling font manager

$65.43 CDW 65638

* Owners of any previous version of Suitcase qualify for a $30 mail-in manufacturer rebate.

CDW TELEPHONE

If you find a better price, call CDW before you buy

Sales: 800-291-4239 (800-291-4239)
Fax: 847-465-6800

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

NASDQS

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADING COMPANY

On the NASDAQ National Market System®

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 1020 E. Lake Cook Road Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
GET CONNECTED WITH A MODERN FROM CDW®

MacClass 288 V.34

MiniTower II
High-speed, high-performance communications for Macintosh®

- 28.8K bps data (V.34 and V.FC)
- 14.4K send/receive fax, V.42 error control, V.22bis data compression
- Includes Macintosh serial cable and software
- Lifetime limited warranty

$139.94
CDW 48144
After $26 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer valid through August 31, 1996.

Sportster 28.8 for Macintosh

Sportster reliability and economy, now with 33.6Kbps support

- True V.34 (28.8K bps) and 33.6Kbps!
- 14.4K bps send/receive fax, V.42bis error correction, V.22b/24bis data compression
- Up to 110Kbps data throughput, 7 LED status lights!
- Built-in speaker volume control
- Includes MacComCenter fax software
- 5 year warranty, made in USA

$184.45
CDW 61506

Teleport Platinum
28.6Kbps V.34 modem

The best choice for maximum performance

Loaded with features and backed up by a 5-year warranty, Global Village's Teleport Platinum is the premier choice for Internet and business connectivity.

- Data: V.34 (28.8K bps) and 33.6Kbps!
- 14.4K bps send/receive fax, V.42bis error correction, V.22b/24bis data compression
- Up to 110Kbps data throughput, 7 LED status lights!
- Includes MacComCenter fax software
- 5 year warranty, made in USA

$194.73
CDW 52675

CDW® sells for less and services you better™

Call for a FREE CDW® catalog!

CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.
CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUGUST 1996 / MacUser 167
# Advertiser Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>800-450-1983</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Ablan Systems</td>
<td>408-761-6200</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>800-827-6364</td>
<td>72 A/D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>408-996-1010</td>
<td>4-5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Avery International</td>
<td>212-757-6464</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Aztec Corporation</td>
<td>800-835-0345</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Bottom line Distribution</td>
<td>303-307-0278</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Caere Corporation</td>
<td>800-555-SCAN</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Casady-Greene Inc.</td>
<td>800-555-SCAN</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
<td>303-307-0278</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>800-258-2622</td>
<td>156-157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Control Corporation</td>
<td>800-248-0800</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>CTS America</td>
<td>800-375-9000</td>
<td>172-173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>DanzTech Development</td>
<td>800-95-BACKUP</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>DataViz, Inc.</td>
<td>800-249-1116</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Delorme Mapping</td>
<td>800-452-5913 ext. 320</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Deneba Systems Inc.</td>
<td>800-998-0014</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>DGR Technologies</td>
<td>800-555-SCAN</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Digital Graphix</td>
<td>800-555-SCAN</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>800-279-5520</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>EarthLink Network</td>
<td>800-395-8425</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Eastman Kodak</td>
<td>800-322-2177 ext. 602</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>917-299-4843</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>800-BUY-EPSON</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>800-279-5520</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
<td>800-995-7661 ext. 1</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>GDT Softworks</td>
<td>800-665-8707</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>GDT Softworks</td>
<td>800-707-0100</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
<td>410-290-5114</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Home Computer Catalog</td>
<td>800-454-3686</td>
<td>126-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Image Solutions</td>
<td>800-352-3420</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Kingston Technology</td>
<td>800-555-SCAN</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>La Cie Limited</td>
<td>800-454-3686</td>
<td>126-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Linear Design Software</td>
<td>800-897-8993</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>LLB Company, Inc.</td>
<td>800-848-8967</td>
<td>130-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Logitech</td>
<td>800-732-2955</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Mac Bargains</td>
<td>800-747-4044</td>
<td>139-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>MacXtra</td>
<td>206-454-7258</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>800-800-4444</td>
<td>152-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>MacMall</td>
<td>800-222-2808</td>
<td>159-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Mac Products, USA</td>
<td>800-990-5606</td>
<td>162-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>800-326-2128 / 415-252-2000</td>
<td>52-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>MacTems</td>
<td>800-MACTEMPS</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800-255-6227</td>
<td>146-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>MacZone</td>
<td>800-456-8000</td>
<td>148-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Mailway</td>
<td>800-454-9040</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Matrox Graphics Systems</td>
<td>800-660-1875</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>MegaHius</td>
<td>800-786-1191</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>MetaTools</td>
<td>800-556-6270</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>800-531-6748</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>800-621-7930</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>800-654-4160</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>NEC Technologies Inc.</td>
<td>800-NEC-INFO</td>
<td>26-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Niras Software</td>
<td>800-493-0998</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>800-544-2599</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714-779-2772</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Portrait Display Labs</td>
<td>800-858-7744</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Power Computing</td>
<td>800-405-7695</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>PowerTools (The Performance Company)</td>
<td>800-347-8759</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>800-555-1256</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Seybold Seminars</td>
<td>800-488-2883</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>SoftArt Inc.</td>
<td>800-580-8610</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Speciali Internationa</td>
<td>800-202-3895</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Sye Express, Compute</td>
<td>800-876-3467</td>
<td>136-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>800-695-0679 ext. 9GGG</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>800-695-0679 ext. 9GGG</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>800-695-0679 ext. 9GGG</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>800-695-0679 ext. 9GGG</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>800-695-0679 ext. 9GGG</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>800-695-0679 ext. 9GGG</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Toray</td>
<td>800-TORAY-PD</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>UMAX Computer Corp.</td>
<td>800-232-UMAX</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Video Labs, Inc.</td>
<td>612-988-0055</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Viewsonic</td>
<td>800-888-8883</td>
<td>40-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>VisionTek</td>
<td>800-926-8839</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td>800-926-8839</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>ZDNet</td>
<td><a href="http://www.macuser.com">http://www.macuser.com</a></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>ZDNet</td>
<td><a href="http://www.zdnet.com">http://www.zdnet.com</a></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes no reader service number.
JackHammer
Fast/Wide 16/6 SCSI 2 accelerator card for Apple's NuBus based computers. Supports fast/wide SCSI 2 (16 Bt) transfer rates up to 20MB/sec., and fast SCSI 2 (8 Bt) transfer rates up to 10 MB/sec. Includes complete and testedware. New! All PowerRaid™ systems have a 5 year warranty on all equipment and ProDires' exclusive 90 Day Performance guarantee.

PCI JackHammer
$385

Seagate
• Fast/Wide 16/6 SCSI 2 Accelerator card for Apple's NuBus based computers. Supports fast/wide SCSI 2 (16 Bt) transfer rates up to 20MB/sec., and fast SCSI 2 (8 Bt) transfer rates up to 10 MB/sec. Includes complete and testedware. New! All PowerRaid™ systems have a 5 year warranty on all equipment and ProDires' exclusive 90 Day Performance guarantee.

Av Speeds: ProDirect Prices!
90 Day Performance Guarantee!
ProDirect guarantees the most competitive prices and performance on all of your equipment needs. It is our promise to never overcharge you! For the best performance on all of your equipment needs, ProDirect guarantees the best performance on all of your equipment needs!

Quantum
Quantum is a leading manufacturer of CD writers and CD ROM drives. They offer a wide range of products, from fast/wide SCSI drives to high-speed CD ROM drives. Quantum is known for their fast transfer rates and reliable performance.

SATURDAY
8:00-12:00 PM
12:00-5:00 PM
6:00-12:00 PM

SUNDAY
8:00-12:00 PM
12:00-5:00 PM
6:00-12:00 PM

ProDirect, Inc., 6824 Washington Avenue South, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800-555-1256

Promotions
NEW! NEVER A SURCHARGE!
• NO SALES TAX!
• SAME DAY SHIPPING!
• EXCLUSIVE! 90 DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE!

Service Performance Price... ALWAYS
Quantities are Limited...

**AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS**

### DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Twenty One Inch Displays</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; Diamond Tron Monitor</td>
<td>$1999*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius SuperMatch 21 Plus</td>
<td>$1499*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionView 21</td>
<td>$1699*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Multiview 21</td>
<td>$1999*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 21 Inch Grayscale Display</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Trinitron Blowout-Lowest Price Ever!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20&quot; Trinitron Display</th>
<th>$999*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 20/19" Resolutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius PrecisionColor 20v</th>
<th>$1099*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital 20 Inch Display</td>
<td>$1399*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 19</td>
<td>$899*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 17/16" Resolutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series</th>
<th>$599*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Futura MX</td>
<td>$399*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps PaintBoard Lighting</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Spectrum 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Portrait Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius Color Pivot LE</th>
<th>$399*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionColor Pivot</td>
<td>$599*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grayscale Pivot</td>
<td>$399*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Full Page Display</td>
<td>$399*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Portrait Display</td>
<td>$399*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Display Labs 1700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-machines ColorPage 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Video Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1600x1200 PCI &amp; NUBUS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder IV GX 1152</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder II GX 1360 &amp; 1600</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder IV GX 1360 &amp; 1600</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder 24/1600 ( combo Price Engine)</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 &amp; 1600</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IM5 Twin Turbo 128MB (4MB with MPEG)</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 3/1600</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA Research Easycolor 1600/16</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 21" Resolutions

| Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X  | $1999 |
| Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK | $1999 |
| SuperMac Futura SX             | $1999 |
| RasterOps 24 MX                | $1999 |

### Photoshop Acceleration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radius PhotoEngine</th>
<th>$399*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four AT&amp;T 3210 66Mhz DSPs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerates Photoshop filters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 15x acceleration on all Macs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With purchase of Studio Array</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digital Video

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Vision Studio 2.5.1</th>
<th>$1999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4GB RAM Customized for Video Vision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes Full Motion Video</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes Full Motion Video</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With purchase of Studio Array</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Vision Studio Array</th>
<th>$1999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4GB RAM Customized for Video Vision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes Full Motion Video</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With purchase of Studio Array</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Vision Telecast</th>
<th>$2999</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full motion, broadcast-quality video</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available as upgrade for Video Vision Users</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video Spigot II Tape</th>
<th>$499*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Version with Adobe Premiere</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Color Calibrators

| SuperMac Display Calibrator  | $199  |
| SuperMac Display Calibrator PRO | $299* |
| Radius Mac ProSense Calibrator | $799  |

---

**800/375-9000**

http://www.cra-sys.com
AT OR BELOW DEALER COST!

CPU SPECIALS

POWER MACS

All PCI PowerMacs Available -- CALL for Lowest Prices Ever!!

PowerMac 9500/120, 132 & 150MHz from $2999
PowerMac 8500/120, 132 & 150MHz from $1999
PowerMac 7500/100 & 7600/120 from $1999
PowerMac 7200/90 & 120MHz from $1299

PowerMac Performa 6200 8/1000/CD
• Power PC 603/75MHz RISC processor
• Internal 16/486 ISA slot: 4 x CD-ROM drive
• $999

PowerMac Performa 5200CD
• Integrated 15" Display & 4 x CD-ROM drive
• Power PC 603/75MHz RISC processor
• $1199

PowerMac 9500/120, 132 & 150MHz from $2999
PowerMac 8500/120, 132 & 150MHz from $3099
PowerMac 7500/100 & 7600/120 from $1999
PowerMac 7200/90 & 120MHz from $1299

Save up to $500 on Complete System Purchase!!

PowerMac Performa 6200 8/1000/CD
• Power PC 603/75MHz RISC processor
• Internal 16/486 ISA slot: 4 x CD-ROM drive
• $999

PowerMac Performa 5200CD
• Integrated 15" Display & 4 x CD-ROM drive
• Power PC 603/75MHz RISC processor
• $1199

PowerMac 9500/120, 132 & 150MHz from $2999
PowerMac 8500/120, 132 & 150MHz from $3099
PowerMac 7500/100 & 7600/120 from $1999
PowerMac 7200/90 & 120MHz from $1299

QUADRA/MAC II SERIES

Quada / Centris 610 8/80/CD only $699
Quada 700 8/80
Quada 800 8/250/CD NEW $IN STOCK
Quada 840AV 8/250/CD w/ Spigot Power AV l
Quada 950 8/600

Mac intact Color Pivot System
• Macintosh LC with 3MB RAM/8MB HD
• Radius Color Pivot Display
• Extended 105-key Keyboard
• FREE Quicksilver

Add Radius Card for Display to TV
Add Apple Cache Card to Macintosh LC only $199

Mac Ilcx 15" Color System
• Macintosh LCx with 4MB RAM/8MB HD
• E-machines ColorPage 15" Display
• NUBUS accelerated video
• Extended 105-key Keyboard
• FREE Quicksilver

Add MacRecorder to Mac Ilcx
Add Etherent card to Mac LCx only $99

Mac Plus System w/Keyboard & Mouse
Macintosh SE upgraded with 16/25MHz 68020 processor only $299

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 5300 series only $1299
PowerBook 5300c only $1399
PowerBook 190 series only $1499
PowerBook Duo 210/230 only $1699
PowerBook Duo 270c/280c only $1799
Ethernet Dock for Powerbook Duo's only $1499
Apple Duo Docks
Add GCC WriteMove II portable printer only $199

CPU UPGRADES

Daystar PowerPC and O40 Accelerators $CALL
Radius Rockets 33MHz to 40MHz $399
Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPU $699
• Includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare
• Rocketshare multiprocessing software $299
• Motorola 68040/33 & 68040/40's $149/$249

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS

GMS ColorScript 1000 from $1999
• Internal SCSI drive
• Powerful RISC processor
• PostScript Level 1, 2 and HP/PCL-5

GMS Magicolor 600 dpi only $2999
Radius Proof Positive
• Award Winning dye-sublimation printer
• Full-bleed two-page and one-page models
• True Adobe Postscript Level 2
• All consumables available

GMS ColorScript 800/210/230 from $1199
• Up to 11x17" full-bleed output

Tektronix Phaser 300i
Tektronix 540 Plus color Laser

TABLOID LASERS

GMS 860 Hammerhead 600 -1200dpi from $1999
• 1 x 17 full bleed
• PostScript Levels 1 & 2
• 8ppm heavy-duty Canon engine
• Powerful RISC processor

Hewlett-Packard 4mv $CALL
GCC SelectPress 1200x1200dpi $CALL
OEM PS210/2200 $CALL
• 20,000 page monthly duty cycle
• 22ppm • Dual Tray input

Hewlett-Packard 5mp 1000dpi $CALL
GCC Elite 601 1000dpi, 600dpi, ethernet
Apple Select 360 100ppm, 600dpi

HOME/OFFICE

GMS PS1500 / PS1700 for Macs and PCs $1299
• True Adobe PostScript
• 15ppm to 17ppm output
• Dual Paper input
• 50,000 print monthly duty cycle

Hewlett-Packard 5mp 1000dpi $CALL
GCC Elite 601 1000dpi, 600dpi, ethernet
Apple Select 360 100ppm, 600dpi

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701
Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST
Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept.
Domestic Sales 800.375.9000 Fax 817.750.9050
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2120 International Sales 817.754.2120
Prices reflect 2% cash discount, Prices subject to change, Net liable for typographic errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card.
Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
At PowerTools, we are as dedicated to you as you are to your work. This is why we strive to perform at the highest level and offer quality products at very affordable prices. Whether you are in need of accelerated products to increase your productivity, peripherals to expand the usefulness of a computer or a complete turn-key system, PowerTools is here to provide you with the best service and advice. We're here to help you achieve more...PowerTools, the performance company.

PowerSource 604 processor card for all 7500, 7600, 8500 & 9500 PPC

$160Mhz...$699 (with 604 card trade-in)
$799 with 601 trade-in
$999 with no-trade-in

$150Mhz...$599 (with 604 card trade-in)
$699 with 601 trade-in
$899 with no-trade-in

PowerPlus 601 accelerator
- up to 84Mhz with 3 speed settings
- Upgradable to PowerPositive 601 model
- for 6100, 7100 & Performa 6115 & 6116
$49

PowerPositive 604 accelerator
- up to 178Mhz with over 60 speed settings
- same high-tech circuitry as new PPC
- for all 7600, 8500 & 9500
$149

PowerTools also carries the complete line of quality products from the following manufacturers:
Quantum • Seagate • adaptec • FSB • NEC • SyQuest • Iomega • Toray • Pinnacle Micro
Vorbitum • Radius • Softy • Portrait Display Labs • Hewlett Packard • Epson • AGFA
Microtek • UMAX • ATI • TrueVision • WACOM • DayStar • Global Village • Megahertz • Asante
Dayna • Apple • Supra • Nikon • TI • and over 10,000 software titles

POWERtools technologies
Tel: 800-891-4307 • 512-892-4925 Fax: 512-476-6399

Have questions or need advice email us at sales@blol.com

Compare Apples to Apples

160Mhz
Now Shipping!

PowerPC

$999/
500/160Mhz/16MB/1GB/4xCD...
3,999

$999/
500/160Mhz/16MB/1GB/4xCD...
3,999

$999/
500/160Mhz/16MB/1GB/4xCD...
3,999

$999/
500/160Mhz/16MB/1GB/4xCD...
3,999

$999/
500/160Mhz/16MB/1GB/4xCD...
3,999

$999/
500/160Mhz/16MB/1GB/4xCD...
3,999

$999/
500/160Mhz/16MB/1GB/4xCD...
3,999

$999/
500/160Mhz/16MB/1GB/4xCD...
3,999

1 year Apple Warranty • Ask about our on-site service & extended warranty: Custom configurations and leasing available!

Get Connected! http://www.blol.com/

Now Ordering is easier than ever with Bottomline.

- Why pay more, Prices Updated Hourly
- Secure online ordering
- Weekly online specials
- Detailed technical specs
- Links to manufacturer's sites
- Free shipping for online orders

Have questions or need advice email us at sales@blol.com

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

4544 S. Lamar, Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745
800 347-0052 • FAX 512 892-4455
### PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**RETURNS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL & RESTOCKING FEE**

**OFFICE HOURS:** M–F, 7AM TO 6PM; SAT.. 9AM TO 4PM, PST

#### 72-PIN SIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR Q 605-630, 610, 630, 701, 800/800N 651SDC, 760, 965, 900/900, MAC II, IIx, IIci, IIciX</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC/LCD, PERF. 200–400/430/600/900/900</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC II, III, IId, 1MB/2MB/4MB/8MB/16MB</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB 10NS/20NS</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 20NS/70NS</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 70NS/80NS</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 70NS/80NS</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 64-PIN SIMMS for 11/iicx

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB 1NS</td>
<td>$134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 1NS</td>
<td>$134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 1NS</td>
<td>$134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 70NS</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 70NS</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 70NS</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 168-PIN DIMMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR RJ 9500, 8500, 7500, 7200</td>
<td>$124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 1NS</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 1NS</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB 1NS</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB 1NS</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB 1NS</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL 1NS</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### POWERBOOK SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK 100 MHZ</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK 100 MHZ 2</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERBOOK 100 MHZ 3</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BATTERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VST 9500 BATTERY, CHARGER, AC ADAPTER</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST PB2300 INT. TYPE II</td>
<td>$97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VST PB2300 INT. TYPE III</td>
<td>$122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VST EXP. BAY HARD DRIVE</td>
<td>$490/$615/$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT PLATINUM 26.8 V34</td>
<td>$337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPRA 14.4/28.8 PB</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEGACRUISE CRUISE CD ADAPTER</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SCANNERS & PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPSON STYLUS COLOR PRO XL PRINTER</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO XL BLACK/COLOR CART</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZIP DRIVE</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### POWERED ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWERED ACCESSORIES</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### POLICIES

- PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
- OVERNIGHT DEL. $7.50 AND UP
- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- RETURNS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL & RESTOCKING FEE
- WE ACCEPT CREDIT TO ANY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
- PHONE 206-745-3031
- FAX 206-745-3031

**CALL MACXTRA NOW!**

1-800-553-4230

**FAX** your order: 206-745-5324

**INTERNATIONAL** calls: 206-745-3803

**MEMORY!**
## MarketPlace

### The cost-effective buying arena that provides

1. **Premier Classified**
   - The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

2. **Classified**
   - Flexible format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Premier</th>
<th>Classified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boards/Components/Chips</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-Ram</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Devices</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiMedia</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook Products</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Premier</th>
<th>Classified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Representative</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midwest</td>
<td>Brian Gleason</td>
<td>212-503-5153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annuradha Kumar</td>
<td>212-503-5802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gina D'Andrea</td>
<td>212-503-5863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andrea</td>
<td>212-503-5941</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CENTRAL ADVERTISING STAFF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice President</td>
<td>212-503-5802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director</td>
<td>212-503-5153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Best Buys To Run Your Mac Faster

**Accelerate Your Mac IIfi, IIsi & LC/II to 68040 Speed**

- Sonnet Presto 040 80/40 MHz accelerators increase Mac IIfi, IIsi performance up to 600%. Run an LC/II/III 4.5x as fast with the Presto 020 LC 50/25 MHz card. System 7.5 compatible. Use PDS slot.

**Fastest Quadra Ever! Plug in a 100/50 MHz 68040 Board**

- Double speed with full compatibility. Works in Q/CI 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 900, 90/60 MHz unit for Centris 610. 80/60 MHz. $199 w/FPU $399 100/50 MHz w/FPU $299

**Give New Life to Older Macs!!!**

- Give your older Mac more muscle. All Sonnet Allegro come equipped with a fast 68000. Some models also have FPU, cache and/or additional SIMM slots.

### Memory

**LOWEST SIMM PRICES EVER!**

- 8MB DIMM $179
- 4x32 60ns $339
- 2x8 80ns $37
- 16x8 70ns $299
- PB 140 6MB $149
- Clip Accelerators $49

**MADDY TRADERS**

- 1-800-315-7807
- 1201 North 19th St.
- Suite 1201
- Arlington, VA 22209
- 703-243-4006
- FAX 703-522-6626

**LIFETIME GUARANTEE**

- Prices subject to change on the whim of the market

**CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**Sony Technologies, Inc., 18004 Sky Park Circle**

**GoToCorps/Education PC**

**E-Mail: sales@sonnettech.com**

**800-786-6260**

---

**MacUser / AUGUST 1996**
MacUser readers know what they want and need less hand holding. They're buying and they're easier to close. We definitely get our money's worth from our Marketplace advertising.

—Richard Harold
President, Shreve Systems

PUT YOUR AD HERE AND WRITE YOUR OWN MACUSER SUCCESS STORY. START ADVERTISING NOW! CALL 800-825-4237 TODAY!
THE NEW POWERMACS ARE HERE WAITING FOR YOU.

SPECIAL OFFER ON THE NEW POWERMACS!

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Supports most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Compatible with Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation

MAC COMMANDER

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com

Mac and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybex and Companion are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation.
Dealer Program Available Made in USA
Diamon 3D

A New Dimension in AWARD-WINNING, PULSE-POUNDING Arcade Game EXCITEMENT!

Few Mac games were ever more popular than the original Diamonds (MacWorld's 1993 Arcade Game of the Year). Now you can play its incredible sequel! It's like a three-dimensional Breakout! A totally new experience! The ball doesn't bounce up and down, it comes right at you! Plus, just like Diamonds, there are paint bricks, lock bricks, magic bricks and more. Definitely one of the most exciting and challenging games ever! **$24.99**

For more product information, please visit http://www.macally.com

**MARKETPLACE**

**High Performance DLT Backup**

Uses Quantum DLT-2000XT Drive Rated at 2.5 MB/sec and Retrospect **30 GB DLT External Backup $3395**

**Disk Arrays For Digital Video**

With Disk Arrays Shipped With ATTO SiliconExpress O/Nali or O/Adapt 2000/300 PCI Host Adapter and Roman Software

Call ProMax For Fully Configured Macintosh Digital Video Editing Systems - Solutions by Radius, Truevision, and Data Translations

"Always a pleasure to buy a product that works perfectly the first time, and every time." - M.K., Portland, Oregon

**JAZ Arrays + CD-R Systems**

JAZ Arrays: 1 GB-12 ms-5400 RPM-Winchester • Philips CD-R 2 Recorder • 4 Reader • Toast Pro

**New! Expansion Bay 230MB Magneto-Optical Drive**

VST Technologies' Expansion Bay Magneto-Optical Drive is the perfect portable backup solution for PowerBook 190 & 5300 users. Each removable Magneto-Optical disk holds up to 230MB of data, providing virtually limitless storage and archiving space! Plug-N-Play simplicity.

- Hot swapable
- no need to sleep, shutdown or restart
- Uses ISO standard 128MB and 230MB MO disks—compatible with desktop MO SCI drives
- Disks offer unlimited read and rewrite — provides reliable, inexpensive archiving of your most valuable files

**Part # MOD5000 — $459.95 MSRP**

**Also for PowerBook 190s & 5300s**

Hot Swappable Expansion Bay Hard Drives Expand your PowerBook 190/500 with up to 1.2GB of extra storage space.

450MB Hard Drive (E01350) MSRP $495.95
810MB Hard Drive (E01381) MSRP $699.95
1.2 GB Hard Drive (E013120) MSRP $879.95

VST Technologies
1620 Sudbury Road, Ste. 3 • Concord, MA 01742
(978) 287-4600 or (508) 287-4068 Fax
Hang Ten with Mach Ten

Make Your Macintosh An Internet Server

Mach™ gives every Macintosh from Classics to PowerMacs:

1. Unlimited Web 'Home' Pages
2. Unlimited TCP Connections
3. Unlimited Mail Accounts
4. Unlimited Internet Addresses
5. Unlimited Domain Names
6. Domain Name Service (DNS)
7. POP Mail Service
8. Mac/UNIX File Sharing
9. Mac/UNIX Printer Sharing
10. Unlimited Possibilities

Mac™OS and UNIX on a single machine: The Best Of Both Worlds.

For more information, or to order call 1-800-6-MACH-10

Internet: info@tenon.com http://www.tenon.com

©1995 Tenon Intersystems. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECT WINDOWS & WORKSPACES 95 TO APPLETALK

INSTANT PC TO Mac NETWORKING

PCTalk Personal MACLAN Kit $299

PCTalk is the easiest, most affordable way to network PCs and Macs.

- Print from Windows to LaserWriters, DeskWriters, and other AppleTalk printers
- Share hard drives, CD-ROMs, and data between PCs and Macs in both directions
- Kit includes Miramar Personal MACLAN Connect software

Call 1-800-767-4858

http://www.apexxtalk.com

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH TO WINDOWS PEER TO PEER FILE AND PRINT SHARING $199.

NEW! Personal MACLAN Version 5.5 is the only cross platform networking software that provides peer-to-peer file and printer sharing between Macintosh and Windows or Windows 95. Macs can share files from any Windows PC through Chooser. PCs can mount local Macintosh drives as a logical drive letter.

Miramar Systems
800-862-2526
Call for competitive upgrades
email: sales@miramarsys.com
www.miramarsys.com

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Words of Women:

for Success

- Locate a quote instantly for your speech, article or newsletter
- Copy quote into your word processor
- Add your own quotes or anecdotes
- Print in an enlarged format for your inspirational quote of the day

Words of Women™ is the first commercially available software database of quotations by women. Containing 3,000 quotations by 1,000 historic and contemporary women. Quotes are accessed by selecting one of the eight pictured general categories or by entering an author's name, profession or key word.

640 by 480 pixel display with 256 colors recommended.

PowerDynamlcs Publishing
1-800-WOMEN-02 email: PowerDP@aol.com

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An affordable PostScript solution for Macintosh

Image Alchemy PS features:
- PostScript RIP
- Image Conversion of 75+ formats
- JPEG Compression
- Color Management
- Unlimited Scaling

Handmade Software, Inc.
Tel +1 510 252 0101
Fax +1 510 252 9909
Email: info@handmadetech.com

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Games of Fame II: $27
Majestic - Part I: $37
Treasure Quest: $30
Bad Mojo: $42
Nick Jr. Play Math: $48
Way Things Work: $18
Nick Jr. Passages: $32
Blown Away: $38
Warcraft II: $44

Le Louvre: $30
Hunchback of Notre Dame: $29
Mad Dog McCree II: $36
Elk Moon Murder: $24
Game orders can be placed by phone, fax, or online. Please visit http://www.unitedcdrom.com for more information.
Does your Printing SUCK up time, money, paper, toner, ink, and network resources?

Don't be caught in a vacuum using obsolete print utilities like...

- WaterMarker
- Toner Tuner
- Peirce PrintTools
- ClickBook
- CardShop
- Bar Code Pro
- Print Logger & others...

Dust off your applications and power them up with LaserMerge...

- Print Time Faster
- Color & Gray-level
- Create new Paper Sizes & Layouts
- Make Postcards
- Create your own watermarks
- LaserMerge is a print extension that sits between any application and any printer... it uses Electronic Paper Templates that you design as a recipe for how to control any application's printed output...

Replace over $800 of utilities with one that does it all!

List Price: Base unit $95
Networked $115/unit
 Worldwide: (615) 937-6800
Fact Fax: (615) 937-INFO (4636)
Fax Orders: (615) 937-6801

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, Call (800) 648-6840
or visit www.mindgate.com

30-day money-back guarantee
Competitive Upgrade from ANY Print Utility for $40

LaserMerge is a trademark of MindGate Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
INTERNET FOR MAC
UNLIMITED & UNCENSORED

For just $19.95/month (no sign-up-fees, no hidden extras) IDT will give you unlimited, uncensored Internet access including free Netscape 2.0.
Or get it all for just $15.95 if you also sign up for IDT’s long-distance phone service – always 20-50% cheaper than AT&T.
(And AT&T doesn’t even provide Internet access for Mac users).

No other national carrier can make this offer. So what are you waiting for? Call IDT anytime, 24 hours a day.

1-800-245-8000
How smart people communicate™

Rated #1 for network reliability by the Wall Street Journal’s Smart Money Magazine
Bar Coding

For PCs and Macintosh:
- Bar Code Readers
- Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
30 Day B&G Back Guarantee
Free "800" Tech Support
Immediate Shipping

800-345-4220

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODING / BOARDS / COMPONENTS / CHIPS

Bar Coding
CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Accept all Corp .. Educational a Gov't P.O.'s
All Products Guaranteed

PRODUCT AVAILABILITY

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Toll Free 888-477-KING

CAUTION FOR POWERBOOK MEMORY!

WE CARRY ALL LATEST MEMORY.
CALL FOR THE BEST PRODUCTS AND PRICES. GUARANTEED!

CALL FOR MEMORY!

BUY•SELL•TRADE MEMORY

WE CAN BEAT ANY PRINTED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE. WE CAN PAY HIGHER THAN ANY ONE FOR YOUR OLD OR BROKEN MEMORY.

Life Time Warranty on All Parts

1•800•4•MEMORY
HTTP://WWW.MEMORYMASTERS.COM
MEMORYBUY@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

184 MacUser / AUGUST 1996
**Digital Video**

Truevision TARGA 2000 PCI
Plug-n-Play Solution for Video Authoring, 3D, Animation & Multimedia
- True 24-bit color
- 16-bit CODEC Quality Sound Capture
- Undisputed Performance Leader
- Works w/ Any Macintosh w/PCI Slots
- 640x480 & 648x486
- NTSC & PAL
- Upgradable

**CALL**

**TARGA 1000 PCI**
**CALL**

**TARGA Pro VG**
$1099

**Hard Drive Arrays**
$299

* For more Info/Custom Configuration – ask for Jeff

**Atlantic Computer Systems**
171 Route 37E & Hooper Ave.
Toms River, NJ 08753
Sales: 800-240-3101
Fax: 908-286-8485
email: atlantic@telnet.com

---

**MONITOR SOLUTIONS**

http://www.nashville.net/~griffin

**MAC SYNC ADAPTER** sync on green circuitry allows almost all SuperMac, Radius, RasterOps, E-Machines and most other monitors to be used with PowerMac, PCI cards, and AV models.

**MAC RES ADAPTER** universal resolution adapter selects the proper resolution for your monitor and allows on-the-fly resolution switching.

**MAC II SERIES** allows all multivision monitors, including Apple Multiple Scan 1.4 and 1.5 models to be used with the lcl, Ilii & Mac II built in video.

**MAC TO VGA universal Mac to PC adapter connects any PC monitor to your Mac.**

Tel 615/255-0990 • Fax 615/255-8040 • Grifcom@aol.com

---

**MEMORY**

*Guaranteed Lowest Prices
*Life Time Warranty

- 30 Pin SIMMS
- 1MB—16MB
- 72 Pin SIMMS
- 1MB—64MB
- 168 Pin EDO
- 4MB—64MB
- All Note Books
- All Printers

**VRAM, DIMG, CACHE**

**WE BUY MEMORY**

We accept PC’s from government, schools & qualified firms.

Eritech International
1-800-808-6242
818-244-6242 • 818-500-7699

---

**GRAND OPENING**

**Memory (Kingston)**
Order # Price
PB 5300 16MB $230
PB 1600 16MB $230
Power Mac 5500 8MB $280
Power Mac 7000 8MB $280
Power Mac 8000 16MB $280
Power Mac 9500 16MB $280
Power Mac 9500 32MB $280
Power Mac 9500 64MB $280
Power Mac 9500 128MB $280
Power Mac 9500 256MB $280
Power Mac 9500 512MB $280
Power Mac 9500 1GB $280
Power Mac 9500 2GB $280
Power Mac 9500 4GB $280
Power Mac 9500 8GB $280
Power Mac 9500 16GB $280

**Monitors (Radius)**
Order # Price
21" PowerView 21SR $519
20" Intelligent $529
17" PressView $529

**Scanners (Umax)**
Order # Price
PageOffice 3166 $499
PageOffice 6665 $599
PageOffice 4175 $699
PageOffice 4655 $899
PageOffice 4655 $899
PageOffice 4655 $899

**Call for Current Prices**

706-646-4225
http://home.earthlink.net/~smmp/

---

**MEMORY**

**Guaranteed Lowest Prices + Life Time Warranty**

- 1MB-16MB
- 72 Pin SIMMS
- 1MB-64MB
- 168 Pin EDO
- 4MB-64MB
- All Note Books
- All Printers

**VRAM, DIMG, CACHE**

**WE BUY MEMORY**

We accept PC’s from government, schools & qualified firms.

Eritech International
1-800-808-6242
818-244-6242 • 818-500-7699

---

**IF IT DOESN’T SAY SIMMSAVER YOU MADE A MISTAKE**

**ONLY U.S. PATENTED MEMORY ADAPTER**

**CONVERT UPGRADE YOUR OLD MEMORY**

- CONVERT 30-pin SIMMs for use in those 72-pin SIMM machines.
- Upgrades two 72-pin SIMMs into two 72-pin sockets in your system.
- DirectPort slots allows the use of 30-pin SIMMs or 72-pin SIMMs in a DMM socket (16-pin, 64-bit memory).

**SIMPLY CALL AND ASK FOR THE BEST**

**SimmsSaver**

1-800-636-7281
Tel: (310) 264-2644 • Fax: (310) 264-4445
http://WWW.spmgate.com/30
E-mail: simmsavat@solgate.com

---

**WANTED:**

**NEW:**

**NOW AVAILABLE:**

**TOP $$$$ PAID**

Guaranteed! We’ll honestly try to beat ANY price!

**Any Quantity**

Trade-Ins Welcome

**We Buy Macs**

New & Used SIMMs-CALL

**MAC SOLUTIONS**
(800) 80-WEBUY

1416 WILSHIRE BLVD. SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
TEL: (310) 394-0001 FAX: (310) 394-7744

---

**MARKETPLACE**

**Boards/Components/Chips**

**Classified**

**August 1996 / MacUser 185**
MARKETPLACE

ONLINE CATALOG! HTTP://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Power Book 150
4/250 $569
8/250 $669
- Perfect for Win
- and Software
- Ashen Maple
- Raish Muan

PERFORMA 6210
8/16/14XCD $1749

3000CE 117MHz!
32/1.2Ghz ACTIVE $3795
- 117MHz
- 800 DRAM
- Key
- 32X/8X/16X
- 2MB RAM

POWERBOOKS

7200/75 8/500/CD $1095
7500/100 16/500/CD $1195
7600/100 16/500/CD $1295
7600/110 16/500/CD $1395
7600/120 16/500/CD $1495
7600/150 16/500/CD $1595
7600/200 16/500/CD $1695
8000/120 16/500/CD $1795
8000/200 16/500/CD $1895
8000/300 16/500/CD $1995
8500/100 16/500/CD $2095
8500/110 16/500/CD $2195
8500/120 16/500/CD $2295
8500/110/CD/DAT $2395
8500/120/CD/RDX $2495
8500/150/CD/VID $2595
9100/110 16/500/CD $2695
9100/110/CD $2795
9100/110/CD/DAT $2895
9500/100 16/500/CD $2995
9500/110 16/500/CD $3095
9500/120 16/500/CD $3195
9500/150 16/500/CD $3295
9500/170 16/500/CD $3395
9500/170/CD $3495
9500/180 16/500/CD $3595
9500/180/CD $3695
9500/180/CD/DAT $3795
9500/200 16/500/CD $3895
9500/200/CD $3995
9500/200/CD/DAT $4095
9500/200/CD/RDX $4195
9500/200/CD/DAT/RDX $4295

POWER MONITORS

Apple MS 15"/17" $399
Apple 1700/1710 $499
Apple Ultrawide 20" $799

SONY MONITORS

Sony 1550/1750 $499
Sony 1750/2050 $799

Apple Screens

NEC 15X/17X/19X $499
NEC 17X/17XP $999
NEC 17X/19X $1499

PERFORMANCE

PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700.26 $1049
PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700.28 $1149

RADIUS

PREVIEW 15"/21" $799
PREVIEW 21"ST $1199
SUPERVIEW 21"TC $1499
SUPERVIEW 20"G $795
PRECISION VIEW 17" $795
MULTIVIEW 21" $1999
MULTIVIEW 17" $999
MULTIVIEW 15" $999
MULTIVIEW 10" $599

Apple Printers

SW 1200/2120/2400 $199/299/299
SW 550/555/555T $349/449/499
Apple Laserjet 300 $499
Apple Laserjet Select 15 $799
Apple LaserWriter 4/600 $799
Apple LaserWriter 6/1200 $999
Apple LaserWriter 6/1200 $999
Apple LaserWriter 6/1200/1200 $1299
Apple LaserWriter 6/1200/1200 $1299
Apple LaserWriter 6/1200/1200 $1299
Apple LaserWriter 6/1200/1200 $1299

Printers

PS 600dpi Laser $799
4MV 11x17 Laser $799
DeLuxe 7500 $799
DeLuxe 7500 $799
DeLuxe 7500 $799
DeLuxe 7500 $799
hp ScanJet $799
STYLOS PRO XL $799
STYLOS COLOR II $799

Mac BASE™ USA
1941 Freeman 48 Studio Hill, CA 90080. Forever Since 1988
(800) 951-1230

Apple Parts Available Contact us via the Internet!
macs@ix.netcom.com
macsusa@etworld.com
http://www.macusa.com

Powerbooks

190 mono/color $1000
5300 mono/CE/CE/C $1100
2300 Color $1200
150/520 $1500

Processors

Apple, Radius, NEC, Sony
Apple, H.P, Epson, NEC
Apple, H.P, Epson, Umax, Microtek, Agfa

Software Blowout!
Microsoft Office V4 $395
Word/Excel/Powerpoint $395
Adobe Photoshop $395
Adobe Illustrator $395
Premier/Pagemaker $275
Apple Parts Available Contact us via the Internet!
macs@ix.netcom.com
macsusa@etworld.com
http://www.macusa.com

Power Mac

6100/66 16/500/CD $999
6100/66 16/500/CD/DOS $1069
7200/75 8/500/CD $1399
7500/100 16/500/CD $1799
7000/100 16/2GB/CD $2199
7600/100 16/500/CD $2499
8500/100 16/500/CD $3099
8500/110 16/500/CD $3299
8500/120 16/500/CD $3599
8500/132 16/500/CD $3699
9500/132 16/500/CD $3799
9500/150 16/500/CD $4699

Monitor & Printer

Apple 15" $399
Apple 17/19/170/1710 $699
Apple 17/19/170/190 $999
Color StyleWriter 2400 $289
LW 4/600 /12/600 $729

Memory

8MB /16MB DIMM $139/$199
32MB /64MB DIMM $399/$799
256/512 K CACHE $99/$159
1MB V-RAM $69

Fax: (310) 948-0032
International (310) 498-1230
SAT 10-2 PST

Prices are subject to change without notice. P.O.s are subject to credit approval.

MacUSA
Since 1983
1(800)-809-0880
Voice: 818-704-8923
Fax: 818-704-9858

Power Macs
6100/7100/8100/CD...CALL
6100/7100/8100/AV...CALL
7200 75/90...CALL
7500 100...CALL
8500 120...CALL
9500 120/150...CALL
Workgroup Servers...CALL

Performer Bundles
631/638/640...CALL
5215/6215/6280...CALL
6205/6220/6360...CALL

Powerbooks
190 mono/color...CALL
5300 mono/CE/CE/C...CALL
2300 Color...CALL
150/520...CALL

Monitors
Apple, Radius, NEC, Sony
Apple, H.P, Epson, NEC
Apple, H.P, Epson, Umax, Microtek, Agfa

Software Blowout!
Microsoft Office V4 $395
Word/Excel/Powerpoint $395
Adobe Photoshop $395
Adobe Illustrator $395
Premier/Pagemaker $275
Apple Parts Available Contact us via the Internet!
macs@ix.netcom.com
macsusa@etworld.com
http://www.macusa.com

Computer Systems

Dealer and International Orders Welcome.
Please Refill Cash or Travelers check.
We'll Beat Any Price!

Windows/MacPro $799
MacPro $1299
Mac Pro $2499
Mac Pro $4499

Visa/3/AmEx Welcome.
24425 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, California, 91407, U.S.A.

MacUser AUGUST 1996
Computer Discounters

WE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY - THE TOTAL HARDWARE SOURCE!! NEW, REFURBISHED and DEMO EQUIPMENT IN STOCK.

MAC PRINTERS, COMPUTERS & POWERBOOKS IN STOCK

NAME BRAND PENTIUM SYSTEMS from $899 to $1995

Mac II series/Quadras .............................................. CALL
Logic Boards/PowerSupplies, etc ................................ CALL
Powerbooks ................................................................. CALL
PowerMac Series ..................................................... CALL
HP 17"/21" UltraSVGA 28NM ..................................... $495/1099
Memory/DAT/DVD/CD-ROM ................................. CALL
HP Color Laserjet ....................................................... $2795
Lexmark OPTRA R/Re/ Rx 1200 DPI ....................... $985/CALL
Laserwriters ................................................................. CALL

1GB SC539ms HHD .................................................. $239
SONY Multimime SVGA 20" GDM20S ......... $995
HP Scanjet 3C 30-Bit Flattened 2400dpi .............. $635
MEMORY 4/8/16/32MB 72 pin ......................... $65/149/249/$25
MEMORY 30 pin 1/4MB ............................................ $18/5

Monitors 14"· 17"· 20" ....................................... CALL

Scanners/Printers/Notebooks ............................................. CALL

Memory PacKit ............................................................ CALL
ScanJet 3C/2C/2CX .................................................... CALL
Dell ProDraft Master 750 ...................................... CALL
DesignJet ................................................................. CALL

PostScript, Jet Direct, Memory and Optional Accessories available IN STOCK!

NEW STORE LOCATION:
8383 Leeburg Pike, Vienna, VA 22180

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Power Macs</th>
<th>PowerBook &amp; PowerBooks</th>
<th>Scanners</th>
<th>Peripherals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500** 16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>PowerBook 6300/8 1/2GB/CD</td>
<td>Microtek E3 - 2400dpi color, t-o-o-l, scan wizard</td>
<td>LaserWriter Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8500** 16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>PowerBook 5300/8 5/500</td>
<td>Microtek E6 PRO - 4800dpi PCL 2.1, tool, scan wizard</td>
<td>LaserWriter 4/600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7600** 16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>PowerBook 5300/8 5/500</td>
<td>UMAX VISTA 56e - 800dpi, PC-3000, tool, scan wizard</td>
<td>StyleWriter 2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7200** 16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>PowerBook 5300/8 5/500</td>
<td>UMAX VISTA 56e PRO - 800dpi, tool, scan wizard</td>
<td>StyleWriter 1500 Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 6300/6</td>
<td>PowerBook 140 PowerBook 165c</td>
<td>PowerScan Expander Tool - 128 color</td>
<td>StyleWriter 2200 Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7200/6</td>
<td>PowerBook 140 PowerBook 165c</td>
<td>PowerScan Expander Tool - 128 color</td>
<td>Apple Monitor 14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7200 8/500/CD</td>
<td>PowerBook 140 PowerBook 165c</td>
<td>PowerScan Expander Tool - 128 color</td>
<td>Apple Monitor 15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfomac 6300/8</td>
<td>PowerBook 140 PowerBook 165c</td>
<td>PowerScan Expander Tool - 128 color</td>
<td>Apple Monitor 17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfomac 8500/8</td>
<td>PowerBook 140 PowerBook 165c</td>
<td>PowerScan Expander Tool - 128 color</td>
<td>Apple Monitor 20&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfomac 7200/8</td>
<td>PowerBook 140 PowerBook 165c</td>
<td>PowerScan Expander Tool - 128 color</td>
<td>Geoport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfomac 7600/8</td>
<td>PowerBook 140 PowerBook 165c</td>
<td>PowerScan Expander Tool - 128 color</td>
<td>Quick Take 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfomac 8500/8</td>
<td>PowerBook 140 PowerBook 165c</td>
<td>PowerScan Expander Tool - 128 color</td>
<td>ZIP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All products are fully warranted. Dealers inquire welcome.

Save on Reconditioned Macs | Business Systems | Computers & Peripherals | Special - Nanoan Monitors (Mac) |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>We're Mac specialists.</td>
<td>HAWKE BUSINESS SYSTEMS</td>
<td>Mac IIfi 8/60 W/Ex Kyb</td>
<td>Special - Nanoan Monitors (Mac)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-quality and reliable reconditioned equipment with a 90-Day warranty</td>
<td>A Division of the CPI Service Group</td>
<td>HiRes Color Monitor &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>SPECIAL - Nanoan Monitors (Mac)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compare and save.</td>
<td>Flanagan, NJ 07511</td>
<td>HiRes Color Monitor &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>SPECIAL - Nanoan Monitors (Mac)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buy with confidence.</td>
<td>Fax: (908) 782-7027</td>
<td>HiRes Color Monitor &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>SPECIAL - Nanoan Monitors (Mac)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Buy Sell - Trade - Repair Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

LaserWriter Color
LaserWriter 4/600
StyleWriter 2500
StyleWriter 1500 Color
StyleWriter 2200 Color
Apple Monitor 14"
Apple Monitor 15"
Apple Monitor 17"
Apple Monitor 20"
Geoport
Quick Take 150
ZIP

All products are fully warranted. Dealers inquire welcome.

---

**Note:** Prices are subject to change without notice. MacUser Marketplace Subscriber Study.
Mac IIsi 5/80
Complete Color System
W/Apple Color Monitor & Kbd
$529.00

Mac IIsi 4/80
Complete Color System
W/Apple Color Monitor & Kbd
$599.00

1710 AV Display
Complete Color System
W/Apple Color Monitor & Kbd
$799.00

Mac LC 4/80
Complete Color System
W/Apple Color Monitor & Kbd
$449.00

* NEW *
• Apple CD-300i Plus
  2X Speed Tray Loading
  Int. CD-Rom Drive
  With Trade-In ONLY $79.00

StyleWriter 1200
with Ink Cartridge & Cable
$179.00

StyleWriter 1500
with Ink Cartridge & Cable
$289.00

StyleWriter 2200
$199.00

StyleWriter 2400
$199.00

* USED *
• Personal LaserWriter
  NTR Logic Board

Apple InkJet Printers

* USED/ REFURBISHED*

Desktop CPUs

Used/Refurbished

Apple InkJet Printers

Power Books

Monitors

Accessories

Printers

Desktop CPUs

Used/Refurbished

Apple InkJet Printers

Power Books

Monitors

Accessories

Printers

Mac Plus/No Kbd or Mouse
$99.00

Mac SE (800K) 2/80
$199.00

Mac II 4/0
$129.00

Mac II CX 4/80
$229.00

Mac II X 4/80
$229.00

Mac II FX 4/80
$349.00

Mac LC 2/40
$199.00

Mac LC II 4/80
$299.00

Mac LC III 4/120
$349.00

Mac IISI 5/80
$349.00

Mac IISI 5/160
$349.00

Mac II CI 4/80
$329.00

Mac II CX 5/80/CD
$499.00

Mac Portable 5/40
$299.00

Centrri 610 4/500/CD
$499.00

Centri 650 4/500/CD
$599.00

Centri 660AV 8/230/CD
$749.00

Quadra 605 4/160
$499.00

Quadra 610 4/500/CD
$525.00

Quadra 630 4/250/CD
$699.00

Quadra 650 8/250/CD
$849.00

Quadra 660AV 8/300/CD
$799.00

Quadra 700 4/230
$649.00

Quadra 800 8/500/CD
$899.00

Quadra 950 8/500/CD
$1199.00

Pwr Mac 6100/60 8/300/CD
$799.00

Pwr Mac 7100/80 8/580/CD
$999.00

Performer 200 4/80
$349.00

Performer 400 4/80
$399.00

Performer 410 4/80
$399.00

Performer 520 5/80/CD
$649.00

Performer 550 5/80/CD
$699.00

Performer 600 5/80/CD
$999.00

(Performer's Are CPU Only)

Portable StyleWriter
$149.00

ImageWriter II
$199.00

Laser Select 300
$299.00

*Personal Laser 320
$449.00

LaserWriter 4/600
$599.00

LaserWriter Pro 630
$599.00

LaserWriter Pro 810
$1499.00

Apple 14" RGB Display
$249.00

Apple 16" RGB Display
$279.00

Powerbook Ext. 1.4MB
$75

Sejin Ext. II Keyboard
$55

Apple Hi-Density Floppy
$5

Disks (10 Pack)

Apple OneScanner
$249.00

Apple Ext. 1.4MB Floppy
$85.00

Apple PowerCD Drive
$99.00

(3-in-1 CD Drive)

Apple Ext. II Keyboard
$75.00

Din 8 Cable
$8.00

Absolute Battery with
Recharger Combo (140-180C)
$69.00

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties
Visit Our Web Site At: www.getnet.com/macsale Or E-Mail Us At: macsale@getnet.com

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price
Returns at discretion of Mgmt/15% Restocking fee

We WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

1-800-729-7031

MACSPECIALS

MARKETPLACE

AUGUST 1996 / MacUser 189
MacBYTE

JULY SPECIAL: 4MB 72 PIN SIMMS - ONLY $39.00!!!
BUY • SELL • TRADE
CASH FOR MACS
NEW & USED
Macs with
Warranties
WORLD - WIDE SHIPPING
Visa/MasterCard/Amex/COD
TECH SUPPORT: 310-488-4588
FAX: 310-488-4949
800-432-2983
4215 Glencoe Ave, #150
Marina del Rey, CA 90292
E-MAIL: MacByte@aol.com

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MediaGuide
BUY / SELL / TRADE
USED - We guarantee the best prices!
Mac Plus 0/0......$59
Mac II 5/40......$159
Mac IIci 8/230...$399
Quadra 605 4/80......$499
Quadra 610 8/160......$599
PowerBook 170 8/120......$899
Apple 13” RGB......$229
16” RGB......$599
Imagerunner II
Barracuda 4.3 gigabyte ext. HD......$949
800K floppy......$29 New 1.44......$119
Parts, Accessories, Other CPUs - Call
Photoshop 3......$225
PageMaker 6......$225
Office 4.2......$149
ClarisWorks 3.0......$39
FileMaker Pro 2.1......$49
OmniPage 5......$99
2x RICOH CD-ROM Recorder......$799
30-pin SIMMs: 1MB......$10 4MB......$59
(303) 715-1991
e-mail: MSweather@aol.com • Fax (303) 715-4419

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUYERS
Marketplace readers are buyers. Almost two-thirds of them bought hardware from a Marketplace ad in the last 12 months.
Advertise Here,
Where Mac Business Buyers Buy Direct!
Call 800-825-4237 Today!

Source: 1994 MacUser Marketplace Business Summary Study

MacBYTE

BUY • SELL • TRADE
CASH FOR MACS
NEW & USED
Macs with
Warranties
WORLD - WIDE SHIPPING
Visa/MasterCard/Amex/COD
TECH SUPPORT: 310-488-4588
FAX: 310-488-4949
800-432-2983
4215 Glencoe Ave, #150
Marina del Rey, CA 90292
E-MAIL: MacByte@aol.com

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MediaGuide
BUY / SELL / TRADE
USED - We guarantee the best prices!
Mac Plus 0/0......$59
Mac II 5/40......$159
Mac IIci 8/230...$399
Quadra 605 4/80......$499
Quadra 610 8/160......$599
PowerBook 170 8/120......$899
Apple 13” RGB......$229
16” RGB......$599
Imagerunner II
Barracuda 4.3 gigabyte ext. HD......$949
800K floppy......$29 New 1.44......$119
Parts, Accessories, Other CPUs - Call
Photoshop 3......$225
PageMaker 6......$225
Office 4.2......$149
ClarisWorks 3.0......$39
FileMaker Pro 2.1......$49
OmniPage 5......$99
2x RICOH CD-ROM Recorder......$799
30-pin SIMMs: 1MB......$10 4MB......$59
(303) 715-1991
e-mail: MSweather@aol.com • Fax (303) 715-4419

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUYERS
Marketplace readers are buyers. Almost two-thirds of them bought hardware from a Marketplace ad in the last 12 months.
Advertise Here,
Where Mac Business Buyers Buy Direct!
Call 800-825-4237 Today!

Source: 1994 MacUser Marketplace Business Summary Study
### MacUser Labs Says:

“Nice Price, Nice Image Quality, Nice Controls, — Nice Monitor!”

“Top Image-Quality Honors!”

### PowerMax Trinitron® Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM14T</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>25 mm dot pitch — up to 1024x768.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM15T</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>25 mm dot pitch — up to 1280x1024.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM17T</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>25 mm dot pitch — up to 1600x1200.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Why Buy From PowerMax?**

- Over 50% of our orders ship within 24 hours. We stock major brands of Mac product from Adobe to Zoom!
- We build Mac systems to your specifications. We require you to pick the power that you want and only what you need.
- Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by high-pressure, aggressive purchases, high volume and years of experience!
- We all ask is that you call a couple of the other guys first — then call us. You’ll really appreciate our difference!

**Prices subjec to change.**

### Customizable Mac Systems

Ref Performa 637 8/350/CD while supplies last!...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7200/90 8 Ram/CD</td>
<td>$1148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7200/120 8 Ram/CD</td>
<td>$1389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7200/160 12 Ram/CD</td>
<td>$1569</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8500/125 16 Ram/CD</td>
<td>$2347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8500/132 16 Ram/CD</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8500/150 16 Ram/CD</td>
<td>$2489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 620/86 8Mb/CD</td>
<td>$1643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 620/86 8Mb/CD/15&quot;</td>
<td>$1748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 620 8/6/CD/16&quot;/TV/Video</td>
<td>$1943</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 190CS 8/600</td>
<td>$1449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 5030CS 8/600</td>
<td>$1949</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 5030C 16/750</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 5030C 8/500</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 5030C 16/750</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No One Stocks Mac Products The Way We Do!**

We Sell PowerComputing Systems!

Sample Configuration: PowerTower 180 MHz 64MB based CPU with 32 MB ram, 2 Gi hard drive, internal CD, 17" Trinitron monitor. Only $3339, or just $189 per month!

**Prices subject to change.**

### PC SYSTEMS DESIGN

**1-800-833-0128**

**Fax 24/7**

**Email: PowerPC@illuminatus.com**

**Visit our MacStore!**

**Accessories, CD Rom Drives, Printers, CD printers!**

**Discuss, Buy, Sell!**

**Macintosh, PowerPC, Peripherals, Software, Printers!**

**Call for today's low price!**

**Circle 254 on Reader Service Card**

**Prices subject to change.**

### ACCESSORIES

- **DIMMs & V-RAM**
  - Smart UPS 400 PowerBook $330
  - Apple QuickTake 150 640 daylight $69
  - Apple 3D 512 Level II cache $475
  - Apple Photoshop Bundle full $475

- **POWERBOOK**
  - 8MB for Powerbook 5300 $350
  - 8MB for Powerbook 5500 $500
  - 16MB for Powerbook 5500 $550
  - Powerbook 5500 $299
  - Powerbook 5500 $395
  - Powerbook 5500 $220MB extension $375
  - Powerbook 5500 $220MB extension $275
  - Powerbook 5500 $220MB extension $175

- **LEGAL TIME CAPITAL**
  - Powerbook 5500 $275
  - Powerbook 5500 $275
  - Powerbook 5500 $275
  - Powerbook 5500 $275

- **MACHINES**
  - Apple Extended Keyboard $159
  - Apple Extended Keyboard $159

- **PRINTERS**
  - Apple Extended Keyboard $159
  - Apple Extended Keyboard $159

- **SCANNERS**
  - UMAX Tranx, Adapter S68/S67 $275
  - UMAX Vista 39 9MB/Adobe LE $20
  - UMAX Vista 39 9MB/Adobe LE $20

**Call the Mac Experts!**

**1-800-329-4Mac (4622)**

**International Orders (303) 825-9734**

**Computer Pros**

**Why Buy From PowerMax?**

- Over 50% of our orders ship within 24 hours. We stock major brands of Mac product from Adobe to Zoom!
- We build Mac systems to your specifications. We require you to pick the power that you want and only what you need.
- Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by high-pressure, aggressive purchases, high volume and years of experience!
- We all ask is that you call a couple of the other guys first — then call us. You’ll really appreciate our difference!

**Prices subject to change.**

**Circle 254 on Reader Service Card**
NEW LOWER PRICING!
Macintosh Logic Board Upgrades

Personal NT to NTR printer upgrade exchange $69
LaserWriter Int/NTX to IIf exchange $399 NT/299 NTX
Mac II or IIf to IIfs (with RAM swap) exchange $299
Centris 610 to Quadra 660av exchange $499
Quadra 660av to PowerMac 6100/65 exchange $799
Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/850 exchange $999
Quadra 800 to Quadra 840av exchange $799
Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/66 LC550 to LC575
Ilvx or IIfs to Centris 560 exchange $299
Performa 650 to PowerMac 6200 exchange $599

Macintosh CPUs
- LC550 4/100/CD $699.
- Performa 578 8/320/CD NEW $1199.
- Performa 578 8/350/CD $699.
- Performa 635 8/250/CD $699.
- Performa 6205 8/1GB/CD $799.
- Centris 650 4/0 $699.
- Quadra 605 4/160 NEW $679.
- Quadra 660av 4/0 $699.
- Quadra 800v 4/0 $1099.
- Quadra 800 8/0 $1099.
- Quadra 950 8/500 NEW $1499.
- PowerMac 5200/75LC 8/500/CD $1399.
- LC630/DOS 12/500/CD $799.
- Performa 570 8/250/CD $799.
- Performa 610 4/0 $699.
- Performa 680 8/0 $1099.
- Performa 690 8/0 $1099.
- Performa 700 8/0 $1099.
- Performa 578 8/320/CD $1199 NEW
- Performa 578 8/380/CD $1199 NEW
- Performa 578 8/380/CD complete with external keyboard $1199 NEW
- Performa 578 8/380/CD complete with external keyboard and BIG software bundle $1199 NEW

To Place Your Order Call: 1-800-227-3971
1200 Marshall St. • Shreveport LA 71101

Accessories/Peripherals
- 630 Series Card Specials DOS Compatibility Card (w/AIMB) $399
- Video Expansion Card $149
- TV Tuner Card $179
- Apple OneScanner $399
- Apple Color OneScanner $499
- HDe External 1.44 for PowerBooks $199
- IIf NuBus Adapter $399
- Bernoulli IIf/9100 external $699
- SyQuest 4 external $699

Video Cards
- Apple 8-bit Card $499
- RasterOps 24MX $499
- RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo new $299
- E-Machines DoubleColor SX new $299
- SuperMac FQZ 5 $299
- 7100/8100 series AV Card $499
- 6100 series AV Card with adapter $499
- PowerMac HPI VRAM Card $499

Monitors
- Apple 14" AV new $379
- Apple 15" Trinitron $299
- Apple 15" MultiScan $239
- Apple 21" Color $1199
- RasterOps Sweet 16 $199
- *Hewlett-Packard 17" w/ card $649
- *Hewlett-Packard 15" w/ card $699
- Radius TPD 19" mono $399
- Radius TPD 21" mono $399
- Radius PrecisionColor/20 $1199
- Radius Color Display/21 $1299
- Radius PrecisionColor Pivot $1299
- PowerMac GDM 1900 20" $1899

Printers
- Apple StyleWriter 1200 $179
- Apple Personal LaserWriter LS $299
- Apple Personal LaserWriter 500 $299
- Apple Personal LaserWriter 500 $429
- Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR $299
- Apple LaserWriter INT $299
- Apple LaserWriter INTX $299
- Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 $299
- Apple LaserWriter 4/600PS $299
- Apple Color Printer NEW $499
- Apple Color StyleWriter Pro $299
- HP DeskWriter 310 NEW $299
- Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter $299
- Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter C $299
- Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 500c $299
- Laser toner cartridges sold separately

PowerBooks
- PowerBook 520 250 SALES top of page! $399
- PowerBook 520c 2/240 $399
- PowerBook 170 4/80 $799
- PowerBook 180 4/80 $999
- PowerBook 190 4/80 $999
- PowerBook 150 4/120 $999
- PowerBook 145 4/80 $999
- PowerBook 140 4/40 $999
- DuoDock $399
- Duo 250 4/80 $549
- Duo 250 4/80 $549
- Duo 280 4/80 $1149

Our products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee at discretion of management.

FAX (318) 424.9771
Customer Service (318) 424.9791
Purchasing & Information (318) 424.9781
Email: ssytems@softdisk.com

SHREVE
Systems
HTTP://WWW.shrevesystems.com

To Place Your Order Call: 1-800-227-3971
1200 Marshall St. • Shreveport LA 71101

AUGUST 1996 / MacUser 193
Micro Outlet
Phone: 800-801-4622 / 310-533-0496 Fax: 310-533-0501

GE 3 YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY
$895 to $1200 $1299.95
$1201 to $1600 $1699.95
$1601 to $2000 $1999.95
$2001 to $2500 $2299.95
$2501 to $3000 $2599.95

Hard Drives, Removable, Optical & RCD Drives

Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 450MB $199
Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 900MB $399
Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 1.44GB $799
Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 2.88GB $999
Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 4.32GB $1499
Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 10.0GB $1999
Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 20.0GB $2799
Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 40.0GB $3999
Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 60.0GB $4999
Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 90.0GB $6999
Quantum MBL TrinGrid 3.5" 180.0GB $8999

Leasing Specialists
FAST APPROVALS!

NO ADVANCED PAYMENTS
100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE

Lowest Rates

Entry-Level DTU Workstation

Power Macintosh 7600/120

32MB, 16MB HD, CD
Sony CPD-1732 Monitor
Apple Design Keyboard

Call for your low lease payment!

Multimedia Workstation

Power Macintosh 9500/150

84MB, 256 MB HD, CD
Apple 17" ATU Monitor
Apple Design Keyboard

Call for your low lease payment!

The Pre-press Workstation

Power Macintosh 9500/150

144MB, 256 MB HD, CD
Number 9 Imagine 128 3MB VideoCard

RayVision Targa 2000
Apple Design Keyboard

Call for your low lease payment!

Prepress Workstation

Power Macintosh 9500/150

144MB, 256 MB HD, CD
Apple 17" ATU Monitor
Apple Design Keyboard

Call for your low lease payment!

Advertise Here, Where Mac + Business Buyers Buy Direct!

Call 800-825-4237 Today!

MacUser Marketplace Shoppers buy direct.
In the last 12 months, over half of the
computer products and software
they bought, they bought direct.

Source: 1994 MacUser Marketplace Subscriber Study

MacUser Marketplace
1920 Market Street
Monterey Park, CA 91754
### Micro Control
- Control Lights, Motors, Relays, etc. with your Mac
- Easy to Use
- Complete with Hardware and Software
- Accessories Available

**MicroVention**
800 / 359 - 0996
http://www.microvention.com
E-mail: info@microvention.com

### Mac Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>500 MB or more</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8500/9500</td>
<td>Logic Board</td>
<td>1 GB or more</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bar Code Pro
- Creates perfect PostScript® bar code graphics for desktop publishing, packaging, coupons, CDs, labeling, libraries, or inventory control. Includes 40+ symbologies and variations in one easy-to-use application.
- Bar Code Pro® Readers (wand) and Bar Code Pro® Scanners (gun) for data entry, connect to your ADB port and are compatible with any software application.

### Vista Parts
- 8100/110 16/2GB/CD: CALL
- 8100/100 8/700/CD: CALL
- Any parts for any MAC'S CALL

### Kingston
- 800-984·9800
- MicroPatent 250 Dodge Ave. East Haven, CT 06512
- 203-466-5170 Fax 203-466-3178
- In Europe: +44 (0)1990 561571 Fax +44 (0)191 932 0400
- See us at: http://www.neato.com

### Mac City
- Mac Systems, CD ROM, Peripherals, Software, Bar Coding Marketplace
Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

**PRINTBAR™**

**BAR CODE FONTS**
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Code 128 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- Many bar code sizes in each font package.
- Money back guarantee on all products.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
—MacUser review

---

Scanning bar codes is even easier!

**BAR CODE READERS AS LOW AS $199!**
- Instant or remote data entry from bar codes! Scan information into any software application with a wand, CCD, laser gun, badge slot or magstripe reader.
- Don't waste your money on the wrong kind of bar code reader for your situation.
- Our experienced customer service reps can help you choose the correct reader at the best price!

"...the people at Bear Rock are flat-out experts on the topic of bar codes and produce products of exceptionally high quality."
—Personal Publishing Magazine

---

**SPOTLIGHT**

**SOUND SOLUTIONS**

The Definitive Source for Multimedia, Music and Sound, Hardware and Software

MIDI Software
- Sequencing, Notation & Educational
State of the Art Keyboards and Sound Modules
- Hard Disc Recorders
- Sound Cards & DSP Boards

Best Price, Best Service, Huge Inventory

Call for pricing and information

1 800 355 0220
http://www.rust.net/spotlight

---

**DIRECT**

**MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE**

800-622-7977

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND
LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTICS
COMPETITIVE PRICE

- Specialize in component repairs
- Power Mac
- Power Book
- Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges

Phone: 408-720-9499
Fax: 408-720-9498
720 East Evelyn Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
http://www.dtiservice.com

---

**POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL**

Software & Hardware for:
- Retail
- Mail Order
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- Kiosks

Bar Code Readers • Receipt Printers
Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe/Check Readers
Portable Data Collection • Disk Maker Tools
Credit Card Authorization & Dip. Software
Time Clock Software • Price & Hiding Labels
Web Site: http://www.postdirect.com
Call, fax, or e-mail for a FREE INTERACTIVE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670 sales@postdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 tel (618) 985-3014 fax

---

**CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**STUDENT-TEACHER-SCHOOL SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS!**

Latest Versions & Full Packages
Call for Adobe & Microsoft!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXpress 3.32</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand 5.5</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchiCAD 4.55</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD 2.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCAD R12</td>
<td>$198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorware 3.0</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint 5</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas 3.5</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codascape 3.5</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeWarrior Gold</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Catcher</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta Graph Pro</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastic Reality</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fontographer</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form-Z 2.7</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Fractal</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infini-D 3.2</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kai's Power Tools</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Bryce 2.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT Vector Effects</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematica 2.22</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniPage Pro 6</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RayDream Studio</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftWindows 3.0</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Line (800) 261-8524
"We will beat any advertised price!"

---

**CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES INC**
### SOFTWARE / GENERAL

#### MARKETPLACE

- **QuarkXPress 3.32**: $299
- **Authorware Pro**: $3.9, $957
- **Director 5.0**: $599
- **FileMaker Pro 3.0**: $129
- **Fractal Painter 4.0**: $219
- **Form Z.2.8**: CALL
- **German Power Translator**: $99
- **Grolier 1996 Encyclopedia**: $99
- **Hard Disk Toolkit 2.0**: $109
- **HeliX Express 3.5**: $249
- **Hypercard 2.3.1**: $89
- **IdeaFeather Pro 6.0**: $75
- **InfiniT X.R.**: $65
- **Inspiration 4.1**: $59
- **Intellihance 2.0**: $199
- **Internet Connection Kit 1.1**: $45
- **Japanese Language Kit 1.2**: $129
- **JMP 3.1.5**: $299
- **Kale's Power Tools 3.0**: $55
- **KPT Convolter 1.0**: $349
- **KPT Final Effects 3.0**: $109
- **KPT Final Effects AP 1.0**: $105
- **KPT Power Photos 1.2 or 3.5**: $55
- **KPT Vector Effects 1.0**: $35
- **Lightning Draw GX**: $99
- **Live Picture 2.5**: $469
- **Logomotion 2.0**: $469
- **M.Y.O.B. 6.0**: $469
- **M.Y.O.B. 6.0 W/Payroll**: $50
- **Mac Academy Tutorial Videos**: $35
- **Mac Draft 4.2.1**: $199
- **Mac Link + Translator Pro**: $199
- **Maple v.4**: $599
- **Mathcad 3.1**: $599
- **Mathematica 2.2.2 Student**: $149
- **Media Toolkit 2.0**: $399
- **Minitab 10 XTRA**: $199
- **MouseMan**: $399
- **MathType 3.1**: $479
- **Media Paint 1.1**: $199
- **MicroNet 270 MB Syquest**: $549
- **Nisus Writer 4.1 W/ Language Kit**: $569
- **Overture 1.2**: $299
- **OmniPage Pro 6.0 Bundle**: $199
- **PageTools 2.0**: $79
- **Pivot 1700 26 Monitor**: $975
- **Power FPU**: $75
- **PrintShop Deluxe 1.1**: $11
- **PlugInfinite**: $19
- **Quickkeys 3.1**: $85
- **QX-Tools 1.0**: $75
- **QuarkXPress Passport 3.3.2**: $349
- **Quickcam Color**: $239
- **Raid Toolkit X.R.**: $129
- **Ram Doubler 1.6**: $55
- **Ram/Speed Doubler Bundle**: $80
- **Ray Dream Designer 4.0**: $90
- **Ray Dream Studio 1.0**: $198
- **SigmPlot 5.0**: $199
- **Sonar Multiscan 15"SF II**: $489
- **Speed Doubler 1.1**: $55
- **StudioVision Pro 3.0.1**: $45
- **System 7.5.2 Software**: $85
- **Soft PCS 3.0**: $99
- **SoftWindows 3.0**: $229
- **SoftWindows 95**: $229
- **SoundEdit 16 Plus Deck II**: $269
- **Targa 2000 Pro**: $4599
- **Teleport Platinum 288**: $199
- **Texturescape 2.0**: $199
- **Transjammer Vol 1or 2**: $59
- **Turbo Mouse 5.5**: $105
- **Up-Front 3D 2.0.1**: $99
- **Vollum 3D 2.0**: $199
- **VideoShop 3.0**: $199
- **Vrex 5.5.5**: $49
- **Opcode Vision 3.0**: $199
- **Strata Vision 4.0**: $299
- **Vista Pro 3.0**: $69
- **Wacom Art Pad II 4x5**: $129
- **Wacom Art Pad II v6Dabblers**: $149
- **Wacom Art II 2x12**: $289
- **Wacom Art II 2x8**: $285
- **Walkthrough Pro 2.3**: $225
- **WordPerfect 5.1**: $199
- **xRES 2.0**: $99

**LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES**

**Director Multimedia Studio 2.0**

**In Education!**

---

**NOW CARRYING HARDWARE BY THE FOLLOWING...**

- *Calcomp - Drawing Tablets*
- *Wacom - Drawing Tablets*
- *Gigabit - Video Products*
- *Logitech - Scanners & Mice*
- *Canon - Printers*
- *US Robotics/Supra - Modems*
- *Micronet - CDROM & Syquest*
- *Taylor - Monitors & Computers*
- *Okidata - Printers & Plotters*
- *Sony - Monitors*

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!!**

**(800) 289-3275**

**INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE LIST & FREE PRODUCT INFO...**

**WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!**

**1-800-289-3275**

2517 Hwy. 35, Bldg. L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX: (908) 528-9378
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

**Visit our Web Site!!**

http://iaswww.com/source.html

**August 1996 / MacUser**
DISKETTE DUPLICATION FROM $49
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
• 3.5" and 5.25" Formats
• Custom Labels/Shutter Printing
• Diskette Misters/Accessories
• Assembly Services
• Bulk and Formatted Diskettes
• Generous Volume Discounts

CD ROM Duplication
• Pre-Mastering Services
• One-of-a-Kind Volume Runs
• Large Volume Replication
• Packaging Accessories
• Blank CD-R Media 65 & 74 Min.

800-265-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah WA 98027

SO, YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?
PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.
HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQuest, EZ-EEZ, ZIP, JAZ,
OPTICAL AND BERNOUILLI.
ONE-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE.
COMPETITIVE RATES.
800-743-0594

Sure It's Insured?
Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's comprehensive Computerowners™ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for fire, theft, accident, natural disaster, even power surges are covered. Select your system value and premiums from the table. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or information 1-800-SAFEWARE.

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES
Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New From $36
FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

DATA RECOVERY: 800 440-1904
Seven good reasons to choose DriveSavers:
1. World's largest, most trusted, and experienced data recovery specialists
2. 24-hr, onsite and weekend service available
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon
4. Certified to maintain most drive warranties
5. Over 11 years of data recovery experience
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, and Forbes
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell

Sure It's Insured?
Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's comprehensive Computerowners™ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for fire, theft, accident, natural disaster, even power surges are covered. Select your system value and premiums from the table. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or information 1-800-SAFEWARE.

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES
Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New From $36
FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

DATA RECOVERY: 800 440-1904
Seven good reasons to choose DriveSavers:
1. World's largest, most trusted, and experienced data recovery specialists
2. 24-hr, onsite and weekend service available
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon
4. Certified to maintain most drive warranties
5. Over 11 years of data recovery experience
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, and Forbes
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell

Sure It's Insured?
Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's comprehensive Computerowners™ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for fire, theft, accident, natural disaster, even power surges are covered. Select your system value and premiums from the table. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or information 1-800-SAFEWARE.

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES
Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New From $36
FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

DATA RECOVERY: 800 440-1904
Seven good reasons to choose DriveSavers:
1. World's largest, most trusted, and experienced data recovery specialists
2. 24-hr, onsite and weekend service available
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon
4. Certified to maintain most drive warranties
5. Over 11 years of data recovery experience
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, and Forbes
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell

Sure It's Insured?
Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's comprehensive Computerowners™ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for fire, theft, accident, natural disaster, even power surges are covered. Select your system value and premiums from the table. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or information 1-800-SAFEWARE.
ADULT MARKETPLACE

We're Looking for a few Good Men to respond to Beautiful Ladies all over the world!

Dear Cherry Blossoms Hawaii,
Will you please help me find a good American gentleman interested in love & marriage with me?

Yours Truly,
Monica

We receive over 1,000 requests like Monica's each and every month, and have been introducing these ladies to American men since 1974, accounting for over a marriage a day. If you are single and looking for love, then browse our award-winning site at: http://www.webpersonals.com/cherry

Or, call us for our free color catalog at 1-619-269-6028 x87

or write: Cherry Blossoms
190-MU Rainbow Ridge
Kapaau, Hawaii 96755

We're looking for American gentlemen to respond to Beautiful Ladies all over the world!

Dear Cherry Blossoms Hawaii,
Will you please help me find a good American gentleman interested in love & marriage with me?

Yours Truly,
Monica

We receive over 1,000 requests like Monica's each and every month, and have been introducing these ladies to American men since 1974, accounting for over a marriage a day. If you are single and looking for love, then browse our award-winning site at: http://www.webpersonals.com/cherry

Or, call us for our free color catalog at 1-619-269-6028 x87

or write: Cherry Blossoms
190-MU Rainbow Ridge
Kapaau, Hawaii 96755

CIRCLES 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The World's Best & Largest
Online Service for
GAY MEN!
Hundreds of Local Access Numbers!
For Your Local Number & Logon Instructions Call:
Voice: (800) 949-2668
Modem: (415) 703-8200
(telenet: bbs.eyecan.com)

Gay Owned & Operated! Adults Only

CIRCLES 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEM SEX

The Ultimate Connection!
• Unlimited Access
• 100+ Sex Videos & GIFs
• Private E-Mail & Steamy Forums
• Free Matchmaker Dating Base

Call from home or office!
1-217-792-3663
USE YOUR MODEM TO DIAL
Must be 18+
(C/S Voice Line 415-231-4239)

CIRCLES 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOURMET

GALLERY

BBS

ADULTS ONLY

100% original gifs
New Pics/Week
14 Online CD-ROMS
14 Gig of Files
Best Prices in Cyberspace
408-956-5656

CIRCLES 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNCENSORED

ASIAN BEAUTIES

HOT & FREE!

Over 10 GB of high quality adult gifs.
Loads of original content.

UNCENSORED

world-wide live chat.

!! All Free !!

Call now:
011-852-172-94-920

THE UNCENSORED BBS

CIRCLES 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THICK WOmen'S

HOME SERSICIN ELORICA ON-LINE
LIVE GIRLS
VIDEO/CD CLIPS
HOT CHAT
SEX NEWS
MAGAZINES
ADULT PAY PER VIEWS

FREE Unlimited Live Video Conferencing With Sexy Girls Included In Your $9.95 Monthly Subscription, Similar Services Charge $3.99 A Minute.

Immediate Secure Connections with VISA/MC
Must be over 18

http://www.jody.com

CIRCLES 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLES 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLES 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLES 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLES 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AD FORMAT:
MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Advertisements include 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date. Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATTN: Bill Herbst For more information, call Bill Herbst at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5965.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS APPLICATION
Manufacturing Software
Complete G/II based system runs x-platform on Macintosh® & Windows™. Includes Inventory, Multi-Level BOMs, MRP II, CRP, Job Cost, Lot, Batch & Serial #', and much more! Complete accounting modules or interfaces with Great Plains.
Qube Connections, Inc.
One Fayette Park, Syracuse, NY 13202-2148
Tel (315) 476-2075 Fax (315) 476-3138

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL OUTPUT
WHOLESALE COLOR PRINTING
Printing brochures and resellers need to know us! 5000 8.5x11 process color prints printed one side from your disk on $50 Gloss $495 (color proof & film incl.) HIGH QUALITY DIGITAL DRUM SCANS $34ea. Free Catalog! http://www.lewiscolor.com
LEWIS COLOR LITHOGRAPHERS
30 Joe Kennedy Blvd. Statesboro GA 30458
(912)681-6824, Fax 681-8817, 800-346-0371

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue-$555, 6 issues-$505, 12 issues-$485. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date. Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATTN: Bill Herbst For more information, call Bill Herbst at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5965.
Your Business on the Internet
Don't know how to get started or how to put your Web page together? We can do it all for you. Put your business on the Internet's "World Wide Web" for as little as $25 a month + set up fee, and open up a global market.

Electronic Media Communications
Web Site Developers & Consultants
1-800-363-3429 or 213-651-9398

REPAIRS SERVICES
Apple II & Macintosh Repairs/Svc.
• Specializing in Apple II & Macintosh Pre-Owned Hardware
• We buy, sell, support & Repair the entire Apple and Macintosh family
The ARC (An Apple Resource Center)
1014 Central, Tracy, CA 95376
Mon.-Fri. 10 A.M.-6 P.M. Sat 11 A.M.-4 P.M.
Info: 209/832-4300 Order: 800/753-0114
Fax: 209/832-3270

PERSONALIZED MOUSEPADS
We put your photo, logo, artwork or whatever on a mousepad, in full color, for $15.95 plus $4 S&H (add 6% tax NC resident). Send item with check or money order or VISA/MC/DISC/AMX card if and exp. date to:

PHOTOS ANYWHERE
PO Box 417 • China Grove, NC 28023
1-800-788-3738 • Fax (704)855-3772

MacUser Means Business
MacUser BusinessCard is your most cost-effective, direct way to reach Macintosh Business Buyers.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237

REPAIRS SERVICES
Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail
Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Get a free catalog. Ask about our CD-ROM rentals.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises
PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

MacUser Means Business
MacUser BusinessCard is your most cost-effective, direct way to reach Macintosh Business Buyers.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237

Almost nothing influences buyers in the computer market as much as a great product review, particularly one in MacUser. That's because computer product buyers rely on these reviews to help them make informed purchase decisions. They know that our labs, writers and editors can be trusted to be thorough, fair and impartial in their testing and reporting. For a computer product marketer a great review is almost priceless.

Its Value Increases With Use
Reprints of your review are an invaluable selling tool for your product and an important image builder for your company. An objective, third party product evaluation will be read, and trusted, by far more people than any regular product literature, direct mail, press release or sales letter. Think of all the ways you can take advantage of reprints:

Use them in sales proposals
Hand them out at trade shows
Send them to your mailing list
Provide them to distributors
Add them to a press release or a mailing to your stockholders.

And, if you customize your reprint— with a special cover, highlighting, an ad, sales office listings, etc.— the value increases even more.

Get the most value from your MacUser review.
Call Ziff-Davis Reprints today at 800-825-4237.
E-Mail from Elvis

IT SURPRISED ME TOO, but it turns out that AT&T wasn't lying in those commercials: This Internet thing is so miraculous that it is indeed possible to exchange e-mail with the dead. Elvis is doing well and complains that it isn't possible to exchange e-mail with the Canadian border awaiting orders to invade. he and Jimi Hendrix had swept the All-Afterlife Contract Bridge Tournament this year. Babe Ruth apologizes to Red Sox fans everywhere but adamantly refuses to lift The Curse, and Ben Franklin has been posting on comp.sys.mac.com almost daily with his problems getting Open Transport to run on his PowerBook 170.

All these private e-mail messages and public Usenet postings are real. See the return addresses: elvisp @uu.net, benfrank1776@aol.com, dababe @yankees.com? I hope that eliminates any lingering doubts. Why, I even have copies of each of these messages right here on my hard disk, along with a public posting from George Lucas revealing that the next Star Wars film will follow the plot of The Bridges of Madison County rather closely.

That last one I didn't have the guts to actually post, but I could have, as I did the others — unfortunately, forging (or "spoofing") e-mail and Usenet postings is trivially easy.

For better or worse, the mainstreaming of e-mail has arrived with a misguided trust in e-mail security. Perhaps that's because there's yet to be a Chernobyl of spoofing — an incident so hairy and so attention-grabbing that every system administrator is immediately directed to ensure that it never happens again. For the most part, spooferes have seemed content with the odd prank or two or with engaging in cowardly Usenet slander under the name and address of some innocent party.

Nonetheless, the danger is real, and our own innocence about e-mail is what makes us so vulnerable. If you were to receive a letter in the U.S. Mail from the president calling upon you to arm yourself and mass upon the Canadian border awaiting orders to invade, it would probably occur to you that anyone could put down 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue as a return address. But if the message were sent via e-mail, there would be that momentary confusion. I mean, silicon was involved. That stuff ensures that my microwave popcorn is cooked to perfection at the touch of a button, so any message it transmits must be more secure than one sent on a piece of paper, right?

Tampering Techniques

If anything, such a message is far less so. In the far-gone days of my misspent youth, I forged e-mail on occasion (I hasten to point out that this fell under the umbrella of Exploring the Many Wonderful Undocumented Features of RPI's UNIX System). That was nearly a decade ago, but those same simple techniques still work. And if they don't work on a particular system, there are a dozen others that will — from tampering with UNIX mail software to using standard software to spoof a message's source-routing info to doing a simple Web search for an 18-line program that will return a list of vulnerable mail and news servers. It's a simple crime to commit and a complex one to solve; a clever spoofer can plant forgeries in such a way that only a team of a dozen system administrators poring over reams of activity logs could trace the message.

We do have a couple valuable weapons on our side: rampant paranoia and the stupidity of the unsavory element of society. Before your boss's angry and out-of-the-blue termination notice causes you to reply with a message in which the word orifice is prominently featured, check the message header (which most mail readers hide unless you specifically ask to see it). If your cyber pink slip was transmitted from Boston to New York by way of Delaware, Murmansk, and Kyzyl, you might be looking at a forgery. Your system administrator might be able to spot strange anomalies in the message header that you'd never notice. Check the time stamps to see if they match up with the sender's most likely working hours. Look for oddball characters in the user-name portion of the sender's address (andyi287aa@world.std.com); some spoofing techniques require that the address be unique.

Also, check the "organization" line and trust, for instance, that Bill Gates knows there's only one f in Microsoft. Your only bulletproof protection, unfortunately, is to encrypt all your e-mail with PGP software (slide on over to http://www.eff.org/pub/Net_info/Tools/Crypto/ for your copy) and publish your "public key" — encourage your circle of pals to do the same. Unlike most other popular encryption schemes, PGP offers two-way security; if the receiver decrypts your message with your public key, then that person can rest assured that only a sender who knows the private key — you — could have encrypted it.

Still and all, your second-best defense will always be a healthy and mature skepticism in the face of Truly Suspicious-Sounding E-Mail; your finger should be poised over the panic button whenever people invite you to send them your password or credit-card numbers. The best defense, of course, is to have a tortuous Ellis Island name such as mine. Oh, the nightmares I've dodged thanks to poorly forged letters signed Andy Ikhanko...
"IN A WORD, WOW!... POWER COMPUTING'S LEAP TO 180 MHZ IS MOMENTOUS. GO FOR THE TOP SPEED AND AT THIS PRICE, DON'T DELAY." — MACWORLD MAGAZINE

"IF YOU REQUIRE MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE, NO CURRENT APPLE SYSTEM CAN TOUCH THE POWERTOWERS." — MACWEEK MAGAZINE 4.29.96

"PERFORMANCE AND PRICE COMBINE TO MAKE THE POWERCENTER THE MOST SENSIBLE CHOICE FOR BUSINESS AND GRAPHICS." — MACWORLD MAGAZINE, JULY, 1996

"THEY MIGHT AS WELL HAVE COME FROM APPLE - THE PERFORMANCE AND COMPATIBILITY ARE THAT GOOD." — MACWORLD MAGAZINE

WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER OURSELVES.

POWERTOWER 604/180
STARTING AT JUST $4195

POWERCENTER 604/120
STARTING AT JUST $1895

PowerComputing
Power Computing has designed the world's fastest MacOS system - again. Based on the PowerPC 604 running at a blazing 180 or 166MHz, PowerTower is more than 20% faster and more than 20% less expensive than even the fastest Apple - the PowerMac 9500/150. Power Computing's new PowerTower is the highest-performing, most reliable Mac OS system available today for serious power users.

Power Tower 180AV System
180MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 32 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Hard Drive
- Iomega 1 GB Jaz Removable w/Cartridge
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- Miro DC-20 Full Screen, Full Motion S/Video In/Out PCI Video Card w/Adobe Premiere LE
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-Tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- $1200 in Bundled Software

$5595

Power Tower 180 Hot Pick
180MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 32 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 120M Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM (128-bit)
- 2 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-Tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- $1200 in Bundled Software

$4995

Power Tower 166 Starter
166MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 2 GB 7200 RPM AV Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-Tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- $1200 in Bundled Software

$3795

MORE THAN $1200 OF FREE SOFTWARE BUNDLED WITH EVERY POWERTOWER AND POWERCENTER SYSTEM INCLUDING: MacOS 7.5.3 • FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE • FWB CD-ROM Toolkit • Claris Works • Grolier's Encyclopedia • Now Utilities • Now Contact • Now Up-to-Date • Quicken SE America Online • Compuserve • Launch CD • 250 Bitstream Fonts • US CD Atlas • World CD Atlas • The Animals CD-ROM • Connectix Speed Doubler (PowerTower only)
AND THE MOST AFFORDABLE 604 SYSTEM EVER SOLD.

POWERCENTER 604/120MHz
STARTING AT JUST $1895

PowerPC

Don't even think about PowerPC 601 systems. Now for the first time, PowerPC 604 Mac OS systems are available to everyone - all at a price starting well below $2,000. PowerCenter features the 604 PowerPC running at 150, 132 and 120MHz delivering the performance and value demanded by the small-office, home-office, enterprise and graphics user.

PowerCenter 150 Starter
150MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 1 GB Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 1 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Desktop Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- $1200 in Bundled Software
- Add Macromedia Bundle $795
- Add Internal Iomega Zip Drive $159
- Add Sony 15" Trinitron $499

$2995

PowerCenter 132 Starter
132MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 1 GB Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 1 MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Desktop Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- $1200 in Bundled Software
- Add 28.8 Modem & Internet Kit $195
- Add Internal Iomega Zip Drive $159
- Add Sony 15" Trinitron $499

$2495

Configure it any way you want it.

NEW OPTIONS FOR ALL POWER SYSTEMS:
- 6X CD-ROM FOR JUST '100 MORE.
- IOMEGA 100MB ZIP JUST '159 MORE.
- NEW! FULL SCREEN PRO AV VIDEO
- NEW RAID SOLUTIONS

ORDER DIRECT
800-405-7693
http://www.powercc.com
2555 North IH 35, Round Rock, TX 78664-2015
Tel: 512/388-6616 Fax: 512/388-6799
Internet info@powercc.com

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AT SOME POINT, PEOPLE ARE GOING TO STOP COMPARING US TO APPLE.

POWER COMPUTING POWERCENTER

POWERPC 604 PROCESSOR
120MHZ
1 GB HARD DRIVE
4X CD-ROM DRIVE
24 MB RAM
512K LEVEL 2 CACHE
15" SONY 15SX TRINITRON MONITOR
ACCELERATED ONBOARD VIDEO
GLOBAL VILLAGE 28.8 PLATINUM MODEM
EXTENDED KEYBOARD & MOUSE
MICROSOFT OFFICE 4.2.1
APPLE INTERNET CONNECTION KIT
$1,200 IN ADDITIONAL BUNDLED SOFTWARE
PERSONAL CONFIGURATIONS
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
$2895

APPLE POWERMAC 7600

POWERPC 604 PROCESSOR
120MHZ
1 GB HARD DRIVE
4X CD-ROM DRIVE
256K LEVEL 2 CACHE
$2995

"POWER COMPUTING HAS FIELDED SOME KILLER MACHINES. APPLE WILL BE HARD PRESSED TO CATCH-UP."
— MacUser Magazine Jan. 1996

PowerComputing
ORDER DIRECT 1-800-405-7693